

## **Digest of health statistics for England and Wales.**

### **Contributors**

Great Britain. Department of Health and Social Security.

### **Publication/Creation**

London : H.M.S.O.

### **Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/cfve7nfw>

### **License and attribution**

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SECURITY

# Digest of Health Statistics

for England and Wales  
(with summary tables for Great Britain)

1970

M

13428

LONDON: HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

PRICE £1 12s [1.60] NET



22102240703



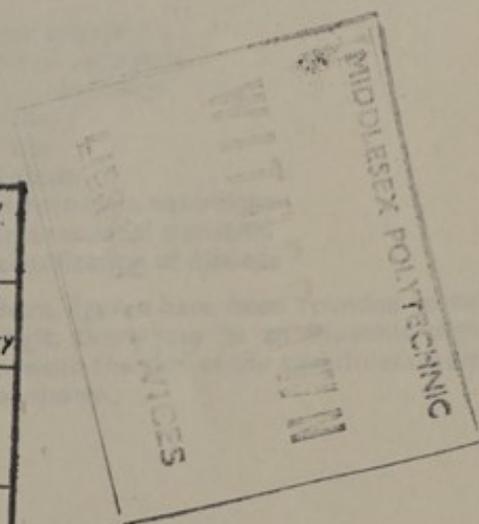
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SECURITY

# Digest of Health Statistics

for England and Wales  
(with summary tables for Great Britain)

1970

COLLEGE OF ALL SAINTS LIBRARY. LONDON, N.17.	
AUTHOR	DEPT. OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SECURITY
TITLE	DIGEST OF HEALTH STATISTICS 1970
SUBJECT	REFERENCE APPLIED SCIENCES
CLASS No.	614/DEP



LONDON: HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

1971

WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY	
Coll.	weIMOmec
Call	Gen coll
No.	
	M
	13428

## INTRODUCTION

This is the second in the series of annual Digests of Health Statistics. The aim of the series is to give the salient statistics for health and closely related welfare services in the form, usually, of ten year trends (together with the earliest year after the inception of the National Health Service for which figures are available) and occasionally, in addition, more detailed analyses for a recent year. Except where otherwise stated, all statistics relate to England and Wales. Summary tables for Great Britain have been included in this issue and they will be found at the beginning of each Section to which they refer. In addition, the following new tables for England and Wales have been introduced:

### Table

- 2.10 Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors: Hospital current (revenue) expenditure by type of hospital.
- 3.4 Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade, sex and nature of contract.
- 3.11 Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade, and specialty.
- 4.4 Distribution of patients admitted to psychiatric hospitals and units or discharged from non-psychiatric hospitals by age group and sex.
- 4.12 Hospital building schemes completed. Some of the more important units provided in new or converted buildings.
- 5.14 Pharmaceutical services: Analysis by Standard Region and type of Establishment.
- 10.13 Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: Length of stay of all patients leaving or dying 1964-1968.
- 10.14 Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: Length of stay of all patients leaving or dying 1964-1968.
- 11.3 Exfoliate cytology for cancer of the cervix.
- 13.1 Abortions—Analysis by place of termination of pregnancy, marital status and age.
- 13.2 Abortions—Analysis by Regional Hospital Board areas of termination of pregnancy.

In compiling tables for Great Britain from statistics for England and Wales and for Scotland, figures have been added together which are not all on precisely the same basis in definition or timing. The differences do not affect the broad picture of the health services shown for Great Britain by these figures and footnotes about the differences have not usually been included in the Digest. Statistical information which would be appropriate to some tables for Great Britain is not given because figures are not available on a reasonably comparable basis.

Since this issue of the Digest generally covers years up to 1969, the classification of local health authority and local authority welfare services does not reflect new arrangements resulting from the Local Authority Social Services Act 1970.

The sources for most of the statistics for England and Wales are returns made to the Department of Health and Social Security by hospital authorities, local health and welfare authorities, Executive Councils and other authorities such as the Dental Estimates Board and the Joint Pricing Committees for England and for Wales. The Digest also includes statistics relating to health collected by other Departments. Departmental sources are given at the foot of each table except where the Department of Health and Social Security is the sole Department concerned in compiling the figures.

General notes on the tables are given in Appendix I and a selected list of other publications containing statistical material is given in Appendix II. Comments and suggestions on the scope of the Digest will be welcomed by the Department's Statistics and Research Division.

### Symbols and conventions

The following symbols and abbreviations are used in the tables:

..	not available
—	nil or negligible
.	not applicable
T	Total
M	Male
F	Female
W.t.e.	Whole-time equivalent
I.C.D.	International statistical classification of diseases

In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent slight discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.



## CONTENTS

### I Population and Vital Statistics

		Page
Great Britain		
Table 1.1	Population and vital statistics ... ..	1
England and Wales		
Table 1.2	Population and vital statistics ... ..	2
1.3	Population and vital statistics: Regional Hospital Board areas—1969...	3
1.4	Population forecasts: Regional Hospital Board areas ... ..	3
1.5	Death by selected causes: Standardized mortality ratios ... ..	4
1.6	Expectation of life: Home population ... ..	5

### II Finance

Great Britain		
Table 2.1	National health and welfare services: Cost met from all sources of finance ... ..	6
2.2	National health and welfare services: Sources of finance ... ..	7
England and Wales		
Table 2.3	National health and welfare services: Cost met from all sources of finance ... ..	8
2.4	National health and welfare services: Sources of finance ... ..	9
2.5	Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors: Current (revenue) expenditure ... ..	10
2.6	Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors: Distribution of current (revenue) expenditure... ..	11
2.7	Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors: Capital expenditure ... ..	12
2.8	Cost of local authority health and welfare services ... ..	13
2.9	Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors: Unit costs ... ..	14
2.10	Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors: Hospital current (revenue) expenditure by type of hospital ... ..	15

### III Manpower

Great Britain		
Table 3.1	Manpower Summary ... ..	16

		Page
	England and Wales	
Table 3.2	Manpower Summary ... ..	18
3.3	Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade and sex ... ..	20
3.4	Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade, sex and nature of contract... ..	21
3.5	Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade and age ... ..	22
3.6	Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty ... ..	23
3.7	Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty and grade... ..	24
3.8	Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty and grade (whole time equivalent) ... ..	26
3.9	Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade and place of birth ... ..	28
3.10	Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade and sex... ..	29
3.11	Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade and specialty ... ..	30
3.12	Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade and age... ..	30
3.13	Hospital nursing and midwifery staff: Analysis by type of hospital and grade of staff ... ..	31
3.14	Hospital nursing and midwifery staff: Analysis by grade, nature of contract and sex ... ..	32
3.15	Hospital professional and technical staff: Analysis by occupation ... ..	34
3.16	Hospital ancillary staff: Analysis by occupation... ..	35
3.17	Hospital administration, mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres staff: Analysis by staff groups ... ..	35
3.18	Hospital staff: Summary: Analysis by employing authority and type of staff ... ..	36
3.19	General medical practitioners: Analysis by type of practitioner ... ..	37
3.20	General medical practitioners: Analysis by age and sex... ..	38
3.21	General medical practitioners: Unrestricted principals: Analysis by type of practice and classification of area, showing number of principals and average list size ... ..	39
3.22	General medical practitioners: Unrestricted principals: Analysis by Standard Region showing number of principals and average list size ... ..	40
3.23	General medical practitioners: Unrestricted principals: Analysis by Standard Region and list size ... ..	41
3.24	General medical practitioners: Practices of unrestricted principals: Analysis by Standard Region and practice size ... ..	42
3.25	General medical practitioners: Dispensing doctors: Analysis by Standard Region and basis of remuneration ... ..	43
3.26	General dental practitioners: Analysis by age and sex ... ..	44
3.27	General dental practitioners: Analysis by Standard Region showing number and status of dentists and number of persons per dentist ... ..	45

#### IV NHS Hospital Administrative Statistics

		Page
Great Britain		
Table 4.1	Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size of hospital and broad type ... ..	46
4.2	Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow for broad specialty or departmental group ... ..	48
4.3	Distribution of patients admitted to psychiatric hospitals and units or discharged from non-psychiatric hospitals, by age group and sex	50
England and Wales		
Table 4.4	Distribution of patients admitted to psychiatric hospitals and units or discharged from non-psychiatric hospitals by age group and sex	51
4.5	Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size of hospital and broad type ... ..	52
4.6	Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow by broad specialty or departmental group ... ..	54
4.7	Hospitals: Beds and patient flow per thousand population by broad specialty group ... ..	56
4.8	Indicators of hospital facilities and use ... ..	57
4.9	Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow in each specialty... ..	58
4.10	Indicators of hospital treatment and use in Regional Hospital Board areas (including teaching hospitals)—1968 ... ..	60
4.11	Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow in Regional Hospital Board areas (including teaching hospitals) ... ..	63
4.12	Hospital building schemes completed. Some of the more important units provided in new or converted buildings ... ..	64
4.13	Chest clinics: Cases of tuberculosis attending ... ..	65
4.14	Venereal disease clinics: Patients seen ... ..	65

#### V Executive Council Services

Great Britain		
Table 5.1	General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment	66
5.2	General dental services: Analysis of cost of courses of treatment by principal types of treatment ... ..	67
5.3	General ophthalmic services: Selected statistics ... ..	68
5.4	Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed: Analysis by type of establishment ... ..	68
5.5	Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed: Analysis by size of establishment	69
5.6	Pharmaceutical services: Number and cost of prescriptions ... ..	70

		Page
England and Wales		
Table 5.7	General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment...	71
5.8	General dental services: Analysis of cost of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment ...	72
5.9	General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment and age of patient—1969 ... ..	73
5.10	General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment and Standard Region—1969 ... ..	74
5.11	General ophthalmic services: Selected statistics ... ..	75
5.12	Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed: Analysis by type of establishment ... ..	76
5.13	Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed: Analysis by size of establishment ... ..	77
5.14	Pharmaceutical services: Analysis by Standard Region and type of Establishment ... ..	78
5.15	Pharmaceutical services: Number and cost of Prescriptions ... ..	79
5.16	Pharmaceutical services: Proprietary, non-proprietary and other preparations: Number and cost of prescriptions ... ..	79
5.17	Pharmaceutical services: Average cost and frequency of prescriptions in each Standard Region—1968... ..	79
5.18	Pharmaceutical services: Distribution of prescriptions in each Standard Region by therapeutic group—1968 ... ..	80
5.19	Pharmaceutical services: Net ingredient cost of prescriptions in each Standard Region: Distribution by therapeutic group—1968 ... ..	82
5.20	Pharmaceutical services: Index of average net ingredient cost per prescription in each Standard Region: Distribution by therapeutic group—1968 ... ..	84

#### IV Local Health Authority Domiciliary Service

Great Britain		
Table 6.1	Health visiting, home nursing and home help services... ..	86
England and Wales		
Table 6.2	Health visiting, home nursing and home help services... ..	87
6.3	Nursing staff employed by local authority ... ..	87

**VII Residential and other Services mainly for Elderly and Disabled** Page

	Great Britain							
Table 7.1	Persons in accommodation provided by or on behalf of local authorities: Analysis by type of home, broad age group and sex...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88
7.2	Places and persons in registered voluntary and private homes...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88
	England and Wales							
Table 7.3	Persons in accommodation provided by or on behalf of local authorities: Analysis by type of home, broad age group and sex	...	...	...	...	...	...	89
7.4	Persons in residential accommodation provided by or on behalf of local authorities: Analysis by broad age group and major disability...	...	...	...	...	...	...	90
7.5	Places and persons in registered voluntary and private homes...	...	...	...	...	...	...	90
7.6	Families and persons in temporary accommodation	...	...	...	...	...	...	91
7.7	Meals service	...	...	...	...	...	...	91
7.8	Chiropody services...	...	...	...	...	...	...	92
7.9	Artificial limbs and eyes supplied and repaired	...	...	...	...	...	...	92
7.10	Invalid vehicles and motor cars supplied to war pensioners and under the National Health Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	93
7.11	Registered handicapped persons	...	...	...	...	...	...	94

**VIII Maternity and Child Health and Welfare Services**

	Great Britain							
Table 8.1	Hospital and domiciliary maternity services	...	...	...	...	...	...	95
8.2	Child health centres, day nurseries and child minders...	...	...	...	...	...	...	95
	England and Wales							
Table 8.3	Hospital and domiciliary maternity services	...	...	...	...	...	...	96
8.4	NHS hospital in-patient maternity services: Ante natal, delivery and post natal care	...	...	...	...	...	...	97
8.5	Child health centres, day nurseries and child minders...	...	...	...	...	...	...	97

**IX Health Services for School Children**

	England and Wales							
Table 9.1	School health service	...	...	...	...	...	...	98
9.2	Education in special schools for handicapped or sick children	...	...	...	...	...	...	98

## X Psychiatric Services

Page

	Great Britain	
Table 10.1	Hospital and Local Authority psychiatric services ... ..	99
	England and Wales	
Table 10.2	Hospital and Local Authority psychiatric services ... ..	100
10.3	Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards; Boards of Governors (teaching hospitals) and the Special Hospitals: In-patients and all admissions by type of hospital or unit ... ..	101
10.4	Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: All admissions by sex and age, and sex—and age—specific rates of admission ... ..	101
10.5	Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: First admissions by sex and age, and sex—and age—specific rates of admission ... ..	102
10.6	Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: All admissions and first admissions by sex and diagnostic group ...	103
10.7	Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: In-patients distributed regionally by sex, age and length of stay in hospital ... ..	104
10.8	Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards and the Special Hospitals: In-patients and all admissions by type of hospital or unit ... ..	105
10.9	Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: All admissions by sex and age, and sex—and age—specific rates of admission ... ..	105
10.10	Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: First admissions by sex and age and sex—and age—specific rates of admission ... ..	106
10.11	Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: All admissions and first admissions by sex and diagnostic group ...	107
10.12	Local authority mental health services: Persons receiving services, distribution by age and mental category ... ..	108
10.13	Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: Length of stay of all patients leaving or dying 1964-1968 ... ..	110
10.14	Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: Length of stay of all patients leaving or dying 1964-1968 ... ..	110

## XI Preventive medicine

	Great Britain	
Table 11.1	Vaccination and immunisation ... ..	111

		England and Wales						Page
Table	11.2	Vaccination and immunisation	...	...	...	...	...	112
	11.3	Exfoliate cytology for cancer of the cervix	...	...	...	...	...	113
	11.4	Medical examination of persons arriving from abroad...	...	...	...	...	...	113
	11.5	Mass miniature radiography	...	...	...	...	...	114

## XII Morbidity

		Great Britain						
Table	12.1	NHS hospitals. Selected diagnosis of patients treated in non-psychiatric departments	...	...	...	...	...	115
	12.2	Sickness benefit: New spells of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity	...	...	...	...	...	116
	12.3	Sickness benefit: Days of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity...	...	...	...	...	...	118
	12.4	Cases of infectious diseases notified	...	...	...	...	...	121
		England and Wales						
Table	12.5	NHS hospitals: Diagnostic statistics in non-psychiatric departments...	...	...	...	...	...	122
	12.6	Cancer registration: Analysis by site, sex and broad age group	...	...	...	...	...	126
	12.7	Cases of infectious diseases notified	...	...	...	...	...	128

## XIII Abortions notified under the Abortion Act 1967

		England and Wales						
Table	13.1	Analysis by place of termination of pregnancy, marital status and age...	...	...	...	...	...	129
	13.2	Analysis by Regional Hospital Board areas of termination of pregnancy	...	...	...	...	...	129

## XIV Miscellaneous Health Statistics

		Great Britain						
Table	14.1	National Blood Transfusion Service: Blood donations and issues of blood and plasma	...	...	...	...	...	130
		England and Wales						
Table	14.2	National Blood Transfusion Service: Blood donors, donations and issues of blood and plasma	...	...	...	...	...	130
	14.3	Ambulance services	...	...	...	...	...	131
		England and Wales						
<b>Appendix I</b>		General notes	...	...	...	...	...	132
<b>Appendix II</b>		List of publications	...	...	...	...	...	138
<b>Appendix III</b>		Regional Hospital Areas	...	...	...	...	...	140
<b>Appendix IV</b>		Standard Regions	...	...	...	...	...	143

112	English and Water	112
113	Yarns and Water	113
114	English and Water	114
115	English and Water	115
116	English and Water	116

117	English and Water	117
118	English and Water	118
119	English and Water	119
120	English and Water	120

121	English and Water	121
122	English and Water	122
123	English and Water	123
124	English and Water	124

125	English and Water	125
126	English and Water	126
127	English and Water	127
128	English and Water	128

129	English and Water	129
130	English and Water	130
131	English and Water	131
132	English and Water	132

133	English and Water	133
134	English and Water	134
135	English and Water	135
136	English and Water	136

137	English and Water	137
138	English and Water	138
139	English and Water	139
140	English and Water	140

141	English and Water	141
142	English and Water	142
143	English and Water	143
144	English and Water	144

145	English and Water	145
146	English and Water	146
147	English and Water	147
148	English and Water	148

149	English and Water	149
150	English and Water	150
151	English and Water	151
152	English and Water	152

153	English and Water	153
154	English and Water	154
155	English and Water	155
156	English and Water	156

# I POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

## Population and vital statistics

### Great Britain

TABLE I.1

Home population <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Persons All ages ... ..	Thousands	48,884	50,548	51,380	51,879	52,191	52,551	52,892	53,176	53,488	53,780	54,023
Under 1 ... ..		{ 4,157	{ 3,908	880	914	932	943	950	933	922	900	894
1-4 ... ..				3,245	3,348	3,450	3,550	3,650	3,717	3,730	3,726	3,677
5-14 ... ..		6,579	7,794	7,802	7,657	7,590	7,595	7,640	7,750	7,904	8,098	8,287
15-44 ... ..		21,489	20,014	20,323	20,766	21,045	21,223	21,193	21,110	21,073	21,095	21,097
45-64 ... ..		11,440	12,924	13,077	13,079	13,006	12,964	13,065	13,176	13,225	13,216	13,195
65 and over ... ..		5,218	5,908	6,054	6,113	6,169	6,275	6,393	6,491	6,634	6,745	6,873
Males All ages ... ..	Thousands	23,686	24,357	24,831	25,127	25,288	25,482	25,643	25,785	25,954	26,119	26,245
Under 1 ... ..		{ 2,131	{ 2,004	451	469	478	483	488	479	474	462	458
1-4 ... ..				1,665	1,718	1,771	1,821	1,872	1,907	1,913	1,910	1,885
5-14 ... ..		3,349	3,987	3,989	3,918	3,886	3,887	3,911	3,970	4,051	4,151	4,250
15-44 ... ..		10,734	9,935	10,172	10,443	10,594	10,705	10,690	10,650	10,645	10,671	10,675
45-64 ... ..		5,289	6,137	6,236	6,253	6,226	6,219	6,274	6,329	6,359	6,365	6,364
65 and over ... ..		2,182	2,294	2,316	2,326	2,334	2,366	2,410	2,451	2,514	2,560	2,613
Females All ages ... ..	Thousands	25,198	26,191	26,549	26,752	26,902	27,069	27,249	27,391	27,534	27,661	27,778
Under 1 ... ..		{ 2,026	{ 1,904	428	445	453	458	462	454	449	439	436
1-4 ... ..				1,580	1,631	1,679	1,729	1,778	1,810	1,817	1,815	1,792
5-14 ... ..		3,230	3,807	3,813	3,739	3,705	3,708	3,729	3,779	3,853	3,948	4,037
15-44 ... ..		10,755	10,079	10,150	10,323	10,451	10,518	10,503	10,459	10,427	10,424	10,422
45-64 ... ..		6,151	6,787	6,841	6,827	6,779	6,745	6,791	6,847	6,866	6,851	6,831
65 and over ... ..		3,036	3,614	3,737	3,787	3,836	3,909	3,983	4,041	4,121	4,184	4,260
Live births ... ..	Number	826,846	847,752	912,450	943,070	956,746	980,327	963,385	946,359	928,385	914,058	887,832
per 1,000 population ...	Rate	16.9	16.8	17.7	18.2	18.3	18.6	18.2	17.8	17.3	17.0	16.4
Still-births ... ..	Number	19,643	18,153	17,874	17,586	16,986	16,446	15,676	14,832	14,072	13,273	11,945
per 1,000 total births (live and still) ... ..	Rate	23.2	20.9	19.2	18.3	17.4	16.5	16.0	15.4	14.9	14.3	13.3
Total births ... ..	Number	846,489	865,925	930,324	960,656	973,732	996,773	979,061	961,191	942,457	927,331	899,777
per 1,000 population ...	Rate	17.3	17.1	18.1	18.5	18.6	18.9	18.5	18.1	17.6	17.2	16.7
Deaths <sup>(2)</sup> ... ..	Number	574,224	590,712	615,680	620,825	638,389	595,776	612,247	627,313	602,039	640,065	643,198
per 1,000 population ...	Rate	11.7	11.7	11.9	11.9	12.2	11.3	11.6	11.8	11.2	11.9	11.9
Infant mortality <sup>(3)</sup> ...	Number	27,843	19,445	20,008	20,955	20,666	19,953	18,722	18,386	17,290	16,952	16,292
per 1,000 live births ...	Rate	33.7	22.9	21.9	21.8	21.6	20.3	19.4	19.4	18.6	18.5	18.4
Neonatal mortality <sup>(4)</sup> ...	Number	16,323	13,803	14,256	14,523	13,902	13,821	12,801	12,427	11,765	11,389	10,820
per 1,000 live births ...	Rate	19.7	16.3	15.6	15.4	14.5	14.1	13.3	13.1	12.7	12.5	12.2
Perinatal mortality <sup>(5)</sup> ...	Number	31,922	29,970	30,216	30,061	28,981	28,497	26,797	25,563	24,158	23,019	21,206
per 1,000 total births ...	Rate	37.7	34.6	32.5	31.3	29.7	28.6	27.3	26.6	25.6	24.8	23.6
Maternal mortality ... ..	Number	853	326	311	341	282	251	259	247	192	212	168
per 1,000 total births ...	Rate	1.00	0.37	0.33	0.35	0.29	0.25	0.26	0.26	0.20	0.23	0.19

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.  
General Register Office,  
Scotland.

(1) For 1949 the figures relate to home population for Scotland but to total population for England and Wales, total population is defined as the home population plus members of H.M. Forces belonging to England and Wales but minus the Forces of other countries temporarily in England and Wales. For subsequent years the figures relate to home population, defined as the population of all types, actually in England and Wales.

(2) Deaths (excluding still-births).

(3) Deaths of infants under one year of age.

(4) Deaths of infants under four weeks of age.

(5) Still-births and deaths of infants under one week of age.

(6) Provisional.

# I POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

## Population and vital statistics

TABLE 1.2

Home population <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Persons All ages ... ..	Thousands	43,785	45,386	46,196	46,682	46,986	47,344	47,688	47,985	48,301	48,593	48,827
Under 1 ... ..		731	736	783	815	832	844	851	840	828	808	803
1-4 ... ..		2,970	2,716	2,873	2,971	3,068	3,165	3,262	3,328	3,346	3,347	3,305
5-14 ... ..		5,796	6,936	6,938	6,810	6,741	6,746	6,788	6,890	7,031	7,212	7,388
15-44 ... ..		19,254	17,955	18,272	18,690	18,968	19,145	19,138	19,081	19,066	19,097	19,101
45-64 ... ..		10,318	11,674	11,823	11,831	11,766	11,736	11,832	11,942	11,993	11,992	11,976
65 and over ... ..		4,716	5,369	5,508	5,564	5,612	5,708	5,817	5,906	6,036	6,136	6,253
Males All ages ... ..	Thousands	21,239	21,885	22,344	22,631	22,789	22,982	23,146	23,295	23,465	23,630	25,732
Under 1 ... ..		375	378	402	418	427	433	437	431	425	415	411
1-4 ... ..		1,523	1,393	1,475	1,526	1,575	1,624	1,673	1,707	1,716	1,716	1,694
5-14 ... ..		2,952	3,548	3,547	3,485	3,451	3,453	3,475	3,531	3,604	3,697	3,790
15-44 ... ..		9,644	8,933	9,169	9,424	9,572	9,681	9,677	9,650	9,655	9,684	9,688
45-64 ... ..		4,777	5,553	5,647	5,665	5,644	5,641	5,694	5,748	5,779	5,789	5,790
65 and over ... ..		1,968	2,080	2,103	2,113	2,120	2,150	2,191	2,229	2,287	2,329	2,377
Females All ages ... ..	Thousands	22,546	23,501	23,853	24,051	24,197	24,362	24,542	24,690	24,836	24,963	25,075
Under 1 ... ..		356	358	380	397	405	411	414	409	403	394	392
1-4 ... ..		1,447	1,323	1,398	1,446	1,493	1,541	1,589	1,621	1,630	1,631	1,611
5-14 ... ..		2,844	3,388	3,391	3,325	3,290	3,293	3,313	3,359	3,427	3,516	3,598
15-44 ... ..		9,610	9,022	9,103	9,266	9,396	9,464	9,461	9,430	9,411	9,413	9,413
45-64 ... ..		5,541	6,121	6,176	6,166	6,122	6,095	6,138	6,194	6,214	6,203	6,186
65 and over ... ..		2,748	3,289	3,405	3,451	3,492	3,558	3,626	3,677	3,750	3,807	3,876
Live births ... ..	Number	731,172	748,501	811,281	838,736	854,055	875,972	862,725	849,823	832,164	819,272	<sup>(6)</sup> 797,538
per 1,000 population ...	Rate	16.7	16.5	17.6	18.0	18.2	18.5	18.1	17.7	17.2	16.9	<sup>(6)</sup> 16.3
Still-births ... ..	Number	16,977	15,901	15,727	15,464	14,989	14,546	13,841	13,243	12,528	11,848	<sup>(6)</sup> 10,654
per 1,000 total births (live and still)	Rate	22.7	20.8	19.0	18.1	17.2	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.3	<sup>(6)</sup> 13.2
Total births ... ..	Number	748,149	764,402	827,008	854,200	869,044	890,518	876,566	863,066	844,692	831,120	<sup>(6)</sup> 808,192
per 1,000 population ...	Rate	17.1	16.8	17.9	18.3	18.5	18.8	18.4	18.0	17.5	17.1	<sup>(6)</sup> 16.6
Deaths <sup>(2)</sup> ... ..	Number	510,736	527,651	551,752	557,636	572,868	534,737	549,379	563,624	542,516	576,754	<sup>(6)</sup> 579,378
per 1,000 population ...	Rate	11.7	11.6	11.9	11.9	12.2	11.3	11.5	11.7	11.2	11.9	<sup>(6)</sup> 11.9
Infant mortality <sup>(3)</sup> ... ..	Number	23,882	16,629	17,393	18,187	18,042	17,445	16,395	16,147	15,266	14,982	<sup>(6)</sup> 14,391
per 1,000 live births ...	Rate	32.4	22.2	21.4	21.7	21.1	19.9	19.0	19.0	18.3	18.3	<sup>(6)</sup> 18.0
Neonatal mortality <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..	Number	14,106	11,881	12,443	12,656	12,173	12,106	11,200	10,957	10,434	10,128	<sup>(6)</sup> 9,599
per 1,000 live births ...	Rate	19.3	15.9	15.3	15.1	14.3	13.8	13.0	12.9	12.5	12.4	<sup>(6)</sup> 12.0
Perinatal mortality <sup>(5)</sup> ... ..	Number	28,399	26,070	26,495	26,352	25,487	25,083	23,573	22,689	21,473	20,528	<sup>(6)</sup> 18,891
per 1,000 total births ...	Rate	38.0	34.1	32.0	30.8	29.3	28.2	26.9	26.0	25.4	24.7	<sup>(6)</sup> 23.4
Maternal mortality ... ..	Number	727	290	274	299	243	227	221	223	172	200	<sup>(6)</sup> 155
per 1,000 total births ...	Rate	0.97	0.38	0.33	0.35	0.28	0.25	0.25	0.26	0.20	0.24	<sup>(6)</sup> 0.19

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

(1) For 1949 the figures relate to total population, defined as the home population plus members of H.M. Forces belonging to England and Wales but minus the Forces of other countries temporarily in England and Wales. For subsequent years the figures relate to home population, defined as the population of all types, actually in England and Wales.

(2) Deaths (excluding still-births).

(3) Deaths of infants under one year of age.

(4) Deaths of infants under four weeks of age.

(5) Still-births and deaths of infants under one week of age.

(6) Provisional.

# I POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

## Population and vital statistics: Regional Hospital Board areas 1969

TABLE 1.3

Area	Home population (thousands)				Live births (1)		Still-births		Total births (1)		Deaths		Infant mortality Rate(4)	Peri-natal mortality Rate(5)
	All ages	0-14	15-64	65+	Number	Rate(2)	Number	Rate(3)	Number	Rate(2)	Number	Rate(2)		
England and Wales	48,827	11,496	31,078	6,253	797,485	16.3	10,727	13.3	808,212	16.6	578,476	11.8	17.9	23.4
England														
Newcastle ...	3,096	793	1,942	361	48,580	15.7	730	14.8	49,310	15.9	37,324	12.1	17.9	24.9
Leeds ...	3,221	768	2,030	423	53,515	16.6	790	14.5	54,305	16.9	41,390	12.9	20.8	25.7
Sheffield ...	4,641	1,134	2,960	547	78,817	17.0	1,068	13.4	79,885	17.2	52,645	11.3	18.4	23.5
East Anglian ...	1,735	404	1,088	242	27,634	15.9	311	11.1	27,945	16.1	19,652	11.3	14.8	19.8
N.W. Metropolitan	4,189	918	2,788	482	68,637	16.4	780	11.2	69,417	16.6	44,837	10.7	16.6	20.7
N.E. Metropolitan	3,400	785	2,199	416	54,309	16.0	711	12.9	55,020	16.2	36,629	10.8	15.6	21.8
S.E. Metropolitan ...	3,556	795	2,221	540	51,915	14.6	604	11.5	52,519	14.8	43,751	12.3	15.6	20.5
S.W. Metropolitan	3,259	679	2,119	461	51,819	15.9	609	11.6	52,428	16.1	40,993	12.6	17.5	21.7
Oxford ...	1,937	490	1,222	225	34,782	18.0	390	11.1	35,172	18.2	19,255	9.9	15.5	19.6
South Western ...	3,115	709	1,936	470	47,810	15.3	625	12.9	48,435	15.5	39,721	12.8	15.7	21.6
Birmingham ...	5,145	1,255	3,333	556	91,139	17.7	1,301	14.1	92,440	18.0	55,090	10.7	19.0	24.6
Manchester ...	4,561	1,066	2,890	605	75,895	16.6	1,175	15.2	77,070	16.9	60,560	13.3	21.8	27.4
Liverpool ...	2,263	599	1,406	258	38,629	17.1	604	15.4	39,233	17.3	26,734	11.8	19.6	26.7
Wessex ...	1,985	466	1,217	302	31,179	15.7	359	11.4	31,538	15.9	24,129	12.2	16.0	20.5
Wales ...	2,725	635	1,725	365	42,825	15.7	670	15.4	43,495	16.0	35,766	13.1	18.8	26.9

Note. See Appendix I (Section I, Tables 1.3-1.4).

(1) Live births registered.

(2) Per 1,000 population.

(3) Per 1,000 total births (live and still).

(4) Deaths of infants under one year of age per 1,000 live births.

(5) Still-births and deaths of infants under one week of age per 1,000 total births.

Source: Government Actuary's Department,  
Office of Population Censuses and  
Surveys.

## Population forecasts: Regional Hospital Board areas

TABLE 1.4

Thousands

Area	Population 1971				Population 1981			
	All ages	Under 15	15-64	65 and over	All Ages	Under 15	15-64	65 and over
England and Wales ...	49,486	11,832	31,210	6,444	52,550	12,754	32,559	7,237
England								
Newcastle ...	3,122	785	1,960	377	3,210	757	2,055	398
Leeds ...	3,257	784	2,034	439	3,378	823	2,099	456
Sheffield ...	4,702	1,157	2,979	566	4,993	1,222	3,133	638
East Anglian ...	1,792	427	1,116	249	2,112	519	1,283	310
North West Metropolitan	4,335	977	2,848	510	4,468	1,051	2,842	575
North East Metropolitan	3,341	787	2,138	416	3,507	852	2,182	473
South East Metropolitan	3,492	794	2,162	536	3,721	878	2,229	614
South West Metropolitan	3,362	725	2,151	486	3,451	785	2,117	549
Oxford ...	2,032	530	1,273	229	2,528	702	1,542	284
South Western ...	3,172	733	1,953	486	3,426	797	2,056	573
Birmingham ...	5,201	1,297	3,328	576	5,545	1,384	3,482	679
Manchester ...	4,622	1,101	2,891	630	4,779	1,191	2,950	638
Liverpool ...	2,270	596	1,408	266	2,309	573	1,460	276
Wessex ...	2,043	491	1,244	308	2,276	556	1,353	367
Wales ...	2,743	648	1,725	370	2,847	669	1,771	407

Sources: Government Actuary's Department,  
Office of Population Censuses and  
Surveys.

Note. See Appendix I (Section I: Tables 1.3-1.4). These projections, based on estimates of mid-year home populations, 1968, conform with projections of the national total population from mid 1968 prepared by the Government Actuary's Department and published in the Registrar General's Quarterly Return No. 484, where details of the relevant assumptions are also recorded. The analysis of populations are on a slightly different basis from Table 1.3. Details are given in the Appendix.

# I POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

## Death by selected causes: Standardised mortality ratios

TABLE 1.5

Standardised mortality ratios: 1950-1952 = 100

I.C.D. Number <sup>(1)</sup> 7th Rev. 1959-1967	I.C.D. Number <sup>(1)</sup> 8th Rev. 1968	Disease		1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 <sup>(2)</sup>	Number of deaths 1968	
		All causes	T	89	93	92	94	87	88	89	84	89	576,754	
			M	93	96	96	98	91	93	94	88	93	293,213	
			F	87	90	89	91	83	83	85	80	85	283,541	
001-008	001-019	Tuberculosis, respiratory	M	28	27	25	24	20	17	18	15	M15 F11	1,500	
			F	19	18	16	14	12	12	13	11			
010-019		Tuberculosis, other	M	18	18	19	18	15	15	12	11			591
			F	21	20	16	12	16	16	17	15			
020-029	036	Syphilitic disease	M	57	51	46	43	44	44	43	42	..	..	
			F	66	70	63	67	58	67	66	67	..	..	
057	040-044	Meningococcal infections <sup>(3)</sup>	M	29	40	53	52	31	34	33	23	36	64	
			F	37	47	36	40	31	35	30	26	28	43	
080, 081	151	Acute poliomyelitis, including late effects	M	13	23	10	10	7	3	6	3	4	11	
			F	8	12	10	6	6	5	4	4	2	4	
151	1620-0, 1620-1, 163-0	Malignant neoplasm, stomach	M	88	87	86	86	82	81	80	78	75	7,242	
			F	81	79	76	76	71	69	70	67	66	5,507	
162, 163	174	Malignant neoplasm, lung, bronchus and trachea	M	153	156	161	164	168	171	172	177	180	23,999	
			F	132	141	146	152	159	168	177	186	195	4,972	
170	180	Malignant neoplasm, breast	M	92	118	114	101	120	114	139	120	104	76	
			F	100	102	102	102	106	103	103	106	105	10,204	
171	204-207	Malignant neoplasm, cervix uteri	F	90	87	86	84	87	82	83	81	80	2,434	
			M	134	127	124	133	136	125	134	131	141	1,676	
204	250	Leukaemia, aleukaemia	F	124	125	131	131	128	136	128	129	138	1,456	
			M	93	103	103	105	107	109	112	109	124	1,716	
260	430-438	Diabetes	F	85	90	87	84	86	92	92	89	93	2,900	
			M	99	99	100	102	93	97	96	91	94	31,707	
330-334	390-429, 440-458	Vascular lesions of nervous system (Cerebro-vascular disease)	F	96	96	97	99	89	92	92	89	92	48,645	
			M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	99	110,464	
480-483	470-474	Other diseases of the circulatory system	F	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	79	103,569	
			M	15	94	40	38	13	10	42	9	46	1,855	
490-493	480-486	Pneumonia	F	12	79	39	38	12	8	41	10	55	2,797	
			M	107	125	127	147	118	120	133	116	152	18,147	
500-502	490-492	Bronchitis	F	113	134	143	163	131	136	156	138	183	22,880	
			M	89	104	108	114	94	97	102	89	101	23,299	
540-545	531-537	Diseases of stomach and duodenum	F	54	65	69	72	54	52	57	47	51	8,011	
			M	71	66	68	62	57	55	55	51	56	2,823	
590-637	580-629	Diseases of the genito-urinary system	F	98	91	98	96	83	86	88	85	89	1,648	
			M	68	65	62	59	55	51	50	46	44	4,678	
610	600	Hyperplasia of prostate	F	73	74	75	76	75	73	71	69	64	3,604	
			M	65	61	58	49	46	39	38	34	30	1,580	
640-689	630-678	Pregnancy, childbirth, abortion	F	63	55	60	48	45	44	44	34	37	200	
			M	111	108	111	107	103	96	91	87	92	2,540	
750-759	740-759	Congenital malformations	F	112	114	113	106	101	95	90	87	90	2,212	
			M	139	138	129	129	146	146	145	134	117	4,315	
E810-E835	E810-E823	Motor vehicle accidents	F	165	162	152	149	170	183	176	180	163	2,034	
			M	101	99	105	106	101	93	88	85	83	2,695	
E970-E979	E950-E958	Suicide and self-inflicted injury	F	121	127	135	140	138	127	124	112	107	1,889	

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.

Note. The standardised mortality ratio shows the number of deaths registered in the year of experience as a percentage of those which would have been expected in that year had the sex/age mortality of a standard period (1950-52) operated on the sex/age population of the year of experience.

(1) International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death, W.H.O., Geneva, 1959-1967, Seventh Revision; 1968, Eighth Revision.

(2) 1968 S.M.R.'s based on 1950-52 for causes which are within 5% comparability between 7th and 8th Revision I.C.D.'s. This is an interim measure only; a more complete list of S.M.R.'s will be available next year.

(3) The change in classification increased the number of deaths assigned to this cause in 1967 by approximately 11%.

# I POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

## Expectation of life: Home population

Years

TABLE I.6

Age	1948-1950		1957-1959		1966-1968	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
0	66.3	71.0	68.0	73.7	68.7	74.9
1	67.7	72.0	68.7	74.2	69.1	75.1
5	64.2	68.4	65.0	70.4	65.4	71.3
10	59.4	63.6	60.1	65.5	60.5	66.4
15	54.6	58.7	55.2	60.6	55.6	61.5
20	49.9	54.0	50.5	55.7	50.9	56.6
25	45.3	49.4	45.8	50.9	46.1	51.7
30	40.6	44.7	41.0	46.0	41.3	46.9
35	36.0	40.1	36.2	41.2	36.5	42.0
40	31.4	35.5	31.6	36.5	31.8	37.3
45	27.0	30.9	27.0	31.9	27.2	32.6
50	22.8	26.6	22.7	27.4	22.9	28.2
55	18.8	22.4	18.6	23.1	18.8	23.8
60	15.3	18.3	15.1	19.0	15.2	19.7
65	12.2	14.6	12.0	15.2	12.0	15.8
70	9.5	11.3	9.4	11.8	9.4	12.3
75	7.2	8.5	7.1	8.8	7.2	9.3
80	5.4	6.4	5.3	6.5	5.4	6.8
85	4.2	4.8	4.2	4.7	3.9	4.9

Source: Government Actuary's Department,  
Office of Population Censuses and  
Surveys.

## II FINANCE

### National health and welfare services: Cost met from all sources of finance (I) Great Britain Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.1

Services	Unit	1958/59	1960/61	1961/62	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69
<b>All services</b> ... ..	£ million Per cent	803 100	961 100	1,006 100	1,060 100	1,147 100	1,254 100	1,389 100	1,520 100	1,669 100	1,793 100
<b>Central Government Services<sup>(2)</sup></b> ...	£ million Per cent	707 88.0	847 88.1	879 87.4	921 86.9	995 86.7	1,088 86.8	1,201 86.5	1,313 86.4	1,435 86.0	1,537 85.7
Central administration ... ..	£ million Per cent	4 0.5	4 0.4	5 0.5	5 0.5	6 0.5	7 0.6	8 0.6	8 0.5	9 0.5	10 0.6
Hospitals <sup>(3)</sup>											
Current ... ..	£ million Per cent	416 51.8	492 51.2	525 52.2	556 52.5	590 51.4	639 51.0	704 50.7	773 50.9	835 50.0	913 50.9
Capital ... ..	£ million Per cent	24 3.0	30 3.1	38 3.8	43 4.1	61 5.3	73 5.8	81 5.8	92 6.1	111 6.7	121 6.6
Administration of executive councils ...	£ million Per cent	4 0.5	6 0.6	6 0.6	6 0.6	7 0.6	7 0.6	9 0.7	10 0.6	10 0.6	12 0.7
General medical ... ..	£ million Per cent	74 9.2	101 10.5	85 8.4	86 8.1	91 7.9	92 7.3	102 7.4	109 7.2	127 7.6	134 7.5
Pharmaceutical ... ..	£ million Per cent	77 9.6	93 9.7	96 9.5	99 9.3	109 9.5	128 10.2	149 10.7	157 10.3	172 10.3	178 9.9
General dental ... ..	£ million Per cent	51 6.4	59 6.1	62 6.2	63 5.9	64 5.6	67 5.3	68 4.9	77 5.1	80 4.8	82 4.6
General ophthalmic ... ..	£ million Per cent	15 1.9	17 1.8	17 1.7	17 1.6	18 1.6	19 1.5	21 1.5	22 1.4	23 1.4	25 1.4
Welfare foods ... ..	£ million Per cent	28 3.5	29 3.0	30 3.0	32 3.0	34 3.0	39 3.1	42 3.0	45 3.0	48 2.9	39 2.2
Other ... ..	£ million Per cent	14 1.7	16 1.7	15 1.5	14 1.3	15 1.3	17 1.4	17 1.2	20 1.3	20 1.2	23 1.3
<b>Local Authority Services<sup>(4)</sup></b> ... ..	£ million Per cent	96 12.0	114 11.9	127 12.6	139 13.1	152 13.3	166 13.2	188 13.5	207 13.6	234 14.0	256 14.3
Health ... ..	£ million Per cent	66 8.2	77 8.0	86 8.5	93 8.8	101 8.8	111 8.8	125 9.0	136 8.9	150 9.0	162 9.0
Welfare ... ..	£ million Per cent	30 3.7	37 3.9	41 4.1	46 4.3	51 4.5	55 4.4	63 4.5	71 4.7	84 5.0	94 5.3

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.1-2.4).

(1) Including charges to persons using the services.

(2) The costs of the services provided by Central Government contain varying factors (e.g. retrospective pay awards) which prevent them from being strictly comparable from one year to another.

(3) Including hospitals directly administered by the Department of Health and Social Security, and supply and repair of artificial limbs and appliances.

(4) Excluding capital expenditure financed by loans.

## II FINANCE

### National health and welfare services: Sources of finance Great Britain Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.2

Source	Unit	1958/59	1960/61	1961/62	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69
<b>All services</b> ... ..	£ million	803	961	1,006	1,060	1,147	1,254	1,389	1,520	1,669	1,793
	Per cent	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
<b>Central Government Services</b> ...	£ million	707	847	879	921	995	1,088	1,201	1,313	1,435	1,537
	Per cent	88.0	88.1	81.4	86.9	86.7	86.8	86.5	86.4	86.0	85.7
Consolidated Fund ... ..	£ million	568	694	683	710	775	866	1,007	1,114	1,241	1,304
	Per cent	70.7	72.2	67.9	67.0	67.5	69.1	72.5	73.3	74.4	72.7
N.H.S. contributions ... ..	£ million	102	113	145	158	163	163	160	163	157	181
	Per cent	12.7	11.7	14.4	14.9	14.2	13.0	11.5	10.7	9.4	10.1
Charges to recipients (see table below)	£ million	35	38	49	51	54	55	31	32	33	47
	Per cent	4.4	4.0	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	2.6
Miscellaneous ... ..	£ million	2	2	2	2	3	4	3	4	4	5
	Per cent	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3
<b>Local Authority Services</b> ... ..	£ million	96	114	127	139	152	166	188	207	234	256
	Per cent	12.0	11.9	12.6	13.1	13.3	13.2	13.5	13.6	14.0	14.3
Rates and Consolidated Fund grants ...	£ million	83	98	110	120	131	143	161	179	204	223
	Per cent	10.3	10.2	10.9	11.3	11.4	11.4	11.6	11.8	12.2	12.4
Charges to recipients (see table below)	£ million	13	16	17	19	21	23	27	28	30	33
	Per cent	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.9

### Charges to persons using the services

Services	Unit	1958/59	1960/61	1961/62	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69
<b>All services</b> ... ..	£ million	48	54	66	70	75	78	58	60	63	80
Hospital ... ..	£ million	6	7	7	8	8	9	8	8	9	10
Pharmaceutical ... ..	£ million	12	13	22	23	24	24	—	—	—	11
General dental ... ..	£ million	9	10	11	11	12	12	12	13	13	15
General ophthalmic ... ..	£ million	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	9	9	9
Welfare foods ... ..	£ million	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Local health ... ..	£ million	3	5	5	5	5	6	7	7	8	7
Local welfare ... ..	£ million	10	11	12	14	16	17	20	21	22	26

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.1-2.4).

## II FINANCE

### National health and welfare services: Cost met from all sources of finance <sup>(1)</sup> Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.3

Services	Unit	1958/59	1960/61	1961/62	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69
<b>All services</b> ... ..	£ million Per cent	718 100.0	860 100.0	901 100.0	947 100.0	1,026 100.0	1,122 100.0	1,241 100.0	1,358 100.0	1,490 100.0	1,600 100.0
<b>Central Government Services<sup>(2)</sup></b> ...	£ million Per cent	629 87.6	755 87.8	783 86.9	819 86.5	885 86.3	969 86.4	1,068 86.1	1,166 85.9	1,274 85.5	1,364 85.2
Central administration ... ..	£ million Per cent	3 0.4	4 0.5	4 0.4	4 0.4	5 0.5	6 0.5	7 0.6	7 0.5	8 0.5	9 0.6
Hospitals <sup>(3)</sup>											
Current ... ..	£ million Per cent	369 51.4	438 50.9	467 51.8	493 52.1	522 50.9	567 50.5	624 50.3	685 50.4	739 49.6	807 50.5
Capital ... ..	£ million Per cent	21 2.9	26 3.0	34 3.8	37 3.9	55 5.4	65 5.8	71 5.7	80 5.9	97 6.5	107 6.7
Administration of executive councils ...	£ million Per cent	4 0.6	5 0.6	5 0.6	6 0.6	6 0.6	6 0.5	8 0.6	9 0.7	9 0.6	10 0.6
General medical ... ..	£ million Per cent	66 9.2	90 10.5	76 8.4	77 8.1	81 7.9	82 7.3	91 7.3	97 7.1	113 7.6	120 7.5
Pharmaceutical ... ..	£ million Per cent	69 9.6	84 9.8	87 9.7	89 9.4	98 9.6	116 10.3	135 10.9	142 10.5	155 10.4	160 9.7
General dental ... ..	£ million Per cent	46 6.4	53 6.2	56 6.2	57 6.0	58 5.7	61 5.4	62 5.0	70 5.2	73 4.9	75 4.8
General ophthalmic ... ..	£ million Per cent	14 1.9	16 1.9	15 1.7	15 1.6	17 1.7	17 1.5	19 1.5	20 1.5	21 1.4	22 1.4
Welfare foods ... ..	£ million Per cent	25 3.5	25 2.9	27 3.0	28 3.0	30 2.9	35 3.1	37 3.0	40 2.9	43 2.9	35 2.2
Other ... ..	£ million Per cent	12 1.7	14 1.6	12 1.3	13 1.4	13 1.3	14 1.2	14 1.1	16 1.2	16 1.1	19 1.2
<b>Local Authority Services<sup>(4)</sup></b> ... ..	£ million Per cent	89 12.4	105 12.2	118 13.1	128 13.5	141 13.7	153 13.6	173 13.9	192 14.1	216 14.5	236 14.8
Health ... ..	£ million Per cent	60 8.4	71 8.3	80 8.9	85 9.0	93 9.1	102 9.1	115 9.3	126 9.3	138 9.3	149 9.3
Welfare ... ..	£ million Per cent	29 4.0	34 4.0	38 4.2	43 4.5	48 4.7	51 4.5	58 4.7	66 4.9	78 5.2	87 5.5

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.1—2.4).

(1) Including charges to persons using the services.

(2) The costs of the services provided by Central Government contain varying factors (e.g. retrospective pay awards) which prevent them from being strictly comparable from one year to another.

(3) Including hospitals directly administered by the Department of Health and Social Security, and supply and repair of artificial limbs and appliances.

(4) Excluding capital expenditure financed by loans.

**National health and welfare services: Sources of finance**  
**Years ended 31st March**

TABLE 2.4

Source	Unit	1958/59	1960/61	1961/62	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69
<b>All services</b> ... ..	£ million	718	860	901	947	1,026	1,122	1,241	1,358	1,490	1,600
	Per cent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
<b>Central Government Services</b> ...	£ million	629	755	783	819	885	969	1,068	1,166	1,274	1,364
	Per cent	87.6	87.8	86.9	86.5	86.3	86.4	86.1	85.9	85.5	85.2
Consolidated Fund ... ..	£ million	505	617	607	629	687	769	893	987	1,099	1,153
	Per cent	70.3	71.7	67.4	66.4	67.0	68.5	72.0	72.7	73.7	72.0
N.H.S. contributions ... ..	£ million	92	102	130	142	147	146	144	147	141	163
	Per cent	12.9	11.9	14.4	15.0	14.3	13.0	11.6	10.8	9.5	10.2
Charges to recipients (see table below)	£ million	31	34	44	46	49	50	28	29	31	43
	Per cent	4.3	4.0	4.9	4.9	4.8	4.5	2.3	2.1	2.1	2.7
Miscellaneous ... ..	£ million	1	2	2	2	2	4	3	3	3	5
	Per cent	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
<b>Local Authority Services</b> ... ..	£ million	89	105	118	128	141	153	173	192	216	236
	Per cent	12.4	12.2	13.1	13.5	13.7	13.6	13.9	14.1	14.5	14.8
Rates and Consolidated Fund grants ...	£ million	77	91	102	111	122	132	149	166	188	206
	Per cent	10.7	10.6	11.3	11.7	11.9	11.8	12.0	12.2	12.6	12.9
Charges to recipients (see table below)	£ million	12	14	16	17	19	21	24	26	28	30
	Per cent	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9

**Charges to persons using the services**

Services	Unit	1958/59	1960/61	1961/62	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69
All services ... ..	£ million	43	48	60	63	68	71	52	55	59	73
Hospital ... ..	£ million	5	6	6	7	7	8	7	8	9	9
Pharmaceutical ... ..	£ million	11	12	20	20	22	22	—	—	—	10
General dental ... ..	£ million	8	9	10	10	11	11	11	11	12	14
General ophthalmic ... ..	£ million	5	5	6	7	7	7	8	8	8	8
Welfare foods ... ..	£ million	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Local health ... ..	£ million	3	4	4	4	4	5	6	6	7	6
Local welfare ... ..	£ million	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	20	21	24

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.1-2.4).

## II FINANCE

### Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors <sup>(1)</sup>: Current (revenue) expenditure <sup>(2)</sup> Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.5

£ thousand

Board	1958/59	1960/61	1961/62	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69
Total hospital current (revenue) expenditure <sup>(3)</sup> ...	391,797	464,694	487,342	515,649	550,170	587,868	643,953	691,534	735,896	798,449
Less direct credits <sup>(4)</sup> ...	28,006	29,830	29,798	29,687	29,781	30,497	29,271	29,515	28,807	29,164
Total hospital current (net revenue) expenditure <sup>(3)</sup> ...	363,791	434,824	457,545	485,962	520,389	557,371	614,682	662,019	707,088	769,285
All Regional Hospital Boards...	315,147	375,664	396,295	420,100	448,616	478,376	527,278	564,741	602,333	649,610
English R.H.B.'s ...	296,220	353,056	372,340	394,611	421,521	449,485	495,522	530,764	566,133	609,999
Newcastle ...	18,881	22,972	24,046	25,698	27,803	30,094	33,137	35,325	37,742	40,795
Leeds ...	20,924	24,961	26,473	28,357	30,043	32,406	35,971	39,076	41,881	45,495
Sheffield ...	24,122	28,449	30,333	32,186	34,171	36,576	40,390	43,314	46,404	50,429
East Anglian ...	8,568	10,256	10,812	11,397	12,128	13,008	14,315	15,477	16,715	18,637
N.W. Metropolitan ...	27,799	33,409	34,733	36,911	39,695	42,216	45,716	49,350	52,456	54,396
N.E. Metropolitan ...	25,681	30,252	31,660	33,038	35,084	37,424	41,856	45,389	48,231	50,033
S.E. Metropolitan ...	26,327	30,757	32,402	34,028	36,347	38,085	41,493	42,542	45,000	48,595
S.W. Metropolitan ...	<sup>(5)</sup> 40,699	33,045	34,854	36,638	38,572	40,346	43,912	46,752	49,643	53,333
Oxford ...	9,919	11,978	12,663	13,485	14,626	15,974	17,924	19,667	20,908	23,045
South Western ...	21,835	25,739	27,289	28,959	30,984	32,829	36,155	38,664	41,022	44,617
Birmingham ...	27,730	33,293	35,181	37,455	40,347	43,500	48,369	52,298	56,047	61,059
Manchester ...	28,125	33,739	35,939	37,946	40,501	43,253	47,910	51,419	54,737	59,561
Liverpool ...	15,610	19,154	20,277	21,657	23,102	24,516	26,903	28,656	30,767	33,224
Wessex ...	<sup>(5)</sup> .	15,053	15,778	16,856	18,117	19,357	21,470	22,835	24,580	26,780
Welsh H.B. ...	18,926	22,607	23,955	25,488	27,095	28,891	31,756	33,977	36,200	39,611
Boards of Governors ...	48,645	59,160	61,250	65,862	71,773	78,995	87,404	97,278	104,757	119,675

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.5-2.7 and 2.10).

(1) Excluding hospitals directly administered by the Department of Health and Social Security, and supply and repair of artificial limbs and appliances.

(2) Including payments by persons using the services.

(3) Excluding Selective Employment Tax of £13.3 million in 1966/67, £23.7 million in 1967/68 and £31.1 million in 1968/69, which in view of the charitable nature of hospitals is deemed to have been refunded.

(4) Income from services to local authorities (included in the expenditure of local authorities in Table 2.8); from staff for board and lodging and from trading and other non-health services.

(5) Wessex is included in S.W. Metropolitan R.H.B. in 1958/59.

## II FINANCE

### Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors <sup>(1)</sup>: Distribution of current (revenue) expenditure <sup>(2)</sup> Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.6

£ thousands

Distribution	1958/59	1960/61	1961/62	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69
Total hospital current (revenue) expenditure <sup>(3)</sup> ... ..	391,797	464,654	487,342	515,649	550,170	587,868	643,953	691,534	735,896	798,449
Salaries and wages <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..										
(i) Medical and dental ... ..	36,776	57,623	49,673	50,966	59,530	61,297	62,114	68,404	75,530	80,177
(ii) Nursing ... ..	87,544	107,717	114,732	128,091	137,620	149,995	172,248	183,765	188,536	215,665
(iii) Other ... ..	108,100	122,535	135,177	145,208	154,265	164,898	194,292	209,586	226,720	242,676
Provisions ... ..	39,635	39,808	40,673	41,736	41,221	42,918	43,576	44,636	45,066	45,833
Staff uniforms and patients' clothing ... ..	3,546	3,825	4,188	4,302	4,421	4,636	4,981	5,334	5,497	5,584
Drugs ... ..	13,285	15,744	16,636	13,214	14,589	15,989	17,750	19,570	21,482	23,420
Dressings ... ..				3,679	3,742	3,930	4,138	4,482	4,793	5,175
Medical and surgical appliances and equipment ... ..	13,746	17,370	19,177	20,663	23,538	25,556	25,629	28,619	32,294	36,030
General services <sup>(5)</sup> ... ..	29,184	30,495	32,856	35,053	35,237	36,296	33,147	34,217	37,142	39,397
Maintenance of buildings, plants and grounds ... ..	15,635	18,154	19,240	16,712	18,574	20,853	18,367	19,229	21,137	21,201
Domestic repairs, renewals and replacements ... ..	6,781	7,511	7,825	6,619	7,528	8,332	8,334	9,210	9,752	9,859
Other expenditure ... ..	21,418	23,900	25,402	26,076	26,641	28,273	30,832	33,647	35,654	38,353
Blood transfusion, mass radiography, etc. ... ..	6,421	7,257	7,774	8,203	8,744	9,227	10,001	10,782	11,266	11,986
Central administration ... ..	9,726	12,715	13,990	15,127	14,521	15,669	18,542	20,053	21,027	23,093

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.5-2.7 and 2.10). This table analyses expenditure including direct credits (Footnote 4 of Table 2.5); an analysis of direct credits according to the separate headings of this table is not available.

(1) Excluding hospitals directly administered by the Department of Health and Social Security, and supply and repair of artificial limbs and appliances.

(2) Including payments by persons using the services.

(3) Excluding Selective Employment Tax (£13.3 million in 1966/67, £23.7 million in 1967/68 and £31.1 million in 1968/69 which, in view of the charitable nature of hospitals, is deemed to have been refunded).

(4) Including employer's and employees' contributions to National Insurance and Superannuation.

(5) Includes power, light, heating, water, cleaning and laundry.

## II FINANCE

### Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors <sup>(1)</sup>: Capital expenditure Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.7

£ thousand

Board	1958/59	1960/61	1961/62	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69
Total hospital capital expenditure ... ..	21,152	27,122	34,151	35,689	56,350	65,487	73,687	80,133	96,251	102,052
All Regional Hospital Boards	18,075	22,317	28,164	30,766	48,307	56,688	64,206	68,427	78,633	80,853
English R.H.B.'s ... ..	16,443	20,435	26,534	28,969	45,155	53,055	59,086	64,572	74,418	77,032
Newcastle ... ..	2,038	2,108	2,951	3,218	4,233	3,023	2,717	3,850	4,710	4,297
Leeds ... ..	1,034	1,549	2,213	2,617	4,909	6,842	5,791	4,323	5,299	6,939
Sheffield ... ..	1,583	1,904	2,262	2,300	3,592	4,229	4,788	7,217	9,054	8,546
East Anglian ... ..	461	868	1,350	1,169	1,545	1,928	2,814	2,849	3,522	2,718
N.W. Metropolitan ... ..	1,184	1,671	2,675	3,778	5,439	5,306	6,798	5,554	5,700	6,275
N.E. Metropolitan ... ..	1,276	1,449	1,927	1,857	3,551	4,705	4,436	6,447	7,004	5,853
S.E. Metropolitan ... ..	1,080	1,096	1,220	1,392	2,489	2,853	2,824	3,523	4,455	5,472
S.W. Metropolitan ... ..	(2) 1,930	1,828	1,950	1,673	2,735	3,049	3,194	3,740	4,077	4,641
Oxford ... ..	908	874	1,435	1,818	2,368	3,055	3,172	3,372	3,446	3,706
South Western ... ..	1,282	1,448	1,769	1,642	2,554	3,228	4,038	3,872	4,796	5,173
Birmingham ... ..	1,395	1,805	2,399	2,954	4,359	6,923	8,274	7,366	8,262	8,426
Manchester ... ..	1,364	1,635	1,960	2,272	3,628	4,001	4,851	5,438	5,608	7,036
Liverpool ... ..	907	1,288	1,469	1,231	1,884	1,643	2,164	3,774	4,626	4,299
Wessex ... ..	(2) .	912	955	1,047	1,869	2,268	3,224	3,249	3,858	3,651
Welsh H.B. ... ..	1,632	1,883	1,630	1,796	3,152	3,633	5,119	3,855	4,215	3,821
Boards of Governors ... ..	3,077	4,805	5,987	4,923	8,043	8,799	9,481	11,705	17,619	21,199
Distribution										
Construction of new hospitals	1,532	3,963	6,053	8,262	12,165	16,857	17,738	18,852	28,493	38,180
Professional fees ... ..					5,812	7,455	7,043	7,356	8,929	9,542
Salaries of professional and technical staff employed by Regional Boards on capital schemes ... ..	19,619	23,159	28,098	27,426	2,353	2,684	2,979	3,197	4,025	4,332
Other expenditure <sup>(3)</sup> ... ..					36,020	38,491	45,928	50,727	54,804	49,998

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.5-2.7 and 2.10).

(1) Excluding hospitals directly administered by the Department of Health and Social Security.

(2) Wessex is included in S.W. Metropolitan R.H.B. in 1958/59.

(3) Including capital improvements to existing hospitals.

## II FINANCE

### Cost of local authority health and welfare services Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2-8

£ thousand

Services	1958/59	1960/61	1961/62	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69(1)
Local health authority services: Total (2)	60,048	70,544	79,399	85,038	93,293	101,640	115,418	125,917	137,947	149,019
Excluding payments by recipients ...	56,954	66,676	75,105	80,485	88,321	96,045	109,160	119,508	131,297	142,625
Health centres ... ..	90	67	86	122	123	130	188	216	345	835
Care of mothers and young children										
Day nurseries ... ..										
Clinics ... ..	9,613	3,201	3,371	3,604	3,738	3,895	4,065	4,455	5,112	5,807
Other ... ..		1,148	1,239	1,265	1,276	1,297	1,420	1,528	1,732	2,071
Midwifery ... ..	5,800	6,420	6,927	7,523	8,348	8,655	9,430	9,812	10,640	11,017
Health visiting ... ..	3,931	4,443	4,721	5,022	5,722	6,247	7,003	7,526	8,497	9,613
Home nursing ... ..	7,123	7,883	8,254	9,011	9,939	10,635	11,965	12,698	14,491	15,759
Vaccination and immunisation ...	1,769	1,692	2,757	1,821	1,259	1,292	1,273	1,314	1,183	1,642
Ambulance ... ..	13,556	14,369	16,654	17,569	18,841	20,136	22,801	24,818	30,021	30,566
Prevention of illness, care and after-care										
Mental health										
Training centres ... ..		2,898	3,654	4,505	5,423	6,664	8,046	9,500	13,045	14,751
Residential accommodation ...	3,687	166	196	433	875	1,367	1,816	2,437	3,481	4,264
Domiciliary services ... ..						1,386	1,685	2,052	2,858	4,365
Other ... ..		1,899	2,353	2,608	2,979	2,011	2,316	2,493	2,321	1,491
Tuberculosis ... ..		1,341	1,291	1,297	1,335	1,330	1,267	1,267	1,361	1,335
Fluoridation ... ..	(3) 2,528	—	—	—	—	14	13	18	35	65
Other ... ..		1,416	1,640	1,920	2,391	2,785	3,230	3,795	4,772	5,580
Domestic help ... ..	8,666	9,494	10,617	11,443	12,724	13,610	15,408	17,138	21,627	22,241
Under other enactments ... ..	191	149	158	159	170	188	157	183	228	792
General administration (4) ...	—	5,098	5,676	6,172	6,587	7,279	9,418	9,990	—	—
Payment by recipients ... ..	3,094	3,878	4,234	4,553	4,972	5,595	6,258	6,409	6,650	6,393
Care of mothers and young children	1,881	2,141	2,371	2,558	2,700	3,060	3,085	3,001	3,090	2,784
Prevention of illness, care and after-care ...	107	224	262	342	444	602	917	1,156	1,377	1,611
Domestic help ... ..	1,097	1,349	1,433	1,468	1,596	1,712	1,805	1,773	1,819	1,736
Other ... ..	8	163	167	184	232	221	451	478	364	263
Local authority welfare services: Total(2)	28,760	34,145	38,379	42,701	48,306	51,590	58,191	65,854	78,397	87,451
Excluding payments by recipients ...	19,284	23,761	26,354	29,890	33,245	35,955	39,959	46,310	57,276	63,162
Accommodation for aged and infirm										
Residential ... ..	16,762	20,595	22,575	25,579	28,138	30,464	33,244	38,415	43,630	46,275
Temporary ... ..	379	475	592	757	1,133	960	1,111	1,327	1,627	1,924
Welfare services for handicapped persons										
Blind and partially sighted ...	(5) 1,308	1,482	1,735	1,809	1,926	2,049	2,283	2,493	2,859	3,205
Deaf and hard of hearing ...	162	204	243	267	287	318	369	398	474	590
Handicapped (general classes) ...	(5) 672	1,005	1,209	1,479	1,761	2,165	2,952	3,676	4,577	5,279
Welfare services for the elderly										
Meals and recreation ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3,149	3,649
Other ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	790	1,933
Miscellaneous National Assistance Act services ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	170	308
Payment by recipients ... ..	9,476	10,383	12,024	12,811	15,061	15,635	18,233	19,545	21,121	24,289
Accommodation for aged and infirm										
Residential ... ..	9,288	10,117	11,709	12,443	14,636	15,289	17,875	19,161	20,677	23,060
Temporary ... ..	96	135	167	216	245	289	254	283	315	372
Welfare services for handicapped persons										
Blind and partially sighted ...	63	68	68	63	71	13	23	20	32	47
Deaf and hard of hearing ...	1	2	3	4	4	3	6	4	3	4
Handicapped (general classes) ...	28	61	77	85	105	41	75	77	94	169
Welfare services for the elderly										
Meals and recreation ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	538
Other ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Miscellaneous National Assistance Act services ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	41

Note: See Appendix I Section II (Table 2.8).

(1) Provisional.

(2) Including payments by recipients of services.

(3) Including only tuberculosis and other.

(4) For 1958/59 and from 1967/68, general administrative costs are apportioned over the services.

(5) Estimated.

## II FINANCE

### Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors (1): Unit costs Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.9

£

	1958/59	1960/61	1961/62	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69
<b>Cost per in-patient week</b>										
<b>Teaching hospitals (acute)</b>										
London ... ..	34.47	39.49	42.47	45.50	48.40	50.69	55.96	61.82	67.14	72.58
Outside London ... ..	28.69	33.48	35.85	38.15	44.67	45.31	50.25	54.83	59.50	64.56
<b>Non-teaching hospitals</b>										
Acute ... ..	23.85	27.85	30.06	31.42	33.32	35.72	39.59	43.13	45.55	49.38
Mainly acute ... ..	20.55	23.98	26.29	27.58	29.08	31.32	34.60	37.88	40.52	43.55
Chronic sick ... ..	10.20	11.71	12.87	13.74	14.47	15.47	17.32	18.31	19.06	21.17
Maternity ... ..	24.63	28.78	30.66	32.58	33.95	36.98	40.17	44.66	47.50	51.60
Mental illness ... ..	6.96	8.37	9.14	9.77	10.47	11.30	12.61	13.55	14.37	16.07
Mental handicap ... ..	6.40	7.48	8.10	8.63	9.08	9.88	10.88	11.58	12.28	13.49
<b>Cost per in-patient case (2)</b>										
<b>Teaching hospitals (acute)</b>										
London ... ..	80.16	88.85	92.37	98.59	102.36	103.49	111.69	118.29	125.11	131.09
Outside London ... ..	54.99	61.28	65.00	67.93	72.28	76.12	82.47	86.83	91.68	96.83
<b>Non-teaching hospitals</b>										
Acute ... ..	48.50	53.62	55.80	57.32	58.59	61.15	66.64	70.30	72.74	76.25
Mainly acute ... ..	58.60	63.94	66.84	68.85	70.58	73.64	79.29	84.16	86.65	92.02
Maternity ... ..	37.22	41.34	42.80	43.52	43.84	45.80	49.41	51.83	53.77	56.74
<b>Cost per out-patient attendance</b>										
<b>Teaching hospitals (acute)</b>										
London ... ..	1.14	1.33	1.43	1.53	1.63	1.72	1.96	2.97	3.11	3.30
Outside London ... ..	0.97	1.12	1.23	1.30	1.41	1.45	1.64	2.39	2.55	2.68
<b>Non-teaching hospitals</b>										
Acute ... ..	0.91	1.00	1.05	1.10	1.18	1.23	1.38	(3)1.99	(3)2.13	(3)2.24
Mainly acute ... ..	1.04	1.17	1.20	1.28	1.37	1.42	1.56	2.25	2.34	2.42
<b>Cost per out-patient case</b>										
<b>Teaching hospitals (acute)</b>										
London ... ..	4.40	5.04	5.41	5.59	6.08	6.27	7.16	10.74	11.08	11.38
Outside London ... ..	3.04	3.31	3.50	3.72	4.02	4.19	4.75	6.86	7.28	7.72
<b>Non-teaching hospitals</b>										
Acute ... ..	2.75	3.03	3.12	3.23	3.42	3.49	3.92	(3)5.56	(3)5.90	(3)6.16
Mainly acute ... ..	3.41	3.86	3.97	4.16	4.46	4.66	5.10	7.18	7.32	7.39

Note. The types of hospitals are defined in the explanatory notes to the Hospital Costing Returns (H.M.S.O.). For the years up to and including 1965/66 the costs are average for a limited number of hospitals, mainly the larger ones. A single system of costing was introduced from 1st April 1966, since when national average costs are shown. Figures for 1966/67 are therefore not strictly comparable with those for earlier years.

(1) Excluding hospitals administered directly by the Department of Health and Social Security.

(2) Computed only for types of hospitals which have a relatively short average length of stay per in-patient case.

(3) Acute hospitals with more than 100 beds.

## II FINANCE

### Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors (1): Hospital Current (Revenue) Expenditure by type of hospital Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.10

£ thousand

Type of Hospital	1958/59	1960/61	1961/62	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69
All types ... ..	323,169	378,267	403,608	429,596	458,643	493,103	546,319	587,626	626,852	684,140
Acute... ..	119,850	143,411	154,970	165,466	178,990	194,231	217,816	235,915	257,726	281,177
Mainly acute ... ..	36,770	43,765	45,275	46,508	50,800	53,976	59,844	67,338	70,586	77,728
Partly acute ... ..	12,923	15,469	16,348	20,547	21,057	23,122	24,695	24,467	26,841	30,055
Mainly long stay ... ..	7,289	8,774	9,441	9,466	10,542	11,960	13,354	14,547	16,146	18,517
Long stay ... ..	5,782	7,471	8,078	9,179	10,480	11,482	13,260	14,306	15,424	17,503
Chronic ... ..	11,195	12,303	13,805	14,899	14,976	14,848	15,760	16,380	16,061	17,082
Pre-convalescent ... ..	1,771	2,154	2,345	2,509	2,619	2,935	3,220	3,178	3,217	3,396
Convalescent ... ..	1,115	1,150	1,156	1,132	1,106	979	1,032	1,111	1,120	929
Rehabilitation ... ..	357	496	538	564	596	648	700	730	779	789
Isolation ... ..	802	714	794	821	884	914	837	895	932	692
Maternity ... ..	8,102	9,626	10,586	11,427	12,252	13,336	15,207	16,618	17,765	19,205
Mental illness ... ..	49,242	56,772	60,775	63,647	67,122	72,152	78,142	82,438	84,892	92,452
Mental handicap ... ..	17,365	20,455	21,966	23,749	25,190	27,200	30,068	32,045	34,072	37,730
Orthopaedic ... ..	4,456	5,027	5,369	5,481	5,533	5,601	5,895	6,289	6,620	7,137
Tuberculosis and Chest Tuberculosis, Chest and Isolation ... ..	12,100	11,699	11,069	10,719	10,678	9,881	10,366	10,725	10,206	11,172
Children's acute ... ..	2,907	2,680	2,848	2,642	1,912	2,130	2,316	1,850	2,047	1,448
Eye ... ..	6,350	7,631	7,160	7,610	8,107	8,544	9,353	9,963	10,543	11,505
Other hospitals (including clinics) ... ..	2,220	2,685	2,756	2,942	3,200	3,614	3,907	4,145	4,500	4,756
Other hospitals (including clinics) ... ..	22,573	25,945	28,329	30,288	32,599	35,550	40,547	44,686	47,375	50,867

Note: See Appendix 1 (Tables 2.5-2.7 and 2.10). This table analyses expenditure excluding direct credits (Footnote 4 of Table 2.5). Figures from year to year are not directly comparable because of reclassification of hospitals. Expenditure includes payments by persons using the services and excludes Selective Employment Tax (£13.3 million in 1966/67, £23.7 million in 1967/68 and £31.1 million in 1968/69), which, in view of the charitable nature of hospitals, is deemed to have been refunded. Excluded also is expenditure of Regional Hospital Boards on salaries and wages of Senior Medical and Dental Staff, which is not available by type of hospital.

1) Excluding hospitals directly administered by the Department of Health and Social Security and supply and repair of artificial limbs and appliances.

### III MANPOWER

#### Manpower summary Great Britain

TABLE 3.1

	Unit	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Hospital service</b>												
Hospital medical staff: Total (1) ...	W.t.e.	..	..	..	..	..	..	22,123	22,802	23,791	24,778	25,658
Consultant ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	8,042	8,306	8,586	8,807	9,061
S.h.m.o. with allowance ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	174	134	115	111	101
S.h.m.o. without allowance ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	663	501	426	376	340
Medical assistant ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	72	512	755	875	949
Senior registrar ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	1,471	1,473	1,526	1,612	1,720
Registrar ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	4,627	4,878	5,059	5,160	5,286
J.h.m.o. ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	507	198	68	44	23
S.h.o. ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	3,694	3,920	4,327	4,862	5,235
House officer ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	2,832	2,844	2,885	2,893	2,914
Other staff ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	43	36	45	38	28
Hospital dental staff: Total(1) ...	W.t.e.	..	..	..	..	..	..	663	687	761	800	840
Consultant ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	229	238	254	274	289
S.h.d.o. with allowance... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	23	27	20	15	13
S.h.d.o. without allowance ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	84	75	67	64	56
Assistant dental surgeon ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	5	9	16	26	37
Senior registrar ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	48	53	64	62	61
Registrar ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	105	111	122	118	135
Senior house officer ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	54	49	67	73	75
Dental house officer ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	101	105	127	145	152
Other staff ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	14	20	24	24	22
Hospital nursing staff: Total(2) ...	No.	..	216,929	228,287	242,248	244,815	251,300	264,683	276,858	288,438	292,231	300,598
Registered nurses ... ..		..	75,295	79,435	82,922	84,130	85,792	89,069	92,762	94,764	96,892	99,754
Student nurses ... ..		..	62,756	61,073	62,349	62,692	61,956	62,635	62,365	62,700	59,372	56,568
Enrolled nurses ... ..		..	17,440	18,200	19,019	20,476	21,804	28,999	37,293	40,803	43,312	45,544
Pupil nurses ... ..		..	6,316	6,737	7,934	9,604	10,940	13,401	16,653	19,390	21,208	22,108
Other nurses ... ..		..	55,122	62,842	70,024	67,913	70,808	70,579	67,785	70,781	71,447	76,624
Hospital midwifery staff: Total(2)	No.	..	13,557	14,648	15,315	15,736	16,539	17,333	17,803	18,368	18,792	19,438
State certified midwives ... ..		..	8,032	8,775	9,261	9,910	10,521	11,214	11,596	12,143	12,567	13,028
Pupil midwives ... ..		..	5,525	5,873	6,054	5,826	6,018	6,027	6,207	6,225	6,225	6,410
Hospital professional and technical staff(3) ... ..	W.t.e.	..	24,852	26,722	27,752	28,963	30,153	31,659	33,221	34,941	36,132	37,930
Hospital ancillary staff:(3) ...	No.	..	220,889	230,658	236,295	235,839	238,331	241,037	248,062	255,307	255,013	257,351
Hospital administrative and clerical staff(4) ... ..	W.t.e.	..	33,657	36,430	37,679	38,712	39,840	41,767	43,565	45,105	46,200	48,392
Regional Hospital Boards head-quarter staff(4) ... ..	No.	..	3,104	4,015	4,558	5,057	5,435	5,755	6,159	6,432	6,926	7,314
Mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres staff(4) ...	No.	..	..	3,213	3,165	3,282	3,293	3,414	3,538	3,664	3,735	3,762
<b>Executive Council service</b>												
General medical practitioners(5)												
Total ... ..	No.	..	25,012	25,139	25,132	25,024	24,723	24,260	24,010	24,005	24,107	24,239
Unrestricted principals ... ..		..	22,338	22,820	22,979	22,988	22,887	22,624	22,404	22,418	22,529	22,727
Restricted principals ... ..		..	756	727	708	698	662	655	632	599	569	539
Assistants ... ..		..	1,579	1,335	1,146	1,078	965	813	820	834	833	741
Trainees ... ..		..	339	257	299	260	209	168	154	154	176	232
General dental practitioners:												
Total(6) ... ..	No.	..	..	11,597	11,676	11,640	11,593	11,572	11,575	11,570	11,704	11,761
Principals ... ..		..	..	..	..	10,104	10,452	10,509	10,580	10,747	11,008	11,182
Assistants ... ..		..	..	..	..	1,536	1,141	1,063	995	823	696	579
Ophthalmic medical practitioners(7)	No.	1,073	982	966	963	905	921	887	953	939	931	950
Ophthalmic opticians(7) ... ..	No.	6,576	7,199	6,919	6,844	6,640	6,567	6,197	5,846	5,814	5,679	5,557
Dispensing opticians(7) ... ..	No.	632	979	1,064	1,078	1,085	1,101	1,120	1,098	1,142	1,118	1,172
Executive Councils staff(1) ...	W.t.e.	..	..	..	..	..	4,326	4,467	4,866	5,029	5,239	5,266
Dental Estimates Board staff(1) ...	W.t.e.	..	..	1,235	1,335	1,376	1,410	1,435	1,401	1,335	1,298	1,387
Joint Pricing Committees/Drug Accounts Committee staff(8) ...	W.t.e.	..	..	1,793	1,845	1,866	1,922	2,102	2,119	2,159	2,135	2,266

Manpower Summary  
Great Britain

TABLE 3.1 (continued)

	Unit	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Local authority health service<sup>(9)</sup></b>	W.t.e.											
<b>Nursing staff</b>												
Home nurses ... ..		..	..	..	..	8,332	8,665	8,892	9,146	9,369	9,656	9,828
Health visitors <sup>(10)</sup> ... ..		..	..	..	..	6,064	6,227	6,369	6,427	6,403	6,495	(1)6,602
Midwives ... ..		..	..	..	..	5,927	5,922	5,921	5,783	5,685	5,393	5,159
Other general nursing staff ...		..	..	..	..	2,186	2,336	2,672	2,919	3,229	3,385	3,612
Home helps... ..		..	..	..	..	32,147	33,552	34,501	35,929	37,795	37,916	37,720
Day nursery staff ... ..		..	..	..	..	4,986	5,014	5,137	5,229	5,287	5,401	5,501
Mental health training centre staff <sup>(11)</sup> ... ..		..	..	..	..	2,845	3,207	3,657	4,021	4,374	4,763	..
<b>Local authority welfare service<sup>(9)</sup></b>	W.t.e.											
Social workers <sup>(12)</sup> ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3,737	..	4,347	..
Residential home staff <sup>(13)</sup> ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	34,620	36,562	38,071	39,720

Note. In this table either number or w.t.e. has been used depending on which is available for the whole period.

(1) Figures relate to 30th September.

(2) Figures relate to 30th September except for 1966 for Scotland which relate to 31st March.

(3) Figures relate to 30th September except for 1959 for England and Wales which relate to 31st December and for 1966 for Scotland which relate to 31st March.

(4) Figures for hospital administrative and clerical staff, Regional Hospital Board headquarters staff and mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres staff relate to 30th September except for 1959 which relate to 30th June and for 1966 for Scotland which relate to 31st March.

(5) Figures relate to 1st July prior to 1961 and to 1st October thereafter.

(6) Figures relate to 31st December prior to 1965 and to 30th September thereafter.

(7) Figures relate to 31st December.

(8) The Joint Pricing Committee in England and Wales is synonymous with Drug accounts Committee in Scotland. Figures for the Joint Pricing Committee Staff in England and Wales relate to 30th September but figures for the Drug Accounts Committee in Scotland relate to 31st December in 1961 and 1962 and to 30th November thereafter.

(9) Figures for local authority health and welfare services staff relate to 31st December prior to 1966 and to 30th September for England and Wales and 31st December for Scotland thereafter.

(10) The 1969 figure does not include mental health visitors for Scotland of whom there were 38 in 1968.

(11) As a result of changes in definition between 1965 and 1966, and 1966 and 1967 the figures are not strictly comparable.

(12) Includes welfare assistants and trainee social workers.

(13) The element of the figures relating to England and Wales includes also temporary accommodation staff.

### III MANPOWER

#### Manpower summary

TABLE 3.2

	Unit	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Hospital service</b>												
Hospital medical staff: Total (1) (2)	W.t.e.	11,735	16,033	16,932	17,557	17,971	18,346	18,905	19,541	20,395	21,232	22,001
Consultant ... ..		3,488	5,322	5,698	5,868	6,049	6,200	6,912	7,136	7,380	7,544	7,763
S.h.m.o. with allowance ... ..		1,106	1,530	590	625	618	617	174	134	114	111	101
S.h.m.o. without allowance ... ..				885	788	715	660	514	396	336	293	264	264
Medical assistant... ..								7	398	607	708	759
Senior registrar ... ..		1,430	931	940	1,000	1,048	1,140	1,206	1,244	1,278	1,352	1,431
Registrar ... ..		1,523	2,787	3,093	3,347	3,531	3,755	3,970	4,186	4,321	4,388	4,467
J.h.m.o. ... ..		401	673	681	662	673	608	463	181	55	40	22
S.h.o. ... ..		797	2,315	2,560	2,710	2,835	2,982	3,279	3,489	3,888	4,401	4,761
House officer ... ..		2,613	2,436	2,468	2,534	2,469	2,348	2,347	2,351	2,388	2,370	2,405
Other staff ... ..		378	40	18	23	35	36	33	25	29	25	29
Hospital dental staff: Total (1) (2)	W.t.e.	206	444	459	506	544	582	578	601	662	695	723
Consultant ... ..		61	133	146	161	179	186	193	203	218	235	249
S.h.d.o. with allowance... ..		56	92	1	9	11	16	23	25	18	13	13
S.h.d.o. without allowance ... ..				94	89	86	80	70	62	55	52	46	46
Assistant dental surgeon ... ..									3	8	18	26
Senior registrar ... ..		21	28	30	30	29	36	41	48	56	57	58
Registrar ... ..		20	57	63	75	77	88	85	94	105	103	105
Senior house officer ... ..		5	31	38	43	41	50	53	48	63	63	71
Dental house officer ... ..		41	76	82	88	100	109	100	100	117	132	133
Other staff ... ..		1	27	5	11	21	16	13	19	24	23	22
Hospital nursing staff: Total (3) ...	No.	137,636	190,946	200,458	213,138	215,219	220,522	232,310	243,708	252,509	255,641	262,644
Registered nurses ... ..		46,300	66,582	70,208	73,372	74,298	75,851	78,798	81,974	83,953	85,898	88,379
Student nurses ... ..		46,386	54,960	53,696	55,066	55,661	55,039	55,906	56,064	56,141	53,148	50,653
Enrolled nurses ... ..		16,076	16,135	16,728	17,419	17,984	18,821	25,513	33,535	36,576	38,725	40,495
Pupil nurses ... ..		1,519	5,889	6,153	7,281	8,546	9,376	11,368	14,485	16,606	18,406	19,341
Other nurses ... ..		27,355	47,380	53,673	60,000	58,730	61,435	60,725	57,650	59,233	59,464	63,776
Hospital midwifery staff: Total (3)	No.	9,043	11,360	12,245	12,802	13,206	13,917	14,602	14,967	15,614	15,999	16,599
State certified midwives ... ..		5,637	6,942	7,605	7,977	8,603	9,097	9,690	9,959	10,510	10,870	11,256
Pupil midwives ... ..		3,406	4,418	4,640	4,825	4,603	4,820	4,820	5,008	5,104	5,129	5,343
Hospital professional and technical staff (4) ... ..	W.t.e.	13,940	21,878	23,404	24,295	25,377	26,446	27,814	29,219	30,681	31,693	33,245
Hospital ancillary staff (4) ... ..	No.	157,112	197,189	205,708	211,082	210,650	212,751	214,988	221,479	227,471	226,804	228,674
Hospital administrative and clerical staff (5) ... ..	W.t.e.	23,797	30,270	32,781	33,911	34,846	35,804	37,552	39,296	40,490	41,379	43,328
Regional Hospital Boards head-quarter staff (5) ... ..	No.	1,320	2,501	3,271	3,755	4,144	4,480	4,737	5,150	5,342	5,752	6,071
Mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres staff (5) ...	No.	..	2,531	2,773	2,736	2,829	2,857	2,936	3,016	3,114	3,163	3,185
<b>Executive Council service</b>												
General medical practitioners:												
Total (6) ... ..	No.	..	22,901	22,218	22,219	22,159	21,889	21,489	21,302	21,293	21,397	21,505
Unrestricted principals... ..		..	19,731	20,175	20,312	20,335	20,232	20,014	19,832	19,837	19,957	20,133
Restricted principals ... ..		..	728	701	681	671	637	630	609	578	545	514
Assistants ... ..		..	1,357	1,141	989	947	855	720	740	758	757	678
Trainees ... ..		..	275	201	237	206	165	125	121	120	138	180
General dental practitioners:												
Total (7) ... ..	No.	9,495	10,418	10,450	10,540	10,496	10,414	10,405	10,416	10,461	10,593	10,659
Principals... ..		..	..	..	..	9,126	9,465	9,532	9,606	9,766	10,017	10,177
Assistants... ..		..	..	..	..	1,370	949	873	810	695	576	482
Ophthalmic medical practitioners (8) ... ..	No.	996	914	892	896	837	854	822	885	875	865	887
Ophthalmic opticians (8) ... ..	No.	5,739	6,392	6,156	6,092	5,930	5,865	5,514	5,198	5,178	5,067	4,959
Dispensing opticians (8) ... ..	No.	599	933	1,024	1,036	1,050	1,067	1,079	1,059	1,104	1,079	1,129
Executive Councils staff (3) ... ..	W.t.e.	..	..	3,775	3,815	3,841	3,881	4,023	4,412	4,548	4,730	4,769
Dental Estimates Board staff (3) ... ..	W.t.e.	..	..	1,065	1,151	1,201	1,217	1,228	1,221	1,194	1,164	1,256
Joint Pricing Committees staff (3) ... ..	W.t.e.	..	..	1,540	1,589	1,616	1,687	1,852	1,852	1,893	1,862	1,982

### III MANPOWER

#### Manpower Summary

Table 3.2 (continued)

	Unit	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Local authority health service<sup>(9)</sup></b>	W.t.e											
Doctors <sup>(10)</sup> ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,344	1,365	1,319	1,362
Dentists ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	112	109	116	118
Nursing staff ... ..												
Home nurses ... ..		5,776	7,087	7,223	7,465	7,620	7,937	8,151	8,386	8,572	8,803	8,962
Student district nurses ... ..		..	265	239	151	223	245	307	249	336	340	342
Health visitors ... ..		3,753	4,278	4,571	4,657	4,931	5,071	5,238	5,292	5,305	5,409	5,565
Health visitor trainees ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	636	742	785
Midwives ... ..		..	4,820	5,018	5,185	5,303	5,298	5,298	5,203	5,118	4,861	4,656
Midwifery pupils ... ..		..	..	..	1,182	1,168	1,163	1,142	1,086	1,050	1,073	1,111
Other general nursing staff ... ..		..	..	..	..	1,965	2,104	2,418	2,657	2,959	3,080	3,325
Home helps ... ..		..	23,179	25,161	26,338	28,056	29,005	29,859	31,112	32,897	32,908	32,625
Day nursery staff ... ..		..	4,564	4,777	4,749	4,765	4,782	4,883	4,967	5,017	5,096	5,214
Chiropodists ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	723	829	897	948
Ambulance staff—vehicle crew ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12,623	12,861	13,172	13,293
Ambulance staff—others ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2,984	3,175	2,947	3,187
Mental health training centre staff <sup>(11)</sup> ... ..		..	1,602	2,011	2,384	2,734	3,081	3,510	3,808	4,159	4,528	4,964
Mental health residential home staff <sup>(11)</sup> ... ..		..	13	70	115	227	412	584	1,274	1,478	1,664	1,835
Social workers <sup>(11)</sup> <sup>(12)</sup> <sup>(13)</sup> ... ..		..	911	1,128	1,248	1,360	1,553	1,767	1,827	2,232	2,365	2,450
Other health staff ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14,993	17,321	16,580	17,104
<b>Local authority welfare service<sup>(9)</sup></b>	W.t.e											
Social workers <sup>(13)</sup> ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3,513	3,831	4,052	4,278
Residential home staff <sup>(14)</sup> ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	32,343	34,142	35,493	36,904
Other welfare staff ... ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4,032	4,852	5,261	5,647

Note. In this table either number or w.t.e. has been used depending on which is available for the whole period. See also Appendix I (Section III: Table 3.2).

- (1) Figures for hospital medical and dental staff in the grades registrar and above relate to 31st December in 1949, 1st July in 1959 and to 30th September from 1961. Figures for staff in the grades below registrar relate to 31st December prior to 1961 and to 30th September thereafter.
- (2) Locum hospital medical and dental staff occupying vacant posts are included in the figures for all grades for 1949 and for registrar and grades below for 1959; no locum staff are included in the figures for other grades and other years.
- (3) Figures relate to 30th September.
- (4) Figures relate to 31st December prior to 1961 and to 30th September thereafter.
- (5) Figures relate to 31st December 1949, 30th June in 1959 and to 30th September from 1961.
- (6) Figures relate to 1st July prior to 1961 and to 1st October thereafter.
- (7) Figures relate to 31st December prior to 1965 and to 30th September thereafter.
- (8) Figures relate to 31st December.
- (9) Figures for local authority health and welfare services staff relate to 31st December before 1966 and to 30th September thereafter.
- (10) Figures relate to time devoted to health and welfare service only. Time devoted to other functions e.g. school health service is excluded.
- (11) As a result of changes in definition of mental health staff between 1960 and 1961 and between 1965 and 1966, the figures are not strictly comparable.
- (12) Prior to 1967 figures relate to mental health social workers only.
- (13) Figures include welfare assistants and trainee social workers.
- (14) Figures include temporary accommodation staff.

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade and sex 30th September

TABLE 3-3

	1963		1965		1966		1967		1968		1969	
	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.
All staff (excluding para. 94 appointments)												
Total ... ..	20,060	17,971	21,014	18,905	21,650	19,541	22,547	20,395	23,376	21,232	24,131	22,001
Male ... ..	17,466	15,629	18,251	16,383	18,770	16,895	19,506	17,605	20,206	18,311	20,820	18,944
Female ... ..	2,594	2,343	2,763	2,522	2,880	2,645	3,041	2,790	3,170	2,922	3,311	3,057
Consultant												
Total ... ..	7,512	6,049	8,477	6,912	8,737	7,136	9,015	7,380	9,198	7,544	9,431	7,763
Male ... ..	7,084	5,737	7,929	6,498	8,153	6,688	8,398	6,904	8,548	7,043	8,756	7,235
Female ... ..	428	312	548	414	584	449	617	476	650	501	675	528
S.h.m.o. with allowance												
Total ... ..	756	618	229	174	169	134	143	114	134	111	120	101
Male ... ..	650	533	201	152	154	121	129	101	121	98	108	89
Female ... ..	106	84	28	22	15	13	14	13	13	12	12	12
S.h.m.o. without allowance												
Total ... ..	965	715	705	514	559	396	481	336	422	293	387	264
Male ... ..	763	575	566	417	450	322	396	276	352	244	323	220
Female ... ..	202	140	139	97	109	74	85	59	70	49	64	44
Medical assistant												
Total ... ..	.	.	9	7	411	398	636	607	754	708	820	759
Male ... ..	.	.	4	4	283	275	439	426	514	490	549	520
Female ... ..	.	.	5	4	128	123	197	181	240	217	271	239
Senior registrar												
Total ... ..	1,118	1,048	1,306	1,206	1,360	1,244	1,369	1,278	1,454	1,352	1,533	1,431
Male ... ..	994	937	1,175	1,090	1,210	1,114	1,227	1,152	1,305	1,217	1,356	1,272
Female ... ..	124	111	131	116	150	130	142	127	149	135	177	160
Registrar												
Total ... ..	3,601	3,531	4,057	3,970	4,281	4,186	4,416	4,321	4,478	4,388	4,536	4,467
Male ... ..	3,085	3,030	3,469	3,400	3,647	3,571	3,760	3,689	3,832	3,769	3,850	3,806
Female ... ..	516	501	588	570	634	615	656	632	646	620	686	661
J.h.m.o.												
Total ... ..	686	673	476	463	194	181	61	55	44	40	24	22
Male ... ..	494	489	318	313	131	127	137	35	34	32	19	17
Female ... ..	192	184	158	150	63	54	24	20	10	8	5	5
S.h.o.												
Total ... ..	2,865	2,835	3,301	3,279	3,503	3,489	3,939	3,888	4,424	4,401	4,776	4,761
Male ... ..	2,408	2,388	2,735	2,724	2,895	2,887	3,256	3,223	3,640	3,626	3,946	3,937
Female ... ..	457	447	566	556	608	603	683	665	784	775	830	824
H.o. post-registration												
Total ... ..	778	777	717	716	654	651	614	613	592	591	561	556
Male ... ..	606	605	527	526	484	481	435	434	445	444	416	412
Female ... ..	172	172	190	190	170	170	179	179	147	146	145	144
H.o. pre-registration												
Total ... ..	1,696	1,692	1,652	1,631	1,720	1,700	1,783	1,776	1,792	1,780	1,869	1,849
Male ... ..	1,305	1,303	1,252	1,231	1,308	1,288	1,347	1,340	1,335	1,324	1,428	1,410
Female ... ..	391	389	400	400	412	412	436	436	457	456	441	439
Other staff												
Total ... ..	83	35	85	33	62	25	90	29	84	25	74	29
Male ... ..	77	32	75	29	55	22	82	27	80	24	69	27
Female ... ..	6	3	10	4	7	3	8	3	4	1	5	2
Para. 94 appointments												
Total ... ..	3,713	712	4,222	841	4,439	904	4,606	958	4,718	996	4,945	1,051
Male ... ..	3,136	576	3,527	666	3,645	701	3,779	738	3,828	759	3,955	786
Female ... ..	577	136	695	175	794	203	827	220	890	237	990	265

Note: See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3-3.9).

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade, sex and nature of contract 30th September

RS 318AT

TABLE 3.4

	1963							1969						
	All staff		Whole time staff	Part-time staff		Honorary staff		All staff		Whole time staff	Part-time staff		Honorary staff	
	Number	W.t.e.	Number	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.
All staff (excluding para. 94 appointments)														
Total ... ..	20,060	17,971	13,521	5,811	4,102	728	348	24,131	22,001	17,032	5,954	4,410	1,145	559
Male ... ..	17,466	15,629	11,498	5,285	3,801	683	330	20,820	18,944	14,371	5,387	4,052	1,062	521
Female ... ..	2,594	2,343	2,023	526	301	45	18	3,311	3,057	2,661	567	358	83	38
Consultant														
Total ... ..	7,512	6,049	2,077	4,936	3,726	499	246	9,431	7,763	3,164	5,475	4,209	792	389
Male ... ..	7,084	5,737	1,987	4,618	3,514	475	236	8,756	7,235	2,945	5,057	3,919	754	371
Female ... ..	428	312	90	318	212	20	10	675	528	219	418	290	38	19
S.h.m.o. with allowance														
Total ... ..	756	618	464	292	154	—	—	120	101	85	35	16	—	—
Male ... ..	650	533	406	244	127	—	—	108	89	74	34	15	—	—
Female ... ..	106	84	58	48	26	—	—	12	12	11	1	1	—	—
S.h.m.o. without allowance														
Total ... ..	965	715	563	395	150	7	3	387	264	194	188	69	5	2
Male ... ..	763	575	459	299	114	5	2	323	220	162	158	57	3	1
Female ... ..	202	140	104	96	35	2	1	64	44	32	30	12	2	—
Medical assistant														
Total ... ..	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	820	759	702	116	56	2	1
Male ... ..	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	549	520	497	51	23	1	—
Female ... ..	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	271	239	205	65	33	1	1
Senior registrar														
Total ... ..	1,118	1,048	994	48	23	76	31	1,533	1,431	1,345	59	27	129	59
Male ... ..	994	937	892	39	19	63	26	1,356	1,272	1,198	50	23	108	50
Female ... ..	124	111	102	9	4	13	5	177	160	147	9	3	21	9
Registrar														
Total ... ..	3,601	3,531	3,488	51	17	62	26	4,536	4,467	4,405	57	24	74	38
Male ... ..	3,085	3,030	2,994	34	12	57	24	3,850	3,806	3,763	25	10	62	33
Female ... ..	516	501	494	17	5	5	2	686	661	642	32	14	12	5
J.h.m.o.														
Total ... ..	686	673	659	26	14	1	—	24	22	20	4	2	—	—
Male ... ..	494	489	485	8	4	1	—	19	17	15	4	2	—	—
Female ... ..	192	184	174	18	10	—	—	5	5	5	—	—	—	—
S.h.o.														
Total ... ..	2,865	2,835	2,819	45	16	1	—	4,776	4,761	4,745	11	5	20	11
Male ... ..	2,408	2,388	2,380	27	8	1	—	3,946	3,937	3,927	2	1	17	10
Female ... ..	457	447	439	18	8	—	—	830	824	818	9	4	3	1
H.o. post-registration														
Total ... ..	778	777	775	—	—	3	2	561	556	553	1	—	7	3
Male ... ..	606	605	603	—	—	3	2	416	412	409	—	—	7	3
Female ... ..	172	172	172	—	—	—	—	145	144	144	1	—	—	—
H.o. pre-registration														
Total ... ..	1,696	1,692	1,676	4	—	16	16	1,869	1,849	1,817	2	1	50	32
Male ... ..	1,305	1,303	1,287	2	—	16	16	1,428	1,410	1,379	—	—	49	31
Female ... ..	391	389	389	2	—	—	—	441	439	438	2	1	1	1
Other staff														
Total ... ..	83	35	6	14	3	63	26	74	29	2	6	2	66	25
Male ... ..	77	32	5	14	3	58	24	69	27	2	6	2	61	23
Female ... ..	6	3	1	—	—	5	2	5	2	—	—	—	5	2
Para. 94 appointments														
Total ... ..	3,713	712	—	3,590	697	123	15	4,945	1,051	—	4,771	1,010	174	41
Male ... ..	3,136	576	—	3,038	565	98	11	3,955	786	—	3,811	752	144	34
Female ... ..	577	136	—	552	132	25	4	990	265	—	960	258	30	7

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3-3.9).

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade and age 30th September

TABLE 3.5

Number

		All ages	Under 30	30-34	35-39	40-49	50-59	60-64	65 and over	Age not known
All staff (excluding para. 94 appointments): Total ... ..	1963	20,060	4,919	3,667	2,426	4,430	3,198	1,193	161	66
	1968	23,376	6,031	4,620	2,965	4,442	3,925	1,182	197	14
	1969	24,131	6,297	4,893	3,049	4,486	3,992	1,202	199	13
Consultant ... ..	1963	7,512	—	99	829	3,169	2,445	875	95	—
	1968	9,198	—	189	1,024	3,411	3,409	1,019	146	—
	1969	9,431	1	231	1,111	3,421	3,485	1,027	155	—
S.h.m.o. with allowance ... ..	1963	756	—	4	30	285	305	117	15	—
	1968	134	—	—	2	26	70	30	6	—
	1969	120	—	—	1	17	72	27	3	—
S.h.m.o. without allowance ... ..	1963	965	3	36	136	349	275	146	20	—
	1968	422	—	1	12	108	206	80	15	—
	1969	387	—	—	10	92	180	86	19	—
Medical assistant... ..	1963	754	2	66	147	319	168	35	17	—
	1968	820	3	65	150	356	190	44	12	—
	1969	820	3	65	150	356	190	44	12	—
Senior registrar ... ..	1963	1,118	18	439	497	143	20	1	—	—
	1968	1,454	55	715	534	143	7	—	—	—
	1969	1,533	66	764	552	143	8	—	—	—
Registrar ... ..	1963	3,601	1,011	1,731	582	218	32	1	4	22
	1968	4,478	1,239	2,098	820	272	36	6	—	7
	1969	4,536	1,278	2,132	771	306	31	8	1	9
J.h.m.o. ... ..	1963	686	94	138	118	174	100	39	21	2
	1968	44	7	6	5	6	8	3	8	1
	1969	24	1	6	2	3	6	3	3	—
S.h.o. ... ..	1963	2,865	1,661	943	168	66	9	3	3	12
	1968	4,424	2,610	1,302	356	128	17	5	3	3
	1969	4,776	2,755	1,479	393	122	18	4	3	2
H.o. post-registration ... ..	1963	778	602	136	26	4	—	1	—	9
	1968	592	477	87	16	9	2	—	—	1
	1969	561	444	85	17	11	1	—	1	2
H.o. pre-registration ... ..	1963	1,696	1,521	116	30	8	—	1	1	19
	1968	1,792	1,636	117	27	9	1	—	—	2
	1969	1,869	1,741	104	18	6	—	—	—	—
Other staff ... ..	1963	83	9	25	10	14	12	9	2	2
	1968	84	5	39	22	11	1	4	2	—
	1969	74	8	27	24	9	1	3	2	—
Paragraph 94 appointments ... ..	1963	3,713	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1968	4,718	144	583	790	1,723	945	309	179	45
	1969	4,945	155	601	804	1,838	1,026	302	198	21

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3-3.9).

**Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty**  
**30th September**

TABLE 3 6

Specialty(1)	1963		1965		1966		1967		1968		1969	
	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.
All specialties: Total ...	20,060	17,971.1	21,014	18,904.9	21,650	19,540.5	22,547	20,395.4	23,376	21,232.4	24,131	22,001.1
General medicine ...	2,999	2,736.7	3,174	2,893.1	2,978	2,707.1	3,126	2,854.9	3,155	2,895.4	3,202	2,943.2
Clinical physiology ...	8	6.5	18	13.2	24	18.4	26	21.8	21	16.1	26	21.3
Physical medicine and rheumatology ...	185	150.1	192	158.0	218	181.6	212	175.8	230	194.0	249	208.3
Infectious diseases ...	140	117.4	131	108.3	128	105.6	124	104.7	109	91.9	114	97.2
Diseases of the chest ...	801	760.1	781	740.1	775	735.1	750	710.2	741	705.6	734	704.1
Dermatology ...	229	172.5	244	187.1	252	200.6	263	209.4	261	207.1	263	211.0
Cardiology ...	76	63.8	94	78.5	102	88.9	121	106.4	136	119.3	156	140.0
Venereal diseases ...	141	108.5	128	105.4	144	118.5	131	108.4	136	108.6	141	112.3
Nephrology (2) ...									26	22.2	37	33.9
Geriatrics ...	370	356.4	408	394.1	460	446.2	516	505.3	565	550.0	630	613.4
Ophthalmology ...	743	540.6	736	556.6	762	584.0	762	591.4	791	620.5	808	639.3
Social medicine ...	10	2.5	14	4.2	14	4.2	19	7.1	13	3.7	17	5.2
Neurology ...	164	138.8	190	163.9	210	181.1	216	190.1	220	195.4	229	203.7
Clinical neurological phys.	16	12.1	25	18.8	26	18.7	26	20.3	31	23.4	32	24.3
Paediatrics ...	539	480.3	609	546.5	773	718.9	802	744.0	875	814.4	911	850.9
Paediatric surgery ...	45	41.8	51	48.1	69	65.9	82	78.1	83	78.4	88	84.9
General surgery (3) ...	3,354	3,106.2	3,438	3,194.6	3,294	3,066.2	3,366	3,144.6	3,468	3,237.9	3,165	2,946.0
Ear, nose and throat ...	568	478.9	599	518.3	634	558.1	642	567.5	679	608.9	705	631.3
Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery(3) ...	1,095	1,000.1	1,168	1,072.5	1,363	1,265.1	1,485	1,385.4	1,536	1,436.3	1,977	1,875.2
Urology ...	75	64.0	81	70.4	109	97.9	129	114.4	148	133.4	168	151.6
Plastic surgery ...	113	102.9	124	111.7	142	128.0	137	124.1	143	128.1	148	134.5
Thoracic surgery ...	209	191.5	233	214.6	244	225.9	262	243.4	269	252.9	280	264.2
Neurosurgery ...	151	137.3	153	142.5	187	171.1	191	178.3	196	182.4	190	179.1
Anaesthetics ...	1,946	1,695.1	2,055	1,823.7	2,160	1,927.4	2,298	2,059.3	2,430	2,195.3	2,544	2,311.9
Radiotherapy ...	273	255.9	277	256.5	300	280.2	298	276.7	320	298.3	328	307.4
Radiology ...	715	634.2	765	691.4	773	699.2	787	709.2	839	759.1	867	791.8
Gynaecology and obstet- rics ...	1,570	1,434.5	1,694	1,559.2	1,756	1,622.0	1,868	1,720.6	1,938	1,789.1	2,004	1,854.9
General pathology ...	1,127	1,004.9	1,082	976.0	1,056	944.4	1,069	942.8	1,068	956.7	1,058	948.4
Biochemistry ...	49	42.9	77	62.6	86	69.1	90	74.3	94	76.4	99	82.2
Haematology ...	49	41.9	77	58.9	93	76.2	107	89.0	128	107.2	130	108.8
Morbid anatomy (including histology) ...	69	52.2	126	91.5	155	119.2	174	133.1	190	148.9	211	164.7
Bacteriology ...	63	37.4	106	52.9	127	70.4	142	80.3	151	86.8	153	87.7
Blood transfusion ...	55	53.4	45	45.0	46	45.1	45	43.7	53	52.3	57	4.5
Mental handicap and se- vere mental handicap(4) ...	208	206.4	193	191.2	189	186.1	190	187.2	201	197.7	206	201.4
Mental illness ...	1,725	1,606.2	1,733	1,606.3	1,790	1,646.8	1,881	1,730.4	1,914	1,765.5	1,980	1,831.6
Mental illness children ...	164	125.3	185	147.7	197	159.6	200	160.0	202	164.1	212	176.1
Other ...	16	12.0	8	1.6	14	6.8	10	2.9	16	9.1	12	4.7

Note. Staff holding paragraph 94 appointments are not included in this table. See also Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3-3.9).

(1) Staff practising in more than one specialty are counted under that specialty to which they devote the greater part of their time.

(2) New specialty introduced in 1968. Staff in this specialty would usually have been included in the figures for general medicine prior to 1968.

(3) The sub specialty "Accident and Emergency" was transferred from General Surgery to Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery in 1969. The figures for these specialties in 1969 are therefore not comparable with those for 1968 and earlier years.

(4) These terms are synonymous with mental subnormality and severe mental subnormality.

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty and grade 30th September

TABLE 3.7

Number

Specialty (1)	1963							H.o. post-registration and H.o. pre-registration
	All staff (2)	Consultant	S.h.m.o. with allowance	Medical assistant S.h.m.o. without allowance and J.h.m.o.	Senior registrar	Registrar	S.h.o.	
All specialties: Total ... ..	20,060	7,512	756	1,651	1,118	3,601	2,865	2,474
General medicine ... ..	2,999	771	48	79	113	533	348	1,092
Clinical physiology ... ..	8	6	—	—	—	2	—	—
Physical medicine and rheumatology ... ..	185	104	3	17	15	31	13	—
Infectious diseases ... ..	140	30	15	41	2	19	32	—
Diseases of the chest ... ..	801	272	143	210	17	85	74	—
Dermatology ... ..	229	142	5	6	24	38	12	—
Cardiology ... ..	76	37	—	2	11	22	4	—
Venereal diseases ... ..	141	75	19	27	7	6	5	—
Nephrology (3) ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Geriatrics ... ..	370	104	26	83	7	56	94	—
Ophthalmology ... ..	743	302	32	151	61	109	87	—
Social medicine ... ..	10	9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Neurology ... ..	164	84	3	2	17	31	25	—
Clinical neurological physiology ... ..	16	11	—	—	2	3	—	—
Paediatrics ... ..	539	227	4	7	29	133	139	—
Paediatric surgery ... ..	45	13	—	1	1	13	17	—
General surgery (4) ... ..	3,354	832	57	153	145	575	567	1,003
Ear, nose and throat ... ..	568	310	8	13	46	105	83	—
Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery(4) ... ..	1,095	385	29	83	48	238	312	—
Urology ... ..	75	40	—	1	10	12	12	—
Plastic surgery ... ..	113	53	—	2	15	19	24	—
Thoracic surgery ... ..	209	91	—	6	18	64	30	—
Neurosurgery ... ..	151	66	—	—	14	38	32	—
Anaesthetics ... ..	1,946	886	121	84	96	453	304	—
Radiotherapy ... ..	273	135	15	23	24	54	20	—
Radiology ... ..	715	508	16	8	73	91	18	—
Gynaecology and obstetrics ... ..	1,570	467	29	39	61	301	290	379
General pathology ... ..	1,127	597	70	53	74	166	151	—
Biochemistry ... ..	49	33	2	—	4	6	3	—
Haematology ... ..	49	32	2	1	1	9	3	—
Morbid anatomy (including histology) ... ..	69	44	—	4	9	9	3	—
Bacteriology ... ..	63	52	—	—	2	3	4	—
Blood transfusion ... ..	55	13	8	30	—	2	2	—
Mental handicap and severe mental handicap (5) ... ..	208	75	13	81	8	31	—	—
Mental illness ... ..	1,725	593	77	430	147	324	152	—
Mental illness children ... ..	164	108	11	11	17	17	—	—
Other ... ..	16	5	—	3	—	3	5	—

Note. Staff holding paragraph 94 appointments are not included in this table. See also Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3-3.9).

(1) Staff practising in more than one specialty are counted under that specialty to which they devote the greater part of their time.

(2) Including "Other staff" not shown separately in this table.

(3) New specialty introduced in 1968. Staff in this specialty would usually have been included in the figures for general medicine prior to 1968.

(4) The sub-specialty "Accident and Emergency" was transferred from General Surgery to Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery in 1969. The figures for these specialties in 1969 are therefore not comparable with those for 1963.

(5) These terms are synonymous with mental subnormality and severe mental subnormality.

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty and grade 30th September

Number

TABLE 3.7

All staff (2)	1969							Specialty (1)
	Consultant	S.h.m.o. with allowance	Medical assistant S.h.m.o. without allowance and J.h.m.o.	Senior registrar	Registrar	S.h.o.	H.o. post-registration and H.o. pre-registration	
24,131	9,431	120	1,231	1,533	4,536	4,776	2,340	All specialties: Total
3,202	894	4	61	151	610	543	925	General medicine
26	16	—	—	3	5	2	—	Clinical physiology
249	138	—	12	25	46	24	2	Physical medicine and rheumatology
114	35	—	19	4	18	37	1	Infectious diseases
734	326	49	112	8	92	121	26	Diseases of the chest
263	167	1	6	24	39	17	9	Dermatology
156	63	—	3	25	33	23	7	Cardiology
141	84	—	15	10	21	10	1	Venereal diseases
37	17	—	3	1	9	7	—	Nephrology (3)
630	192	7	73	20	92	231	15	Geriatrics
808	343	5	128	77	125	120	8	Ophthalmology
17	14	—	—	1	—	—	—	Social medicine
229	105	—	4	19	44	42	14	Neurology
32	24	—	1	4	3	—	—	Clinical neurological physiology
911	279	—	17	37	165	308	99	Paediatrics
88	15	—	1	9	23	28	12	Paediatric surgery
3,165	886	9	54	130	646	557	873	General surgery (4)
705	326	—	21	54	135	144	23	Ear, nose and throat
1,977	496	3	137	87	352	821	80	Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery(4)
168	73	—	1	27	25	31	11	Urology
148	65	—	1	17	29	34	2	Plastic surgery
280	100	—	4	33	73	59	10	Thoracic surgery
190	73	—	1	19	49	33	15	Neurosurgery
2,544	1,184	15	89	188	574	485	8	Anaesthetics
328	170	—	15	31	60	40	12	Radiotherapy
867	595	1	1	101	156	11	2	Radiology
2,004	575	5	31	91	397	631	270	Gynaecology and obstetrics
1,058	609	2	35	49	180	170	—	General pathology
99	74	1	1	16	7	—	—	Biochemistry
130	93	—	1	19	12	4	1	Haematology
211	164	—	5	25	12	2	—	Morbid anatomy (including histology)
153	126	—	3	14	5	1	—	Bacteriology
57	27	2	22	1	4	1	—	Blood transfusion
206	117	4	54	8	18	4	—	Mental handicap and severe mental handicap(5)
1,980	789	12	297	176	464	233	4	Mental illness
212	167	—	3	27	13	2	—	Mental illness children
12	10	—	—	2	—	—	—	Other

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty and grade 30th September

TABLE 3.8

Whole-time equivalent

Specialty (1)	1963							
	All staff (2)	Consultant	S.h.m.o. with allowance	Medical assistant S.h.m.o. without allowance and J.h.m.o.	Senior registrar	Registrar	S.h.o.	H.o. post-registration and H.o. pre-registration
All specialties: Total ... ..	17,971.1	6,048.6	617.8	1,388.1	1,047.5	3,530.7	2,834.8	2,469.1
General medicine ... ..	2,736.7	580.1	29.7	57.2	105.9	523.6	342.5	1,089.8
Clinical physiology ... ..	6.5	4.5	—	—	—	2.0	—	—
Physical medicine and rheumatology ... ..	150.1	80.4	2.1	11.4	13.7	28.8	13.0	—
Infectious diseases ... ..	117.4	25.0	12.5	26.9	2.0	19.0	32.0	—
Diseases of the chest ... ..	760.1	244.2	139.6	202.6	16.8	83.5	73.4	—
Dermatology ... ..	172.5	104.4	1.6	2.0	20.2	33.2	10.9	—
Cardiology ... ..	63.8	27.2	—	1.1	10.8	20.7	4.0	—
Venereal diseases ... ..	108.5	61.8	14.9	15.3	6.3	4.8	5.0	—
Nephrology (3) ... ..	356.4	97.7	24.3	78.3	7.0	55.6	93.5	—
Geriatrics ... ..	540.6	214.0	21.0	68.9	49.7	100.2	85.8	—
Ophthalmology ... ..	2.5	2.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social medicine ... ..	138.8	62.6	3.0	2.0	16.1	29.5	25.0	—
Neurology ... ..	12.1	7.6	—	—	2.0	2.5	—	—
Clinical neurological physiology ... ..	480.3	179.3	2.6	5.7	26.5	129.8	136.4	—
Paediatrics ... ..	41.8	9.8	—	1.0	1.0	13.0	17.0	—
Paediatric surgery ... ..	3,106.2	657.3	33.1	133.6	140.2	572.6	558.2	1,003.0
General surgery (4) ... ..	478.9	234.0	6.0	9.8	41.8	104.1	82.5	—
Ear, nose and throat ... ..	1,000.1	305.7	26.6	79.3	45.8	235.1	307.6	—
Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery (4) ... ..	64.0	29.4	—	1.0	9.6	12.0	12.0	—
Urology ... ..	102.9	43.3	—	2.0	14.6	19.0	24.0	—
Plastic surgery ... ..	191.5	74.2	—	6.0	18.0	63.3	30.0	—
Thoracic surgery ... ..	137.3	54.3	—	—	13.1	37.3	32.0	—
Neurosurgery ... ..	1,695.1	717.4	80.6	48.9	95.6	448.4	303.5	—
Anaesthetics ... ..	255.9	121.0	15.0	21.8	24.0	52.3	20.0	—
Radiotherapy ... ..	634.2	434.9	14.4	7.7	72.6	86.5	18.0	—
Radiology ... ..	1,434.5	364.1	19.9	27.6	59.0	297.6	287.1	376.3
Gynaecology and obstetrics ... ..	1,004.9	513.6	68.4	47.8	60.6	158.0	151.0	—
General pathology ... ..	42.9	28.3	2.0	—	3.3	6.0	3.0	—
Biochemistry ... ..	41.9	25.5	2.0	1.0	1.0	9.0	3.0	—
Haematology ... ..	52.2	31.1	—	4.0	6.9	7.2	3.0	—
Morbid anatomy (including histology) ... ..	37.4	27.9	—	—	1.2	3.0	4.0	—
Bacteriology ... ..	53.4	13.0	8.0	28.4	—	2.0	2.0	—
Blood transfusion ... ..	206.4	73.4	13.0	81.0	8.0	31.0	—	—
Mental handicap and severe mental handicap (5) ... ..	1,606.2	517.2	71.9	407.6	137.2	320.9	150.3	—
Mental illness ... ..	125.3	80.9	5.4	5.5	17.0	16.5	—	—
Mental illness children ... ..	12.0	1.2	—	2.8	—	3.0	5.0	—
Other ... ..								

Note. Staff holding paragraph 94 appointments are not included in this table. See also Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3-3.9).

(1) Staff practising in more than one specialty are counted under that specialty to which they devote the greater part of their time.

(2) Including "Other staff" not shown separately in this table.

(3) New specialty introduced in 1968. Staff in this specialty would usually have been included in the figures for general medicine prior to 1968.

(4) The sub specialty "Accident and Emergency" was transferred from General Surgery to Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery in 1969. The figures for these specialties in 1969 are therefore not comparable with those for 1963.

(5) These terms are synonymous with mental subnormality and severe mental subnormality.

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty and grade 30th September

TABLE 3.8 (continued)

Whole-time equivalent

1969								Specialty (1)
All staff (2)	Consultant	S.h.m.o. with allowance	Medical assistant S.h.m.o. without allowance and J.h.m.o.	Senior registrar	Registrar	S.h.o.	H.o. post-registration and H.o. pre-registration	
22,001.1	7,762.6	101.0	1,044.8	1,431.0	4,466.9	4,761.1	2,405.4	All specialties: Total
2,943.2	694.8	2.6	43.8	137.9	601.0	541.1	915.0	General medicine
21.3	11.7	—	—	2.6	5.0	2.0	—	Clinical physiology
208.3	111.3	—	8.1	20.4	41.1	24.0	2.0	Physical medicine and rheumatology
97.2	29.1	—	12.0	3.1	15.3	36.6	1.0	Infectious diseases
704.1	301.9	49.0	109.2	6.7	90.9	120.6	25.6	Diseases of the chest
211.0	123.6	0.1	2.9	23.0	37.6	16.0	8.1	Dermatology
140.0	50.0	—	3.0	24.0	32.3	22.5	7.0	Cardiology
112.3	72.6	—	7.1	8.1	14.3	10.0	0.2	Venereal diseases
33.9	14.4	—	3.0	1.0	8.5	7.0	—	Nephrology(3)
613.4	183.1	7.0	67.7	20.0	91.5	229.2	15.0	Geriatrics
639.3	254.8	3.7	68.1	61.0	122.5	120.0	8.0	Ophthalmology
5.2	4.4	—	—	0.5	—	—	—	Social medicine
203.7	82.4	—	3.3	17.8	43.6	42.0	14.0	Neurology
24.3	17.2	—	0.5	3.5	3.0	—	—	Clinical neurological physiology
850.9	231.7	—	14.3	35.4	162.3	307.0	98.6	Paediatrics
84.9	12.5	—	0.5	9.0	23.0	28.0	12.0	Paediatric surgery
2,946.0	710.6	3.3	41.1	125.1	642.9	555.7	864.6	General surgery(4)
631.3	257.9	—	18.8	54.0	132.5	144.0	23.0	Ear, nose and throat
1,875.2	404.2	2.6	134.1	84.4	350.9	820.2	78.2	Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery(4)
151.6	56.6	—	1.0	27.0	25.0	31.0	11.0	Urology
134.5	51.9	—	1.0	16.6	29.0	34.0	2.0	Plastic surgery
264.2	85.3	—	4.0	32.5	73.0	59.0	9.6	Thoracic surgery
179.1	62.5	—	1.0	19.0	48.6	33.0	15.0	Neurosurgery
2,311.9	985.4	9.2	68.6	186.1	570.2	484.2	8.0	Anaesthetics
307.4	152.9	—	14.0	30.2	58.3	40.0	12.0	Radiotherapy
791.8	524.7	1.0	1.0	98.6	153.5	11.0	2.0	Radiology
1,854.9	455.0	1.6	21.8	82.8	393.5	629.6	269.1	Gynaecology and obstetrics
948.4	529.6	2.0	33.4	40.3	171.6	167.9	—	General pathology
82.2	59.2	1.0	0.5	14.5	7.0	—	—	Biochemistry
108.8	75.7	—	1.0	15.8	11.3	4.0	1.0	Haematology
164.7	127.3	—	2.6	21.0	11.0	2.0	—	Morbid anatomy (including histology)
87.7	66.3	—	1.3	12.8	5.0	1.0	—	Bacteriology
54.5	26.8	1.8	20.5	1.0	3.4	1.0	—	Blood transfusion
201.4	113.9	4.0	52.9	8.0	18.0	4.0	—	Mental handicap and severe mental handicap(5)
1,831.6	683.9	12.0	281.5	159.8	457.7	231.5	3.3	Mental illness
176.1	133.5	—	1.1	26.5	13.0	2.0	—	Mental illness children
4.7	3.9	—	—	0.7	—	—	—	Other

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade and place of birth 30th September

TABLE 3.9

	1963		1965		1966		1967		1968		1969	
	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent
All staff												
All places of birth ... ..	20,060	100.0	21,014	100.0	21,650	100.0	22,547	100.0	23,376	100.0	24,131	100.0
U.K. and Irish Republic ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15,417	68.4	15,770	67.5	16,076	66.6
Elsewhere ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7,130	31.6	7,606	32.5	8,055	33.4
Consultant												
All places of birth ... ..	7,512	100.0	8,477	100.0	8,737	100.0	9,015	100.0	9,198	100.0	9,431	100.0
U.K. and Irish Republic ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7,900	87.6	8,061	87.6	8,257	87.6
Elsewhere ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,115	12.4	1,137	12.4	1,174	12.4
S.h.m.o. with allowance ... ..												
All places of birth ... ..	756	100.0	229	100.0	169	100.0	143	100.0	134	100.0	120	100.0
U.K. and Irish Republic ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	124	86.7	114	85.1	101	84.2
Elsewhere ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	19	13.3	20	14.9	19	15.8
S.h.m.o. without allowance ... ..												
All places of birth ... ..	965	100.0	705	100.0	559	100.0	481	100.0	422	100.0	387	100.0
U.K. and Irish Republic ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	385	80.0	336	79.6	307	79.3
Elsewhere ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	96	20.0	86	20.4	80	20.7
Medical assistant												
All places of birth ... ..	..	..	9	100.0	411	100.0	636	100.0	754	100.0	820	100.0
U.K. and Irish Republic ... ..	..	..	7	77.8	276	67.2	412	64.8	478	63.4	517	63.0
Elsewhere ... ..	..	..	2	22.2	135	32.8	224	35.2	276	36.6	303	37.0
Senior registrar												
All places of birth ... ..	1,118	100.0	1,306	100.0	1,360	100.0	1,369	100.0	1,454	100.0	1,533	100.0
U.K. and Irish Republic ... ..	951	85.1	1,106	84.7	1,162	85.4	1,141	83.3	1,215	83.6	1,257	82.0
Elsewhere ... ..	167	14.9	200	15.3	198	14.6	228	16.7	239	16.4	276	18.0
Registrar												
All places of birth ... ..	3,601	100.0	4,057	100.0	4,281	100.0	4,416	100.0	4,478	100.0	4,536	100.0
U.K. and Irish Republic ... ..	2,075	57.6	2,199	54.2	2,217	51.8	2,158	48.9	2,078	46.4	2,020	44.5
Elsewhere ... ..	1,526	42.4	1,858	45.8	2,064	48.2	2,258	51.1	2,400	53.6	2,516	55.5
J.h.m.o.												
All places of birth ... ..	686	100.0	476	100.0	194	100.0	61	100.0	44	100.0	24	100.0
U.K. and Irish Republic ... ..	360	52.5	279	58.6	106	54.6	35	57.4	22	50.0	13	54.2
Elsewhere ... ..	326	47.5	197	41.4	88	45.4	26	42.6	22	50.0	11	45.8
S.h.o.												
All places of birth ... ..	2,865	100.0	3,301	100.0	3,503	100.0	3,939	100.0	4,424	100.0	4,776	100.0
U.K. and Irish Republic ... ..	1,328	46.4	1,369	41.5	1,320	37.7	1,442	36.6	1,507	34.1	1,607	33.6
Elsewhere ... ..	1,537	53.6	1,932	58.5	2,183	62.3	2,497	63.4	2,917	65.9	3,169	66.4
H.o. post-registration												
All places of birth ... ..	778	100.0	717	100.0	654	100.0	614	100.0	592	100.0	561	100.0
U.K. and Irish Republic ... ..	524	67.4	424	59.1	374	57.2	359	58.5	384	64.9	360	64.2
Elsewhere ... ..	254	32.6	293	40.9	280	42.8	255	41.5	208	35.1	201	35.8
H.o. pre-registration												
All places of birth ... ..	1,696	100.0	1,652	100.0	1,720	100.0	1,783	100.0	1,792	100.0	1,869	100.0
U.K. and Irish Republic ... ..	1,342	79.1	1,278	77.4	1,351	78.5	1,379	77.3	1,502	83.8	1,573	84.2
Elsewhere ... ..	354	20.9	374	22.6	369	21.5	404	22.7	290	16.2	296	15.8
Other staff												
All places of birth ... ..	83	100.0	85	100.0	62	100.0	90	100.0	84	100.0	74	100.0
U.K. and Irish Republic ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	82	91.1	73	86.9	64	86.5
Elsewhere ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8.9	11	13.1	10	13.5

Note. Staff holding paragraph 94 appointments are not included in this table. See also Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3-3.9)

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade and sex 30th September

TABLE 3.10

Grade	1963		1965		1966		1967		1968		1969	
	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.
All staff (excluding para. 107 appointments)												
Total... ..	859	544	874	578	931	601	984	662	1,001	695	1,012	723
Male... ..	..	..	803	524	847	540	904	601	908	624	909	640
Female... ..	..	..	71	54	84	61	80	61	93	72	103	82
Consultant												
Total... ..	290	179	298	193	311	203	326	218	341	235	357	249
Male... ..	286	177	294	191	307	202	322	216	336	232	352	246
Female... ..	4	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	5	3	5	3
S.h.d.o. with allowance												
Total... ..	15	11	35	23	38	25	27	18	20	13	18	13
Male... ..	14	10	31	20	34	22	23	15	17	10	15	10
Female... ..	1	1	4	3	4	3	4	3	3	3	3	3
S.h.d.o. without allowance												
Total... ..	212	86	165	70	149	62	133	55	121	52	105	46
Male... ..	194	76	153	63	138	55	124	49	114	46	98	41
Female... ..	18	11	12	8	11	7	9	6	7	5	7	5
Assistant dental surgeon												
Total... ..	.	.	—	—	4	3	9	8	25	18	37	26
Male... ..	.	.	—	—	4	3	8	7	20	16	31	22
Female... ..	.	.	—	—	—	—	1	1	5	3	6	3
Senior registrar												
Total... ..	43	29	68	41	86	48	74	56	73	57	71	58
Male... ..	40	27	64	39	80	45	69	52	70	55	68	56
Female... ..	3	2	4	2	6	2	5	4	3	2	3	2
Registrar												
Total... ..	103	77	111	85	126	94	130	105	130	103	132	105
Male... ..	89	66	95	74	105	79	112	90	107	87	108	86
Female... ..	14	11	16	11	21	15	18	15	23	17	24	19
Senior house officer												
Total... ..	48	41	62	53	60	48	74	63	70	63	80	71
Male... ..	39	34	51	42	51	39	64	54	60	54	68	59
Female... ..	9	8	11	11	9	8	10	9	10	9	12	11
Dental house officer												
Total... ..	102	100	103	100	101	100	118	117	133	132	135	133
Male... ..	..	..	86	83	79	78	100	100	105	104	101	100
Female... ..	..	..	17	17	22	22	18	17	28	28	34	33
Other staff												
Total... ..	46	21	32	13	56	19	93	24	88	23	77	22
Male... ..	40	18	29	12	49	17	82	20	79	20	68	20
Female... ..	6	2	3	1	7	2	11	4	9	3	9	3
Paragraph 107 appointments												
Total... ..	541	78	601	91	591	89	562	86	580	92	580	92
Male... ..	..	..	558	82	547	80	516	77	532	81	529	80
Female... ..	..	..	43	10	44	9	46	9	48	11	51	12

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.10-3.12).

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade and specialty 30th September

TABLE 3.11

Grade	1963						1969					
	All specialties		Dental Surgery		Orthodontics		All specialties		Dental Surgery		Orthodontics	
	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.
All staff (excluding para. 107 appointments): Total ...	859	543.3	765	468.1	94	75.2	1,012	722.5	851	594.5	161	128.0
Consultant ...	290	179.0	236	138.0	54	41.0	357	248.8	281	189.3	76	59.5
S.h.d.o. with allowance ...	15	11.1	13	9.6	2	1.5	18	12.5	18	12.5	—	—
S.h.d.o. without allowance ...	212	86.4	206	81.3	6	5.1	105	46.2	102	44.7	3	1.5
Assistant dental surgeon ...	.	.	.	.	.	.	37	25.5	33	23.0	4	2.5
Senior registrar ...	43	29.1	35	21.8	8	7.3	71	57.8	54	42.3	17	15.5
Registrar ...	103	77.1	87	62.1	16	15.0	132	105.4	110	84.3	22	21.1
Senior house officer ...	48	41.3	44	37.3	4	4.0	80	70.7	52	50.4	28	20.4
Dental house officer ...	102	98.8	102	98.8	—	—	135	133.3	130	128.3	5	5.0
Other staff ...	46	20.5	42	19.2	4	1.3	77	22.2	71	19.8	6	2.5
Paragraph 107 appointments ...	541	78.0	515	..	26	..	580	91.8	537	85.8	43	6.0

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.10-3.12).

#### Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade and age 30th September

TABLE 3.12

Grade			All ages	Under 30	30-34	35-39	40-49	50-59	60-64	65 and over	Number
											Age Unknown
All staff (excluding para. 107 appointments): Total ...	1963	859	185	105	104	186	186	79	9	5	
	1968	1,001	277	117	116	216	186	66	21	2	
	1969	1,012	267	135	109	231	189	57	23	1	
Consultant ...	1963	290	—	7	43	104	93	39	4	—	
	1968	341	—	8	53	138	99	34	9	—	
	1969	357	—	8	55	151	99	31	13	—	
S.h.d.o. with allowance ...	1963	15	—	—	1	8	6	—	—	—	
	1968	20	—	—	1	6	13	—	—	—	
	1969	18	—	—	1	4	11	2	—	—	
S.h.d.o. without allowance ...	1963	212	1	12	23	54	78	39	5	—	
	1968	121	—	—	3	27	55	28	8	—	
	1969	105	—	1	2	24	55	18	5	—	
Assistant dental surgeon ...	1963	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
	1968	25	2	1	3	11	6	2	—	—	
	1969	37	1	2	4	15	10	4	1	—	
Senior registrar ...	1963	43	3	21	14	5	—	—	—	—	
	1968	73	10	36	20	7	—	—	—	—	
	1969	71	4	47	13	7	—	—	—	—	
Registrar ...	1963	103	44	41	9	7	1	—	—	1	
	1968	130	70	43	12	4	1	—	—	—	
	1969	132	67	39	18	5	3	—	—	—	
Senior house officer ...	1963	48	37	7	3	—	—	—	—	1	
	1968	70	56	8	5	1	—	—	—	—	
	1969	80	61	14	2	3	—	—	—	—	
Dental house officer ...	1963	102	93	6	—	1	—	—	—	2	
	1968	133	122	6	3	2	—	—	—	—	
	1969	135	120	11	1	2	—	—	—	1	
Other staff ...	1963	46	7	11	11	7	8	1	—	1	
	1968	88	17	15	16	20	12	2	4	2	
	1969	77	14	13	13	20	11	2	4	—	
Paragraph 107 appointments ...	1963	541	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
	1968	580	46	58	77	186	127	37	41	8	
	1969	580	43	70	70	188	125	40	39	5	

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.10-3.12).

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital nursing and midwifery staff: Analysis by type of hospital and grade of staff 30th September

TABLE 3.13

	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>All hospitals</b>											
<b>All staff</b>											
Number ... ..	146,679	202,306	212,703	225,940	228,425	234,439	246,912	258,675	268,123	271,640	279,243
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	205,324	207,746	212,366	222,397	231,542	239,323	241,294	245,889
<b>Registered nurses</b>											
Number ... ..	46,300	66,582	70,208	73,372	74,298	75,851	78,798	81,974	83,953	85,898	88,379
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	66,352	67,012	68,011	70,002	72,104	73,468	74,856	76,340
<b>Student nurses</b>											
Number ... ..	46,386	54,960	53,696	55,066	55,661	55,039	55,906	56,064	56,141	53,148	50,653
W.t.e. ... ..	46,386	54,960	53,696	55,066	55,661	55,039	55,906	56,064	56,141	53,148	50,653
<b>Enrolled nurses (1)</b>											
Number ... ..	16,076	16,135	16,728	17,419	17,984	18,821	25,513	33,535	36,576	38,725	40,495
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	14,986	15,460	16,156	22,126	29,147	31,774	33,457	34,869
<b>Pupil nurses</b>											
Number ... ..	1,519	5,889	6,153	7,281	8,546	9,376	11,368	14,485	16,606	18,406	19,341
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	7,255	8,508	9,322	11,298	14,373	16,466	18,249	19,148
<b>Other nursing staff (1)</b>											
Number ... ..	27,355	47,380	53,673	60,000	58,730	61,435	60,725	57,650	59,233	59,464	63,776
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	49,600	48,712	50,916	49,552	46,035	47,102	46,882	49,707
<b>State certified midwives</b>											
Number ... ..	5,637	6,942	7,605	7,977	8,603	9,097	9,690	9,959	10,510	10,870	11,256
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	7,241	7,790	8,101	8,601	8,810	9,268	9,573	9,830
<b>Pupil midwives</b>											
Number ... ..	3,406	4,418	4,640	4,825	4,603	4,820	4,912	5,008	5,104	5,129	5,343
W.t.e. ... ..	3,406	4,418	4,640	4,825	4,603	4,820	4,912	5,008	5,104	5,129	5,343
<b>Non-psychiatric hospitals (2)</b>											
<b>All staff</b>											
Number ... ..	115,193	160,067	169,525	180,264	182,068	187,378	197,962	207,896	215,589	219,078	224,966
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	163,292	164,960	168,955	177,344	184,964	191,198	193,361	196,607
<b>Registered nurses</b>											
Number ... ..	31,554	49,972	53,045	55,805	56,323	57,639	60,217	62,991	64,679	66,603	68,802
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	49,568	49,855	50,678	52,442	54,286	55,409	56,840	58,106
<b>Student nurses</b>											
Number ... ..	39,990	47,493	46,608	47,833	48,170	47,575	48,122	48,165	47,899	45,175	42,849
W.t.e. ... ..	39,990	47,493	46,608	47,833	48,170	47,575	48,122	48,165	47,899	45,175	42,849
<b>Enrolled nurses</b>											
Number ... ..	15,888	16,062	16,640	17,343	17,891	18,641	19,977	21,342	23,400	25,178	26,959
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	14,917	15,377	15,992	17,097	18,242	20,054	21,505	22,957
<b>Pupil nurses</b>											
Number ... ..	1,519	5,781	6,153	7,277	8,523	9,376	11,236	13,552	15,044	16,358	16,852
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	7,251	8,485	9,322	11,166	13,453	14,913	16,222	16,679
<b>Other nursing staff</b>											
Number ... ..	17,199	29,399	34,834	39,204	37,955	40,230	43,808	46,879	48,953	49,765	52,905
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	31,658	30,680	32,466	35,004	36,999	38,551	38,917	40,845
<b>State certified midwives</b>											
Number ... ..	5,637	6,942	7,605	7,977	8,603	9,097	9,690	9,959	10,510	10,870	11,256
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	7,241	7,790	8,101	8,601	8,810	9,268	9,573	9,830
<b>Pupil midwives</b>											
Number ... ..	3,406	4,418	4,640	4,825	4,603	4,820	4,912	5,008	5,104	5,129	5,343
W.t.e. ... ..	3,406	4,418	4,640	4,825	4,603	4,820	4,912	5,008	5,104	5,129	5,343
<b>Psychiatric hospitals (2)</b>											
<b>All staff</b>											
Number ... ..	31,486	42,239	43,178	45,676	46,357	47,061	48,950	50,779	52,534	52,562	54,277
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	42,032	42,786	43,411	45,053	46,578	48,125	47,933	49,282
<b>Registered nurses</b>											
Number ... ..	14,746	16,610	17,163	17,567	17,975	18,212	18,581	18,983	19,274	19,295	19,577
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	16,784	17,157	17,333	17,560	17,818	18,059	18,016	18,234
<b>Student nurses</b>											
Number ... ..	6,396	7,467	7,088	7,233	7,491	7,464	7,784	7,899	8,242	7,973	7,804
W.t.e. ... ..	6,396	7,467	7,088	7,233	7,491	7,464	7,784	7,899	8,242	7,973	7,804
<b>Enrolled nurses (1)</b>											
Number ... ..	188	73	88	76	93	180	5,536	12,193	13,176	13,547	13,536
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	69	83	164	5,029	10,905	11,720	11,952	11,912
<b>Pupil nurses</b>											
Number ... ..	—	108	—	4	23	—	132	933	1,562	2,048	2,489
W.t.e. ... ..	—	108	—	4	23	—	132	920	1,553	2,027	2,469
<b>Other nursing staff (1)</b>											
Number ... ..	10,156	17,981	18,839	20,796	20,775	21,205	16,917	10,771	10,280	9,699	10,871
W.t.e. ... ..	..	..	..	17,942	18,032	18,450	14,548	9,036	8,551	7,965	8,862

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.13-3.14).

(1) For 1965 and later years the division between enrolled nurses and other nursing staff is affected by the regrading of nursing assistants to enrolled nurses. (2) The figures for 1959 onwards are not strictly comparable with those for 1949.

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital nursing and midwifery staff: Analysis by grade, nature of contract and sex 30th September

TABLE 3.14

	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Nursing and midwifery staff</b>											
Number: Total ...	146,679	202,306	212,703	225,940	228,425	234,439	246,912	258,675	268,123	271,640	279,243
Whole-time male ...	22,983	25,214	24,260	25,170	25,752	25,480	25,573	25,956	26,621	26,874	27,061
Whole-time female ...	101,387	135,306	138,597	142,969	144,510	147,610	154,326	158,256	162,267	161,893	161,578
Part-time male ...	255	814	1,038	1,235	1,238	1,375	1,687	2,039	2,178	2,260	2,327
Part-time female ...	22,054	40,972	48,808	56,566	56,925	59,974	65,326	72,424	77,057	80,613	88,277
W.t.e.: Total ...	..	..	..	205,324	207,746	212,366	222,397	231,542	239,323	241,294	245,889
Whole-time staff ...	124,370	160,520	162,857	168,139	170,262	173,090	179,899	184,212	188,888	188,767	188,639
Part-time staff ...	..	..	..	37,185	37,484	39,276	42,498	47,330	50,435	52,527	57,250
<b>Nursing staff</b>											
Number: Total ...	137,636	190,946	200,458	213,138	215,219	220,522	232,310	243,708	252,509	255,641	262,644
Whole-time male ...	22,983	25,214	24,260	25,170	25,752	25,480	25,573	25,956	26,621	26,874	27,061
Whole-time female ...	93,253	125,399	128,061	132,121	133,396	136,160	142,337	146,103	149,705	149,113	148,454
Part-time male ...	255	814	1,038	1,235	1,238	1,375	1,687	2,039	2,178	2,260	2,327
Part-time female ...	21,145	39,519	47,099	54,612	54,833	57,507	62,713	69,610	74,005	77,394	84,802
W.t.e.: Total ...	..	..	..	193,258	195,353	199,444	208,884	217,724	224,952	226,592	230,716
Whole-time staff ...	116,236	150,613	152,321	157,291	159,148	161,640	167,910	172,059	176,326	175,987	175,515
Part-time staff ...	..	..	..	35,967	36,205	37,804	40,974	45,665	48,626	50,605	55,201
<b>Registered nurses</b>											
Number: Total ...	46,300	66,582	70,208	73,372	74,298	75,851	78,798	81,974	83,953	85,898	88,379
Whole-time male ...	9,806	12,087	12,187	12,456	12,823	12,875	12,984	13,221	13,372	13,518	13,684
Whole-time female ...	30,505	41,224	42,187	42,446	42,497	43,118	44,082	44,457	44,830	45,430	45,518
Part-time male ...	33	381	472	592	627	715	900	1,129	1,240	1,275	1,338
Part-time female ...	5,956	12,890	15,362	17,878	18,351	19,143	20,832	23,167	24,511	25,675	27,839
W.t.e.: Total ...	..	..	..	66,352	67,012	68,011	70,002	72,104	73,468	74,856	76,340
Whole-time staff ...	40,311	53,311	54,374	54,902	55,320	55,993	57,066	57,678	58,202	58,948	59,202
Part-time staff ...	..	..	..	11,450	11,692	12,018	12,936	14,426	15,266	15,908	17,138
<b>Student nurses</b>											
Number: Total ...	46,386	54,960	53,696	55,066	55,661	55,039	55,906	56,064	56,141	53,148	50,653
Whole-time male ...	5,540	5,151	4,877	5,012	5,343	5,270	5,264	5,365	5,640	5,625	5,568
Whole-time female ...	40,846	49,809	48,819	50,054	50,318	49,769	50,642	50,699	50,501	47,523	45,085
W.t.e.: Total ...	46,386	54,960	53,696	55,066	55,661	55,039	55,906	56,064	56,141	53,148	50,653
<b>Enrolled nurses</b>											
Number: Total ...	16,076	16,135	16,728	17,419	17,984	18,821	25,513	33,535	36,576	38,725	40,495
Whole-time male ...	2,605	1,835	1,637	1,559	1,521	1,466	2,829	3,730	3,880	3,928	3,969
Whole-time female ...	9,460	8,125	8,492	8,595	8,981	9,458	12,637	16,111	17,632	18,632	19,276
Part-time male ...	47	75	98	106	101	97	136	205	268	301	307
Part-time female ...	3,964	6,100	6,501	7,159	7,381	7,800	9,911	13,489	14,796	15,864	16,943
W.t.e.: Total ...	..	..	..	14,986	15,460	16,156	22,126	29,147	31,774	33,457	34,869
Whole-time staff ...	12,065	9,960	10,129	10,154	10,502	10,924	15,466	19,841	21,512	22,560	23,245
Part-time staff ...	..	..	..	4,832	4,958	5,232	6,660	9,306	10,262	10,897	11,624
<b>Pupil nurses</b>											
Number: Total ...	1,519	5,889	6,153	7,281	8,546	9,376	11,368	14,485	16,606	18,406	19,341
Whole-time male ...	213	319	179	244	263	263	338	568	909	1,176	1,332
Whole-time female ...	1,306	5,480	5,906	6,943	8,155	8,906	10,757	13,494	15,176	16,663	17,313
Part-time male ...	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6
Part-time female ...	—	87	68	94	128	207	273	423	521	562	690
W.t.e.: Total ...	..	..	..	7,255	8,508	9,322	11,298	14,373	16,466	18,249	19,148
Whole-time staff ...	1,519	5,799	6,085	7,187	8,418	9,169	11,095	14,062	16,085	17,839	18,645
Part-time staff ...	—	..	..	68	90	153	203	311	381	410	503

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital nursing and midwifery staff: Analysis by grade, nature of contract and sex 30th September

TABLE 3.14 (continued)

	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Other nursing staff</b>											
Number: Total ...	27,355	47,380	53,673	60,000	58,730	61,435	60,725	57,650	59,233	59,464	63,776
Whole-time male ...	4,819	5,822	5,380	5,899	5,802	5,606	4,158	3,072	2,820	2,627	2,508
Whole-time female ...	11,136	20,761	22,657	24,083	23,445	24,909	24,219	21,342	21,566	20,865	21,262
Part-time male ...	175	355	468	537	510	563	651	705	670	679	676
Part-time female ...	11,225	20,442	25,168	29,481	28,973	30,357	31,697	32,531	34,177	35,293	39,330
W.t.e.: Total ...	..	..	..	49,600	48,712	50,916	49,552	46,035	47,102	46,882	49,707
Whole-time staff ...	15,955	26,583	28,037	29,982	29,247	30,515	28,377	24,414	24,386	23,492	23,770
Part-time staff ...	..	..	..	19,618	19,465	20,401	21,175	21,621	22,716	23,390	25,937
<b>Midwifery staff (1)</b>											
Number: Total ...	9,043	11,360	12,245	12,802	13,206	13,917	14,602	14,967	15,614	15,999	16,599
Whole-time ...	8,134	9,907	10,536	10,848	11,114	11,450	11,989	12,153	12,562	12,780	13,124
Part-time ...	909	1,453	1,709	1,954	2,092	2,467	2,613	2,814	3,052	3,219	3,475
W.t.e.: Total ...	..	..	..	12,066	12,393	12,921	13,513	13,818	14,372	14,702	15,173
Whole-time staff ...	8,134	9,907	10,536	10,848	11,114	11,450	11,989	12,153	12,562	12,780	13,124
Part-time staff ...	..	..	..	1,218	1,279	1,471	1,524	1,665	1,810	1,922	2,049
<b>State certified midwives</b>											
Number: Total ...	5,637	6,942	7,605	7,977	8,603	9,097	9,690	9,959	10,510	10,870	11,256
Whole-time ...	4,728	5,489	5,896	6,023	6,511	6,630	7,077	7,145	7,458	7,651	7,781
Part-time ...	909	1,453	1,709	1,954	2,092	2,467	2,613	2,814	3,052	3,219	3,475
W.t.e.: Total ...	..	..	..	7,241	7,790	8,101	8,601	8,810	9,268	9,573	9,830
Whole-time staff ...	4,728	5,489	5,896	6,023	6,511	6,630	7,077	7,145	7,458	7,651	7,781
Part-time staff ...	..	..	..	1,218	1,279	1,471	1,524	1,665	1,810	1,922	2,049
<b>Pupil midwives</b>											
Number: Total ...	3,406	4,418	4,640	4,825	4,603	4,820	4,912	5,008	5,104	5,129	5,343
W.t.e.: Total ...	3,406	4,418	4,640	4,825	4,603	4,820	4,912	5,008	5,104	5,129	5,343

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.13-3.14).

(1) All female.

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital professional and technical staff: Analysis by occupation 30th September

TABLE 3.15

Whole-time equivalent

Occupation <sup>(1)</sup>	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
All occupations: Total ... ..	13,940	21,878	23,404	24,295	25,377	26,446	27,814	29,219	30,681	31,693	33,245
Audiology technicians ... ..	..	211	219	228	226	224	231	247	253	233	244
Biochemists ... ..	123	210	249	265	287	299	329	364	424	467	497
Cardiological technicians ... ..	..	274	330	357	424	455	495	549	585	567	632
Chaplains ... ..	116	101	107	108	106	101	110	103	111	111	115
Chiropodists ... ..	73	130	136	138	142	147	153	154	161	169	156
Dark room technicians ... ..	..	884	963	1,001	974	992	1,031	1,019	1,049	1,052	1,086
Dental hygienists <sup>(2)</sup> ... ..	..	..	..	31	49	64	52	55	55	54	54
Dental surgery assistants <sup>(3)</sup> ... ..	..	183	199	212	293	304	350	339	401	431	511
Dental technicians ... ..	100	234	252	282	274	284	295	307	308	280	286
Dietitians ... ..	133	169	178	182	177	189	214	231	261	287	293
Electro-encephalography technicians ... ..	..	117	119	124	151	160	172	185	209	191	179
Medical laboratory technicians ... ..	2,989	4,928	5,539	5,934	6,199	6,516	7,017	7,631	8,094	8,405	8,943
Medical photographers ... ..	..	114	136	142	185	193	213	206	211	200	186
Medical physics technicians ... ..	..	145	164	182	225	247	269	285	333	366	452
Occupational therapists <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..	791	1,583	1,668	1,714	1,105	1,207	1,311	1,356	1,392	1,461	1,564
Opticians: Senior ophthalmic ... ..	..	17	19	19	20	19	21	24	25	20	20
Opticians: Ophthalmic ... ..	14	30	26	31	30	36	33	34	31	39	46
Opticians: Dispensing ... ..	16	48	41	43	43	42	38	35	35	32	32
Orthoptists ... ..	115	208	205	203	209	214	223	236	246	253	261
Pharmacists ... ..	1,127	1,348	1,423	1,456	1,478	1,463	1,405	1,444	1,439	1,483	1,565
Pharmacy technicians ... ..	507	992	1,081	1,150	1,203	1,288	1,340	1,384	1,455	1,296	1,272
Physicists ... ..	97	122	137	142	161	161	178	200	206	236	245
Physiotherapists ... ..	3,100	3,920	3,912	3,912	3,964	4,009	4,098	4,229	4,334	4,372	4,478
Psychologists ... ..	..	159	189	198	216	210	228	266	295	340	379
Radiographers: Diagnostic ... ..	..	2,857	2,924	2,997	3,151	3,326	3,488	3,651	3,780	3,948	4,017
Radiographers: Therapeutic ... ..	2,063	402	407	414	433	454	489	491	502	523	509
Remedial gymnasts and trainees ... ..	134	205	208	208	195	200	216	218	226	218	224
Social workers medical: Qualified ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	773	797	835	859
Social workers psychiatric: Qualifield ... ..	1,100	1,385	1,455	1,493	1,593	1,571	1,598	231	243	251	280
Social workers: Others with quals. ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	162	163	211	266
Social workers and assts. without quals. ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	476	481	493	528
Speech therapists ... ..	32	87	99	104	114	114	127	136	140	142	166
Supervisors and assts. in hospital schools for the mentally handicapped <sup>(5)</sup> ... ..	..	322	383	413	432	492	504	557	607	616	643
Others <sup>(6)</sup> ... ..	1,310	492	636	612	1,318	1,462	1,588	1,641	1,831	2,111	2,256

Note. Figures relate to 31st December prior to 1961 and to 30th September thereafter. Whole-time equivalents are calculated for each occupation by dividing the total hours worked by the number of hours in the appropriate working week. Students are not included, except for student and junior medical laboratory technicians.

(1) The titles of some of the occupations have changed during period covered; the current titles are shown.

(2) Prior to 1962 dental hygienists are included in "others".

(3) In 1949 dental surgery assistants are included in "others".

(4) Prior to 1963 the figures for occupational therapists include assistants and after 1963 assistants are included in "others".

(5) This term is synonymous with mentally subnormal.

(6) Apart from differences footnoted at (2), (3) and (4) above, the figures for individual years are not strictly comparable.

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital ancillary staff: Analysis by occupation 30th September

TABLE 3.16

Occupation	1963		1965		1966		1967		1968		1969	
	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.
All occupations: Total ... ..	210,650	190,447	214,988	192,484	221,479	198,045	227,471	202,942	226,804	201,058	228,674	201,387
Works and maintenance ... ..	24,040	23,957	23,837	23,753	23,976	23,889	24,480	24,374	24,416	24,299	24,598	24,478
Laundry ... ..	14,183	13,275	14,180	13,195	14,768	13,570	14,914	13,733	14,588	13,334	14,241	12,949
Farms, gardens and ground maintenance ... ..	5,949	5,820	5,586	5,443	5,521	5,371	5,497	5,333	5,344	5,179	5,170	5,002
Catering ... ..	36,951	33,767	37,977	34,433	39,624	35,879	40,782	36,829	40,356	36,347	40,000	35,837
Ward orderlies ... ..	17,834	16,072	17,977	15,798	18,170	16,050	17,971	15,833	17,587	15,417	17,308	15,052
Domestic (incl. porters) ... ..	87,893	74,849	90,156	75,872	93,350	78,636	97,610	82,036	98,128	81,624	100,302	82,620
Other staff ... ..	23,800	22,709	25,275	23,992	26,070	24,659	26,217	24,809	26,385	24,891	27,055	25,450

Note. Whole time equivalents are calculated for individual occupations by dividing the total hours worked by the number of hours in the appropriate standard working week. The figures include staff of farms and laundries directly administered by Regional Hospital Boards. Some changes have been made to the occupation groups in this table so that the figures for all years differ from those in the 1969 version of the Digest. The changes result from the abolition of "Trading Services"; most of the staff previously contained in this group have been allocated to the new group "Farms, gardens and ground maintenance", but small numbers have been allocated to the "Catering", "Domestic" and "Other staff" groups as appropriate. Some staff hitherto shown under "Works and maintenance" now appear under "Farms, gardens and ground maintenance".

#### Hospital administration, mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres staff: Analysis by staff groups 30th September

TABLE 3.17

Staff groups	1963		1965		1966		1967		1968		1969	
	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.	Number	W.t.e.
All staff: Total ... ..	43,575	41,538	47,624	44,939	50,309	47,147	52,045	48,620	53,784	49,931	56,681	52,177
Hospital administrative and clerical staff (1) ... ..	36,602	34,846	39,951	37,552	42,143	39,296	43,589	40,490	44,869	41,379	47,425	43,328
Regional Hospital Board headquarters staff: Total ... ..	4,144	4,033	4,737	4,612	5,150	5,003	5,342	5,176	5,752	5,564	6,071	5,865
Medical ... ..	98	95	117	115	112	109	115	113	119	116	126	121
Administrative and clerical ... ..	2,372	2,343	2,774	2,734	3,018	2,961	3,099	3,018	3,333	3,234	3,607	3,494
Nursing officers ... ..	39	39	48	48	53	53	54	54	63	63	67	67
Architectural, surveying and engineering ... ..	1,297	1,295	1,426	1,424	1,524	1,521	1,628	1,624	1,772	1,767	1,826	1,822
Professional and technical ... ..	33	33	46	46	52	52	53	53	54	54	67	67
Ancillary ... ..	294	217	302	222	357	273	360	282	373	294	346	267
Others ... ..	11	11	24	23	34	34	33	32	38	36	32	30
Mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres staff: Total... ..	2,829	2,659	2,936	2,775	3,016	2,848	3,114	2,953	3,163	2,988	3,185	2,984
Medical ... ..	151	115	139	113	129	101	129	111	123	103	130	103
Administrative and clerical ... ..	883	855	880	852	906	876	930	896	913	875	885	836
Professional and technical ... ..	566	563	581	581	588	588	633	633	638	637	645	645
Ancillary (2) ... ..	1,229	1,126	1,336	1,229	1,393	1,283	1,422	1,313	1,489	1,373	1,525	1,400

Note. Whole-time equivalents are calculated for each grade by dividing the total hours worked by the number of hours in the appropriate standard working week.

(1) Including Hospital Management Committees and Boards of Governors headquarters staff.

(2) Figures include donor attendants and nursing staff from the blood transfusion centres.

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital staff: Summary: Analysis by employing authority and type of staff <sup>(1)</sup> 30th September 1969

TABLE 3.18

Employing Authority	Total		Medical and dental staff <sup>(2)</sup>		Nurses and midwives		Administrative and clerical and other RHB staff <sup>(3)</sup>		Professional and technical staff <sup>(4)</sup>		Ancillary staff <sup>(4)</sup>	
	W.t.e.	W.t.e. per 100,000 population	W.t.e.	W.t.e. per 100,000 population	W.t.e.	W.t.e. per 100,000 population	W.t.e.	W.t.e. per 100,000 population	W.t.e.	W.t.e. per 100,000 population	W.t.e.	W.t.e. per 100,000 population
All authorities: Total ... ..	556,564	1,139.9	23,866	48.9	245,889	503.6	49,799	102.0	33,957	69.5	203,053	415.9
England: Total ... ..	523,209	1,134.9	22,562	48.9	230,666	500.3	47,035	102.0	32,124	69.7	190,823	413.9
Newcastle R.H.B. ... ..	30,785	1,073.3	{ 1,234 }	46.5	{ 14,216 }	486.1	{ 2,372 }	84.5	{ 1,545 }	56.9	{ 11,418 }	399.3
United Newcastle B.G. ... ..	2,440		{ 205 }		{ 833 }		{ 243 }		{ 217 }		{ 942 }	
Leeds R.H.B. ... ..	35,083	1,168.5	{ 1,177 }	42.1	{ 15,747 }	516.3	{ 2,675 }	92.3	{ 1,876 }	64.4	{ 13,608 }	453.3
United Leeds B.G. ... ..	2,550		{ 179 }		{ 882 }		{ 299 }		{ 198 }		{ 992 }	
Sheffield R.H.B. ... ..	39,324	927.5	{ 1,342 }	34.3	{ 17,604 }	410.0	{ 3,412 }	80.8	{ 2,044 }	52.5	{ 14,922 }	349.9
United Sheffield B.G. ... ..	3,724		{ 252 }		{ 1,426 }		{ 339 }		{ 391 }		{ 1,316 }	
East Anglian R.H.B. ... ..	14,039	925.9	{ 548 }	39.7	{ 6,289 }	413.4	{ 1,321 }	91.2	{ 740 }	51.2	{ 5,141 }	330.4
United Cambridge B.G. ... ..	2,024		{ 141 }		{ 883 }		{ 262 }		{ 148 }		{ 590 }	
N.W. Metropolitan R.H.B. ... ..	36,378	1,321.0	{ 1,605 }	6.29	{ 16,270 }	563.2	{ 3,554 }	26.1	{ 2,304 }	89.0	{ 12,645 }	479.8
N.E. Metropolitan R.H.B. ... ..	34,528		{ 1,332 }		{ 14,871 }		{ 3,089 }		{ 2,156 }		{ 13,080 }	
S.E. Metropolitan R.H.B. ... ..	35,754		{ 1,301 }		{ 15,718 }		{ 3,113 }		{ 2,011 }		{ 13,611 }	
S.W. Metropolitan R.H.B. ... ..	34,899		{ 1,266 }		{ 15,845 }		{ 3,083 }		{ 2,099 }		{ 12,606 }	
London Undergrad. teach. hpl.	37,040		{ 2,578 }		{ 14,351 }		{ 3,930 }		{ 3,104 }		{ 13,077 }	
London Postgrad. teach. hpl.	11,665		{ 375 }		{ 4,059 }		{ 1,397 }		{ 1,144 }		{ 4,090 }	
Oxford R.H.B. ... ..	16,445	1,019.7	{ 666 }	46.8	{ 7,495 }	455.8	{ 1,694 }	106.6	{ 1,026 }	71.0	{ 5,564 }	339.5
United Oxford B.G. ... ..	3,307		{ 240 }		{ 1,335 }		{ 370 }		{ 350 }		{ 1,012 }	
South Western R.H.B. ... ..	33,343	1,165.6	{ 1,110 }	43.1	{ 15,636 }	539.0	{ 2,896 }	103.0	{ 1,699 }	63.6	{ 12,002 }	416.9
United Bristol B.G. ... ..	2,971		{ 232 }		{ 1,155 }		{ 314 }		{ 282 }		{ 988 }	
Birmingham R.H.B. ... ..	44,914	954.5	{ 1,895 }	42.5	{ 20,017 }	417.3	{ 3,991 }	88.2	{ 2,581 }	59.5	{ 16,430 }	347.0
United Birmingham B.G. ... ..	4,191		{ 294 }		{ 1,450 }		{ 548 }		{ 478 }		{ 1,421 }	
Manchester R.H.B. ... ..	45,454	1,065.1	{ 1,702 }	43.7	{ 20,731 }	478.1	{ 3,632 }	87.7	{ 2,586 }	63.1	{ 16,803 }	392.6
United Manchester B.G. ... ..	3,121		{ 290 }		{ 1,072 }		{ 367 }		{ 290 }		{ 1,102 }	
Liverpool R.H.B. ... ..	25,474	1,290.0	{ 1,003 }	54.0	{ 11,867 }	589.8	{ 1,940 }	101.0	{ 1,338 }	72.7	{ 9,326 }	472.5
United Liverpool B.G. ... ..	3,720		{ 219 }		{ 1,480 }		{ 346 }		{ 308 }		{ 1,367 }	
Wessex R.H.B. ... ..	20,040	1,009.4	777	39.1	9,435	475.2	1,851	93.2	1,205	60.7	6,772	341.1
Wales: Total ... ..	33,355		1,305	47.9	15,223	558.7	2,764	101.4	1,833	67.3	12,230	448.9
Welsh H.B. ... ..	30,281	1,224.2	1,062		13,975		2,455		1,618		11,171	
United Cardiff B.G. ... ..	3,074		243		1,248		309		215		1,059	

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Table 3.18).

(1) This table includes all hospital staff, staff of Regional Hospital Board headquarters, mass radiography units, blood transfusion centres and administrative and clerical staff of Board of Governors and Hospital Management Committees.

(2) Figures include doctors and dentists holding appointments under paragraphs 94 and 107.

(3) Figures include all administrative and clerical staff; administrative medical staff, nursing officers, architectural, surveying and engineering staff and other staff employed at Regional Hospital Board headquarters; medical staff employed at mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres. These staff are shown in Table 3.17.

(4) Includes staff shown under these headings in Table 3.17.

### III MANPOWER

#### General medical practitioners: Analysis by type of practitioner

TABLE 3.19 Number

Type of practitioner	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
All practitioners: Total <sup>(1)</sup>	22,091	22,221	22,218	22,219	22,159	21,889	21,489	21,302	21,293	21,397	21,505
Unrestricted principals: Total	19,731	19,915	20,175	20,312	20,335	20,232	20,014	19,832	19,837	19,957	20,133
Single handed	6,146	5,926	5,631	5,437	5,227	5,017	4,855	4,770	4,661	4,527	4,362
In partnership of:											
2 doctors	6,978	6,912	6,868	6,678	6,672	6,620	6,372	6,150	5,702	5,452	5,158
3 doctors	3,789	4,110	4,311	4,584	4,731	4,752	4,770	4,764	4,926	5,067	5,253
4 doctors	1,808	1,856	2,120	2,228	2,180	2,376	2,440	2,556	2,860	2,864	3,084
5 doctors	565	640	750	820	865	855	930	895	925	1,205	1,345
6 or more doctors	401	427	468	542	646	600	633	690	755	838	928
Other partnerships <sup>(2)</sup>	44	44	27	23	14	12	14	7	8	4	3
Restricted principals: Total	728	698	701	681	671	637	630	609	578	545	514
Limited lists	679	651	654	634	624	596	583	563	529	499	473
Providing maternity medical services only	49	47	47	47	47	41	47	46	49	46	41
Assistants	1,357	1,345	1,141	989	947	855	720	740	758	757	678
Trainees	275	263	201	237	206	165	125	121	120	138	180

Note. Figures relate to 1st July prior to 1961 and to 1st October thereafter. The total number of principals at 1st January, 1950 was 17,651. See also Appendix I (Section III: Table 3.19).

(1) Figures prior to 1961 are inflated by the inclusion of principals, who were also assistants, under each status.

(2) Partnerships in which one or more doctors are members of other partnerships, or provide restricted service only.

### III MANPOWER

#### General medical practitioners: Analysis by age and sex 1st October

TABLE 3.20

Number

					1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
All ages	...	...	Total	...	22,159	21,889	21,489	21,302	21,293	21,397	21,505
	...	...	Male	...	19,951	19,694	19,321	19,073	18,968	18,976	18,993
	...	...	Female	...	2,208	2,195	2,168	2,229	2,325	2,421	2,512
Under 30	...	...	Total	...	1,237	1,202	1,075	983	893	911	1,036
	...	...	Male	...	1,073	1,048	948	838	733	722	822
	...	...	Female	...	164	154	127	145	160	189	214
30-34	...	...	Total	...	2,657	2,484	2,394	2,387	2,352	2,332	2,269
	...	...	Male	...	2,389	2,232	2,143	2,103	2,047	2,025	1,963
	...	...	Female	...	268	252	251	284	305	307	306
35-39	...	...	Total	...	3,715	3,612	3,368	3,140	2,987	2,961	2,857
	...	...	Male	...	3,274	3,175	2,948	2,748	2,628	2,597	2,510
	...	...	Female	...	441	437	420	392	359	364	347
40-44	...	...	Total	...	3,388	3,571	3,604	3,656	3,733	3,677	3,657
	...	...	Male	...	3,026	3,175	3,182	3,225	3,249	3,190	3,140
	...	...	Female	...	362	396	422	431	484	487	517
45-49	...	...	Total	...	3,036	2,917	2,944	2,950	3,055	3,273	3,449
	...	...	Male	...	2,774	2,655	2,679	2,658	2,727	2,888	3,028
	...	...	Female	...	262	262	265	292	328	385	421
50-54	...	...	Total	...	2,384	2,554	2,709	2,867	2,945	2,875	2,762
	...	...	Male	...	2,189	2,338	2,471	2,614	2,685	2,616	2,504
	...	...	Female	...	195	216	238	253	260	259	258
55-59	...	...	Total	...	2,219	2,134	2,091	2,101	2,093	2,167	2,368
	...	...	Male	...	2,037	1,956	1,916	1,931	1,925	1,989	2,167
	...	...	Female	...	182	178	175	170	168	178	201
60-64	...	...	Total	...	2,104	1,994	1,845	1,720	1,694	1,664	1,579
	...	...	Male	...	1,895	1,822	1,703	1,596	1,580	1,552	1,472
	...	...	Female	...	209	172	142	124	114	112	107
65-69	...	...	Total	...	869	900	972	1,031	1,041	1,020	973
	...	...	Male	...	775	811	882	933	939	931	890
	...	...	Female	...	94	89	90	98	102	89	83
70 and over	...	...	Total	...	550	521	487	467	500	517	555
	...	...	Male	...	519	482	449	427	455	466	497
	...	...	Female	...	31	39	38	40	45	51	58

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.20-3.24).

### III MANPOWER

**General medical practitioners: Unrestricted principals: Analysis by type of practice and classification of area, showing number of principals and average list size**  
1st October

TABLE 3.21

	1963		1965		1966		1967		1968		1969	
	Number of principals	Average list size	Number of principals	Average list size	Number of principals	Average list size	Number of principals	Average list size	Number of principals	Average list size	Number of principals	Average list size
All types: Total ...	20,335	2,327	20,014	2,413	19,832	2,455	19,837	2,474	19,957	2,478	20,133	2,479
Designated ...	3,305	2,748	4,225	2,826	5,078	2,845	5,829	2,840	6,656	2,819	6,499	2,817
Open ...	12,888	2,382	10,593	2,470	9,622	2,483	8,670	2,493	7,978	2,475	7,855	2,488
Intermediate ...	2,375	1,942	2,913	2,115	2,952	2,165	3,133	2,185	3,301	2,204	3,677	2,216
Restricted ...	1,767	1,659	2,283	1,764	2,180	1,813	2,205	1,842	2,022	1,818	2,102	1,865
Rural: Total ...	4,983	2,125	4,745	2,185	4,824	2,228	4,685	2,230	4,712	2,263	4,672	2,275
Designated ...	261	2,791	373	2,819	399	2,870	373	2,869	573	2,863	519	2,882
Open ...	2,384	2,361	1,647	2,488	1,706	2,504	1,448	2,523	1,366	2,533	1,240	2,566
Intermediate ...	1,094	1,976	1,048	2,138	1,077	2,178	1,244	2,204	1,260	2,211	1,409	2,242
Restricted ...	1,244	1,664	1,677	1,776	1,642	1,817	1,620	1,842	1,513	1,834	1,504	1,856
Urban: Total ...	14,816	2,398	14,731	2,487	14,458	2,531	14,668	2,551	14,723	2,547	14,939	2,544
Designated ...	2,979	2,747	3,741	2,828	4,554	2,841	5,337	2,836	5,945	2,811	5,838	2,809
Open ...	10,184	2,388	8,673	2,468	7,649	2,478	7,010	2,485	6,418	2,462	6,410	2,473
Intermediate ...	1,211	1,907	1,794	2,101	1,771	2,162	1,792	2,172	1,926	2,192	2,145	2,200
Restricted ...	442	1,637	523	1,687	484	1,803	529	1,846	434	1,762	546	1,886
Mixed: Total ...	536	2,243	538	2,402	550	2,429	484	2,492	522	2,492	522	2,462
Designated ...	65	2,748	111	2,766	125	2,910	119	2,943	138	2,967	142	2,890
Open ...	320	2,381	273	2,447	267	2,470	212	2,557	194	2,517	205	2,465
Intermediate ...	70	1,943	71	2,117	104	2,082	97	2,196	115	2,324	123	2,201
Restricted ...	81	1,652	83	2,008	54	1,783	56	1,804	75	1,810	52	1,903

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.20-3.24).

### III MANPOWER

#### General medical practitioners: Unrestricted principals: Analysis by Standard Region showing number of principals and average list size 1st October

TABLE 3.22

	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
England and Wales: Total							
Number of principals ... ..	20,335	20,232	20,014	19,832	19,837	19,957	20,133
Average list size ... ..	2,327	2,364	2,413	2,455	2,474	2,478	2,479
England: Total							
Number of principals ... ..	19,065	18,978	18,784	18,612	18,617	18,732	18,901
Average list size ... ..	2,343	2,379	2,428	2,470	2,490	2,494	2,495
North							
Number of principals ... ..	1,344	1,336	1,322	1,297	1,288	1,307	1,311
Average list size ... ..	2,412	2,432	2,468	2,515	2,540	2,522	2,529
Yorkshire and Humberside							
Number of principals ... ..	1,964	1,938	1,918	1,890	1,886	1,881	1,914
Average list size ... ..	2,388	2,430	2,481	2,529	2,563	2,587	2,560
East Midlands							
Number of principals ... ..	1,319	1,304	1,296	1,293	1,294	1,304	1,319
Average list size ... ..	2,485	2,552	2,587	2,610	2,627	2,636	2,639
East Anglia							
Number of principals ... ..	650	655	664	677	681	690	697
Average list size ... ..	2,220	2,245	2,272	2,278	2,299	2,312	2,326
South East							
Number of principals ... ..	7,409	7,385	7,318	7,256	7,245	7,309	7,362
Average list size ... ..	2,280	2,326	2,374	2,417	2,442	2,442	2,445
South West							
Number of principals ... ..	1,703	1,705	1,706	1,689	1,684	1,699	1,712
Average list size ... ..	2,085	2,111	2,142	2,188	2,216	2,217	2,237
West Midlands							
Number of principals ... ..	1,955	1,967	1,922	1,897	1,927	1,938	1,970
Average list size ... ..	2,501	2,522	2,610	2,669	2,655	2,660	2,643
North West							
Number of principals ... ..	2,721	2,688	2,638	2,613	2,612	2,604	2,616
Average list size ... ..	2,427	2,474	2,528	2,570	2,583	2,595	2,603
Wales							
Number of principals ... ..	1,270	1,254	1,230	1,220	1,220	1,225	1,232
Average list size ... ..	2,093	2,136	2,192	2,219	2,229	2,231	2,232

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.20-3.24).

### III MANPOWER

#### General medical practitioners: Unrestricted principals: Analysis by Standard Region and list size 1st October

TABLE 3.23

Number/percentage of practitioners

Region	1963						1969					
	List size						List size					
	All sizes	Under 1,600 patients	1,600-1,899 patients	1,900-2,499 patients	2,500-2,999 patients	3,000 and over	All sizes	Under 1,600 patients	1,600-1,899 patients	1,900-2,499 patients	2,500-2,999 patients	3,000 and over
England and Wales: Total...	20,335 <i>100</i>	3,123 <i>15</i>	2,509 <i>12</i>	6,479 <i>32</i>	4,583 <i>23</i>	3,641 <i>18</i>	20,133 <i>100</i>	2,037 <i>10</i>	1,925 <i>10</i>	6,220 <i>31</i>	5,441 <i>27</i>	4,510 <i>22</i>
England: Total ...	19,065 <i>100</i>	2,855 <i>15</i>	2,291 <i>12</i>	5,982 <i>31</i>	4,395 <i>23</i>	3,542 <i>19</i>	18,901 <i>100</i>	1,841 <i>10</i>	1,754 <i>9</i>	5,725 <i>30</i>	5,210 <i>28</i>	4,371 <i>23</i>
North ...	1,344 <i>100</i>	161 <i>12</i>	121 <i>9</i>	425 <i>32</i>	396 <i>29</i>	241 <i>18</i>	1,311 <i>100</i>	91 <i>7</i>	112 <i>9</i>	443 <i>34</i>	372 <i>28</i>	293 <i>22</i>
Yorkshire and Humberside ...	1,964 <i>100</i>	262 <i>13</i>	252 <i>13</i>	594 <i>30</i>	443 <i>23</i>	413 <i>21</i>	1,914 <i>100</i>	146 <i>8</i>	175 <i>9</i>	549 <i>29</i>	538 <i>28</i>	506 <i>26</i>
East Midlands ...	1,319 <i>100</i>	92 <i>7</i>	154 <i>12</i>	456 <i>34</i>	350 <i>27</i>	267 <i>20</i>	1,319 <i>100</i>	84 <i>6</i>	82 <i>6</i>	376 <i>29</i>	384 <i>29</i>	393 <i>30</i>
East Anglia ...	650 <i>100</i>	105 <i>16</i>	112 <i>17</i>	224 <i>35</i>	142 <i>22</i>	67 <i>10</i>	697 <i>100</i>	71 <i>10</i>	103 <i>15</i>	268 <i>38</i>	171 <i>25</i>	84 <i>12</i>
South East ...	7,409 <i>100</i>	1,354 <i>18</i>	835 <i>11</i>	2,255 <i>31</i>	1,677 <i>23</i>	1,288 <i>17</i>	7,362 <i>100</i>	870 <i>12</i>	690 <i>9</i>	2,218 <i>30</i>	2,009 <i>27</i>	1,575 <i>22</i>
South West ...	1,703 <i>100</i>	372 <i>22</i>	294 <i>17</i>	599 <i>35</i>	279 <i>17</i>	159 <i>9</i>	1,712 <i>100</i>	220 <i>13</i>	277 <i>16</i>	648 <i>38</i>	412 <i>24</i>	155 <i>9</i>
West Midlands ...	1,955 <i>100</i>	193 <i>10</i>	221 <i>11</i>	537 <i>28</i>	495 <i>25</i>	509 <i>26</i>	1,970 <i>100</i>	144 <i>7</i>	135 <i>7</i>	509 <i>26</i>	586 <i>30</i>	596 <i>30</i>
North West ...	2,721 <i>100</i>	316 <i>12</i>	302 <i>11</i>	892 <i>33</i>	613 <i>22</i>	598 <i>22</i>	2,616 <i>100</i>	215 <i>8</i>	180 <i>7</i>	714 <i>27</i>	738 <i>28</i>	769 <i>30</i>
Wales ...	1,270 <i>100</i>	268 <i>21</i>	218 <i>17</i>	497 <i>39</i>	188 <i>15</i>	99 <i>8</i>	1,232 <i>100</i>	196 <i>16</i>	171 <i>14</i>	495 <i>40</i>	231 <i>19</i>	139 <i>11</i>

Note. The figures in italics are percentages. See also Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.20-3.24).

### III MANPOWER

#### General medical practitioners: Practices of unrestricted principals: Analysis by Standard Region and practice size 1st October

TABLE 3.24

Number/percentage of practices

Region	1963						1969					
	Practice size (1)						Practice size (1)					
	All sizes	1 principal	2 principals	3 principals	4 principals	5 or more principals	All sizes	1 principal	2 principals	3 principals	4 principals	5 or more principals
England and Wales: Total...	10,963 <i>100</i>	5,227 <i>48</i>	3,337 <i>30</i>	1,578 <i>14</i>	546 <i>5</i>	275 <i>3</i>	9,876 <i>100</i>	4,362 <i>44</i>	2,579 <i>26</i>	1,752 <i>18</i>	771 <i>8</i>	412 <i>4</i>
England: Total ...	10,301 <i>100</i>	4,943 <i>48</i>	3,117 <i>30</i>	1,474 <i>14</i>	508 <i>5</i>	259 <i>3</i>	9,286 <i>100</i>	4,131 <i>44</i>	2,414 <i>26</i>	1,626 <i>18</i>	719 <i>8</i>	396 <i>4</i>
North ...	661 <i>100</i>	252 <i>38</i>	227 <i>35</i>	121 <i>18</i>	39 <i>6</i>	22 <i>3</i>	570 <i>100</i>	198 <i>35</i>	158 <i>28</i>	116 <i>20</i>	60 <i>10</i>	38 <i>7</i>
Yorkshire and Humberside ...	1,046 <i>100</i>	452 <i>43</i>	380 <i>37</i>	139 <i>13</i>	50 <i>5</i>	25 <i>2</i>	947 <i>100</i>	398 <i>42</i>	288 <i>30</i>	155 <i>16</i>	71 <i>8</i>	35 <i>4</i>
East Midlands ...	618 <i>100</i>	218 <i>35</i>	212 <i>34</i>	123 <i>20</i>	36 <i>6</i>	29 <i>5</i>	577 <i>100</i>	192 <i>33</i>	170 <i>30</i>	123 <i>21</i>	61 <i>11</i>	31 <i>5</i>
East Anglia ...	303 <i>100</i>	101 <i>33</i>	112 <i>37</i>	54 <i>18</i>	22 <i>7</i>	14 <i>5</i>	294 <i>100</i>	85 <i>29</i>	92 <i>31</i>	68 <i>23</i>	33 <i>11</i>	16 <i>6</i>
South East ...	4,225 <i>100</i>	2,312 <i>55</i>	1,105 <i>26</i>	515 <i>12</i>	187 <i>4</i>	106 <i>3</i>	3,775 <i>100</i>	1,893 <i>50</i>	872 <i>23</i>	581 <i>15</i>	263 <i>7</i>	166 <i>5</i>
South West ...	875 <i>100</i>	395 <i>45</i>	263 <i>30</i>	137 <i>16</i>	45 <i>5</i>	35 <i>4</i>	791 <i>100</i>	301 <i>38</i>	219 <i>28</i>	164 <i>21</i>	67 <i>8</i>	40 <i>5</i>
West Midlands ...	979 <i>100</i>	394 <i>40</i>	316 <i>32</i>	172 <i>18</i>	81 <i>8</i>	16 <i>2</i>	926 <i>100</i>	362 <i>39</i>	256 <i>28</i>	185 <i>20</i>	89 <i>9</i>	34 <i>4</i>
North West ...	1,594 <i>100</i>	819 <i>51</i>	502 <i>32</i>	213 <i>13</i>	48 <i>3</i>	12 <i>1</i>	1,406 <i>100</i>	702 <i>50</i>	359 <i>25</i>	234 <i>17</i>	75 <i>5</i>	36 <i>3</i>
Wales ...	662 <i>100</i>	284 <i>43</i>	220 <i>33</i>	104 <i>16</i>	38 <i>6</i>	16 <i>2</i>	590 <i>100</i>	231 <i>39</i>	165 <i>28</i>	126 <i>21</i>	52 <i>9</i>	16 <i>3</i>

Note. The figures in italics are percentages. See also Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.20-3.24).

(1) In practices where one or more partners provide restricted services or maternity medical services only, all partners have been counted when determining the practice size. Where two or more partnerships have common members, the practice size has been determined by counting the doctors as members of one combined practice.

### III MANPOWER

#### General medical practitioners: Dispensing doctors: Analysis by Standard Region and basis of remuneration 1st October

TABLE 3.25

Number

	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>England and Wales</b>							
All dispensing doctors ... ..	2,637	2,574	2,614	2,543	2,523	2,489	2,477
Drug tariff doctors ... ..	884	918	1,064	1,137	1,181	1,222	1,336
Capitation fee doctors ... ..	1,753	1,656	1,550	1,406	1,342	1,267	1,141
<b>England</b>							
All dispensing doctors ... ..	2,459	2,391	2,432	2,367	2,348	2,327	2,322
Drug tariff doctors ... ..	765	790	929	997	1,040	1,088	1,200
Capitation fee doctors ... ..	1,694	1,601	1,503	1,370	1,308	1,239	1,122
<b>North</b>							
All dispensing doctors ... ..	265	265	269	264	260	261	259
Drug tariff doctors ... ..	99	104	114	123	123	122	129
Capitation fee doctors ... ..	166	161	155	141	137	139	130
<b>Yorkshire and Humberside</b>							
All dispensing doctors ... ..	302	289	299	294	294	270	273
Drug tariff doctors ... ..	158	151	187	187	197	184	188
Capitation fee doctors ... ..	144	138	112	107	97	86	85
<b>East Midlands</b>							
All dispensing doctors ... ..	288	274	286	272	270	271	269
Drug tariff doctors ... ..	68	81	100	114	128	135	145
Capitation fee doctors ... ..	220	193	186	158	142	136	124
<b>East Anglia</b>							
All dispensing doctors ... ..	302	302	312	305	301	309	307
Drug tariff doctors ... ..	28	31	44	43	52	63	86
Capitation fee doctors ... ..	274	271	268	262	249	246	221
<b>South East</b>							
All dispensing doctors ... ..	611	585	597	572	565	571	564
Drug tariff doctors ... ..	190	201	226	244	249	268	299
Capitation fee doctors ... ..	421	384	371	328	316	303	265
<b>South West</b>							
All dispensing doctors ... ..	376	370	371	369	376	362	370
Drug tariff doctors ... ..	81	74	104	125	136	152	180
Capitation fee doctors ... ..	295	296	267	244	240	210	190
<b>West Midlands</b>							
All dispensing doctors ... ..	218	214	202	196	192	196	196
Drug tariff doctors ... ..	79	81	84	89	86	94	103
Capitation fee doctors ... ..	139	133	118	107	106	102	93
<b>North West</b>							
All dispensing doctors ... ..	97	92	96	95	90	87	84
Drug tariff doctors ... ..	62	67	70	72	69	70	70
Capitation fee doctors ... ..	35	25	26	23	21	17	14
<b>Wales</b>							
All dispensing doctors ... ..	178	183	182	176	175	162	155
Drug tariff doctors ... ..	119	128	135	140	141	134	136
Capitation fee doctors ... ..	59	55	47	36	34	28	19

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Table 3.25).

### III MANPOWER

#### General dental practitioners: Analysis by age and sex

TABLE 3.26

Number

			1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
All ages	Total		10,496	10,414	10,405	10,416	10,461	10,593	10,659
	Male		9,881	9,756	9,743	9,718	9,763	9,874	9,893
	Female		615	658	662	698	698	719	766
Under 30	Total		1,796	1,865	1,926	1,956	2,029	2,113	2,102
	Male		1,633	1,688	1,747	1,750	1,836	1,906	1,876
	Female		163	177	179	206	193	207	226
30-34	Total		1,572	1,543	1,469	1,501	1,483	1,529	1,614
	Male		1,469	1,424	1,365	1,390	1,361	1,401	1,482
	Female		103	119	104	111	122	128	132
35-39	Total		1,525	1,553	1,597	1,546	1,537	1,482	1,478
	Male		1,411	1,442	1,482	1,445	1,445	1,394	1,374
	Female		114	111	115	101	92	88	104
40-44	Total		1,252	1,277	1,274	1,309	1,337	1,413	1,408
	Male		1,174	1,204	1,193	1,220	1,232	1,302	1,298
	Female		78	73	81	89	105	111	110
45-49	Total		1,047	1,035	1,020	1,055	1,116	1,148	1,185
	Male		1,005	968	954	979	1,048	1,073	1,114
	Female		42	67	66	76	68	75	71
50-54	Total		859	918	963	973	964	955	910
	Male		819	882	922	933	923	917	863
	Female		40	36	41	40	41	38	47
55-59	Total		647	623	633	672	691	723	784
	Male		626	594	601	642	656	690	752
	Female		21	29	32	30	35	33	32
60-64	Total		555	520	514	491	481	459	435
	Male		530	500	497	472	465	445	416
	Female		25	20	17	19	16	14	19
65 and over	Total		1,222	1,075	1,009	913	823	771	743
	Male		1,196	1,051	982	887	797	746	718
	Female		26	24	27	26	26	25	25
Age unknown	Total		21	5	—	—	—	—	—
	Male		18	3	—	—	—	—	—
	Female		3	2	—	—	—	—	—

Note. Figures relate to 31st December prior to 1965 and to 30th September thereafter.

### III MANPOWER

General dental practitioners: Analysis by Standard Region showing number and status of dentist and number of persons per dentist <sup>(1)</sup>

TABLE 3.27

Number

	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>England and Wales</b>							
All dentists ... ..	10,496	10,414	10,405	10,416	10,461	10,593	10,659
Principals ... ..	9,126	9,465	9,532	9,606	9,766	10,017	10,177
Assistants ... ..	1,370	949	873	810	695	576	482
Persons per dentist ... ..	4,454	4,527	4,566	4,591	4,600	4,561	4,557
<b>England</b>							
All dentists ... ..	10,068	9,991	9,988	9,997	10,040	10,182	10,250
Principals ... ..	8,725	9,062	9,130	9,208	9,365	9,617	9,777
Assistants ... ..	1,343	929	858	789	675	565	473
Persons per dentist ... ..	4,380	4,452	4,488	4,537	4,524	4,479	4,474
<b>North</b>							
All dentists ... ..	565	554	547	530	531	535	536
Principals ... ..	500	493	497	485	484	489	494
Assistants ... ..	65	61	50	45	47	46	42
Persons per dentist ... ..	5,821	5,934	6,028	6,237	6,248	6,221	6,222
<b>Yorkshire and Humberside</b>							
All dentists ... ..	787	787	799	799	805	810	830
Principals ... ..	681	708	724	731	732	755	785
Assistants ... ..	106	79	75	68	73	55	45
Persons per dentist ... ..	5,905	5,936	5,882	5,908	5,929	5,915	5,781
<b>East Midlands</b>							
All dentists ... ..	511	499	522	528	538	541	547
Principals ... ..	424	449	475	480	492	505	521
Assistants ... ..	87	50	47	48	46	36	26
Persons per dentist ... ..	6,398	6,605	6,380	6,359	6,234	6,254	6,238
<b>East Anglia</b>							
All dentists ... ..	268	272	274	279	279	294	304
Principals ... ..	233	248	250	260	264	273	288
Assistants ... ..	35	24	24	19	15	21	16
Persons per dentist ... ..	5,535	5,530	5,591	5,574	5,668	5,464	5,360
<b>South East</b>							
All dentists ... ..	5,076	5,028	5,002	5,013	5,010	5,065	5,071
Principals ... ..	4,389	4,571	4,577	4,633	4,711	4,814	4,858
Assistants ... ..	687	457	425	380	299	251	213
Persons per dentist ... ..	3,234	3,306	3,349	3,364	3,387	3,357	3,367
<b>South West</b>							
All dentists ... ..	856	854	854	864	874	907	909
Principals ... ..	749	776	782	787	816	855	860
Assistants ... ..	107	78	72	77	58	52	49
Persons per dentist ... ..	4,122	4,197	4,248	4,239	4,227	4,127	4,159
<b>West Midlands</b>							
All dentists ... ..	817	817	801	791	791	813	825
Principals ... ..	705	745	740	735	740	769	795
Assistants ... ..	112	72	61	56	51	44	30
Persons per dentist ... ..	5,971	6,013	6,196	6,333	6,391	6,238	6,222
<b>North West</b>							
All dentists ... ..	1,188	1,180	1,189	1,193	1,212	1,217	1,228
Principals ... ..	1,044	1,072	1,085	1,097	1,126	1,157	1,176
Assistants ... ..	144	108	104	96	86	60	52
Persons per dentist ... ..	5,540	5,586	5,576	5,580	5,512	5,488	5,450
<b>Wales</b>							
All dentists ... ..	428	423	417	419	421	411	409
Principals ... ..	401	403	402	398	401	400	400
Assistants ... ..	27	20	15	21	20	11	9
Persons per dentist ... ..	6,200	6,307	6,434	6,425	6,415	6,596	6,639

Note. Figures relate to 31st December prior to 1965 and to 30th September thereafter. Dentists employed as both principals and assistants have been counted only as principals.

(1) Number of persons per dentist relates to the civilian population.

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size of hospital and broad type Great Britain 30th June

TABLE 4.1 Number

	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Hospitals										
All hospitals: Total ... ..	3,027	2,989	2,975	2,953	2,935	2,938	2,921	2,885	2,890	2,857
with up to 50 beds ... ..	1,251	1,219	1,198	1,178	1,165	1,165	1,151	1,122	1,129	1,077
51-250 beds ... ..	1,226	1,221	1,224	1,231	1,215	1,222	1,213	1,202	1,192	1,204
251-500 beds ... ..	291	290	293	292	295	288	295	299	300	303
501-1,000 beds ... ..	153	157	161	158	164	168	173	175	181	186
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	77	74	72	72	74	74	72	72	74	78
over 2,000 beds ... ..	29	28	27	22	22	21	17	15	14	9
Non-psychiatric hospitals: Total ...	2,653	2,613	2,597	2,561	2,543	2,542	2,522	2,481	2,483	2,453
with up to 50 beds ... ..	1,177	1,149	1,124	1,102	1,090	1,087	1,071	1,039	1,043	996
51-250 beds ... ..	1,118	1,112	1,119	1,115	1,101	1,109	1,099	1,086	1,075	1,088
251-500 beds ... ..	254	246	248	246	249	242	249	253	257	258
501-1,000 beds ... ..	92	97	98	92	95	96	98	96	101	104
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	12	9	8	6	8	8	5	7	7	7
Teaching hospitals: Total ... ..	211	167	165	154	156	157	155	153	151	158
with up to 50 beds ... ..	81	41	40	31	29	29	24	23	24	22
51-250 beds ... ..	80	75	72	72	76	75	75	74	72	78
251-500 beds ... ..	31	26	28	27	26	28	33	32	31	34
501-1,000 beds ... ..	16	23	23	22	24	24	22	23	23	23
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Non-teaching hospitals: Total ... ..	2,442	2,446	2,432	2,407	2,387	2,385	2,367	2,328	2,332	2,295
with up to 50 beds ... ..	1,096	1,108	1,084	1,071	1,061	1,058	1,047	1,016	1,019	974
51-250 beds ... ..	1,038	1,037	1,047	1,043	1,025	1,034	1,024	1,012	1,003	1,010
251-500 beds ... ..	223	220	220	219	223	214	216	221	226	224
501-1,000 beds ... ..	76	74	75	70	71	72	76	73	78	81
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	9	7	6	4	7	7	4	6	6	6
Psychiatric hospitals (1): Total ... ..	374	376	378	392	392	396	399	404	407	404
with up to 50 beds ... ..	74	70	74	76	75	78	80	83	86	81
51-250 beds ... ..	108	109	105	116	114	113	114	116	117	116
251-500 beds ... ..	37	44	45	46	46	46	46	46	43	45
501-1,000 beds ... ..	61	60	63	66	69	72	75	79	80	82
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	65	65	64	66	66	66	67	65	67	71
over 2,000 beds ... ..	29	28	27	22	22	21	17	15	14	9

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

### Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size of hospital and broad type Great Britain 30th June

TABLE 4.1 (continued)

Number

	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
	Allocated beds									
All hospitals: Total ... ..	548,676	543,457	532,922	533,404	537,151	537,210	534,009	532,898	533,001	528,917
with up to 50 beds ... ..	32,063	32,047	31,082	31,099	31,064	30,829	30,873	30,597	30,711	28,358
51-250 beds ... ..	141,271	141,102	138,385	141,309	140,330	141,917	140,691	139,819	138,003	136,697
251-500 beds ... ..	101,208	101,058	99,974	102,751	103,107	101,672	104,444	106,410	107,764	106,883
501-1,000 beds ... ..	106,656	109,011	110,074	111,553	113,807	116,203	120,141	122,140	123,268	127,897
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	99,752	96,739	93,813	97,765	100,473	100,560	100,533	101,164	102,801	109,302
over 2,000 beds ... ..	67,726	63,500	59,594	48,927	48,370	46,029	37,327	32,768	30,454	19,780
Non-psychiatric hospitals: Total ... ..	318,212	316,230	308,445	309,542	312,769	313,193	313,221	314,210	317,129	316,245
with up to 50 beds ... ..	30,056	30,162	28,972	29,086	29,099	28,827	28,732	28,438	28,401	26,262
51-250 beds ... ..	126,823	127,177	124,714	126,540	126,014	127,827	126,440	125,268	123,138	122,570
251-500 beds ... ..	87,181	84,556	83,251	85,245	85,950	84,462	87,129	88,995	91,636	90,338
501-1,000 beds ... ..	60,422	63,624	62,762	62,000	62,817	63,335	65,187	63,714	65,470	68,600
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	13,730	10,711	8,746	6,671	8,889	8,742	5,733	7,795	8,484	8,475
Teaching hospitals: Total ... ..	35,998	36,610	37,025	36,096	36,869	37,597	38,975	38,948	38,305	40,603
with up to 50 beds ... ..	1,784	918	860	870	762	718	737	748	782	720
51-250 beds ... ..	9,903	9,059	8,601	8,739	9,247	9,164	9,319	9,336	9,026	9,913
251-500 beds ... ..	10,598	9,109	9,892	9,619	9,288	10,292	12,429	11,925	11,491	12,732
501-1,000 beds ... ..	10,207	15,246	15,401	14,653	16,358	16,316	15,383	15,882	15,949	16,181
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	3,506	2,278	2,271	2,215	1,214	1,107	1,107	1,057	1,057	1,057
Non-teaching hospitals: Total ... ..	282,214	279,620	271,420	273,446	275,900	275,596	274,246	275,262	278,824	275,642
with up to 50 beds ... ..	28,272	29,244	28,112	28,216	28,337	28,109	27,995	27,690	27,619	25,542
51-250 beds ... ..	116,920	118,118	116,113	117,801	116,767	118,663	117,121	115,932	114,112	112,657
251-500 beds ... ..	76,583	75,447	73,359	75,626	76,662	74,170	74,700	77,070	80,145	77,606
501-1,000 beds ... ..	50,215	48,378	47,361	47,347	46,459	47,019	49,804	47,832	49,521	52,419
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	10,224	8,433	6,475	4,456	7,675	7,635	4,626	6,738	7,427	7,418
Psychiatric hospitals (1): Total ... ..	230,464	227,227	224,477	223,862	224,382	224,017	220,788	218,688	215,872	212,672
with up to 50 beds ... ..	2,007	1,885	2,110	2,013	1,965	2,002	2,141	2,159	2,310	2,096
51-250 beds ... ..	14,448	13,925	13,671	14,769	14,316	14,090	14,251	14,551	14,865	14,217
251-500 beds ... ..	14,027	16,502	16,723	17,506	17,157	17,210	17,315	17,415	16,128	16,545
501-1,000 beds ... ..	46,234	45,387	47,312	49,553	50,990	52,868	54,954	58,426	57,798	59,297
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	86,022	86,028	85,067	91,094	91,584	91,818	94,800	93,369	94,317	100,872
over 2,000 beds ... ..	67,726	63,500	59,594	48,927	48,370	46,029	37,327	32,768	30,454	19,780

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow for broad specialty or departmental group Great Britain

TABLE 4.2

Thousands

	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>All Specialties</b>										
<b>In-patients</b>										
Beds—allocated ... ..	548	543	539	538	537	535	533	532	531	526
—average available daily ...	540	533	531	529	529	528	524	524	522	518
—average occupied daily ...	467	457	456	457	453	451	446	444	439	435
Discharges and deaths ... ..	4,554	4,852	4,982	5,188	5,349	5,455	5,539	5,669	5,829	5,975
Waiting list ... ..	..	..	..	521	549	567	589	589	588	614
<b>Out-patients (1)</b>										
New patients ... ..	15,156	15,621	15,655	16,286	17,016	17,181	17,425	17,912	18,314	18,503
Total attendances ... ..	48,746	49,752	49,846	50,866	52,532	52,787	53,219	54,325	55,182	54,944
<b>Non-psychiatric</b>										
<b>In-patients</b>										
Beds—allocated ... ..	306	305	303	302	303	301	302	303	303	302
—average available daily ...	298	295	295	295	294	295	294	295	296	295
—average occupied daily ...	..	237	239	241	240	239	237	237	236	234
Discharges and deaths ... ..	..	4,671	4,795	4,992	5,149	5,252	5,330	5,456	5,608	5,749
Waiting list ... ..	..	..	..	513	541	560	582	582	580	608
<b>Out-patients (1)</b>										
New patients ... ..	..	15,433	15,455	16,076	16,801	16,955	17,191	17,662	18,062	18,246
Total attendances ... ..	..	48,372	48,286	49,341	50,988	51,223	51,628	52,654	53,486	53,231
<b>Non-psychiatric excluding geriatrics and chronic sick</b>										
<b>In-patients</b>										
Beds—allocated ... ..	242	240	237	238	237	236	236	236	235	233
—average available daily ...	236	233	232	231	230	230	229	229	229	227
—average occupied daily ...	..	179	179	179	178	178	176	174	172	170
Discharges and deaths ... ..	..	4,509	4,627	4,820	4,978	5,079	5,149	5,276	5,414	5,554
Waiting list ... ..	..	..	..	503	531	549	572	572	570	595
<b>Out-patients (1)</b>										
New patients ... ..	..	15,417	15,440	16,059	16,783	16,938	17,172	17,640	18,038	18,220
Total attendances ... ..	..	48,303	48,282	49,263	50,899	51,126	51,526	52,537	53,360	53,094
<b>Medical (2)</b>										
<b>In-patients</b>										
Beds—allocated ... ..	90	86	84	83	81	81	79	78	77	74
—average available daily ...	89	83	82	80	79	79	78	76	75	73
—average occupied daily ...	..	64	62	62	61	61	60	59	57	57
Discharges and deaths ... ..	..	1,039	1,051	1,103	1,133	1,160	1,184	1,202	1,243	1,290
Waiting list ... ..	..	..	..	16	17	17	18	17	17	18
<b>Out-patients</b>										
New patients ... ..	..	2,425	2,369	2,342	2,429	2,370	2,371	2,412	2,417	2,351
Total attendances ... ..	..	10,442	10,292	10,166	10,509	10,486	10,527	10,453	10,670	10,387
<b>Geriatrics and chronic sick</b>										
<b>In-patients</b>										
Beds—allocated ... ..	64	65	66	64	66	65	66	67	68	69
—average available daily ...	62	62	63	64	64	65	65	66	67	68
—average occupied daily ...	..	58	60	62	62	61	61	63	64	64
Discharges and deaths ... ..	..	162	168	172	171	173	181	180	194	195
Waiting list ... ..	..	..	..	10	10	11	10	10	10	13
<b>Out-patients</b>										
New patients ... ..	..	16	16	17	18	17	19	22	24	26
Total attendances ... ..	..	69	74	78	89	97	102	117	126	137
<b>Surgical (including gynaecology)</b>										
<b>In-patients</b>										
Beds—allocated ... ..	91	93	93	94	95	95	95	96	96	97
—average available daily ...	89	91	92	92	93	93	93	94	94	94
—average occupied daily ...	..	76	77	78	78	78	76	76	76	75
Discharges and deaths ... ..	..	2,305	2,369	2,455	2,544	2,591	2,609	2,684	2,753	2,816
Waiting list ... ..	..	..	..	474	501	519	542	543	545	568
<b>Out-patients</b>										
New patients ... ..	..	4,699	4,703	4,880	4,882	4,898	4,951	5,128	5,166	5,164
Total attendances ... ..	..	17,147	17,286	17,851	18,134	18,251	18,460	19,064	19,354	19,425

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

### Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow for broad specialty or departmental group Great Britain

TABLE 4.2 (continued)

Thousands

	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Obstetrics and G.P. maternity</b>										
<b>In-patients</b>										
Beds—allocated ... ..	23	23	23	24	24	25	25	26	26	26
—average available daily ...	22	23	23	23	24	24	25	25	26	26
—average occupied daily ...	..	18	18	20	19	20	20	20	19	19
Discharges and deaths ... ..	..	701	736	777	826	847	869	896	916	930
<b>Out-patients</b>										
New patients ... ..	..	806	838	865	904	911	936	957	964	955
Total attendances ... ..	..	3,709	3,770	3,931	4,153	4,205	4,288	4,388	4,446	4,376
<b>Psychiatric (3)</b>										
<b>In-patients</b>										
Beds—allocated ... ..	242	238	236	236	234	234	231	229	228	224
—average available daily ...	242	238	236	234	235	233	230	229	226	223
—average occupied daily ...	..	221	219	217	214	212	209	207	203	201
Discharges and deaths ... ..	..	181	187	196	200	203	209	213	221	226
Waiting list ... ..	..	..	..	8	8	7	7	7	8	6
<b>Out-patients</b>										
New patients ... ..	..	189	200	210	215	226	234	250	252	257
Total attendances ... ..	..	1,380	1,560	1,525	1,544	1,564	1,591	1,671	1,696	1,713
<b>Mental illness (3)</b>										
<b>In-patients</b>										
Beds—allocated ... ..	177	173	171	168	168	165	162	160	158	155
—average available daily ...	178	173	170	167	166	164	162	160	157	154
—average occupied daily ...	..	159	156	154	151	148	145	142	139	136
Discharges and deaths ... ..	..	171	178	185	188	192	196	200	207	213
Waiting list ... ..	..	..	..	2	2	1	1	2	2	3
<b>Out-patients</b>										
New patients ... ..	..	188	199	209	213	223	230	244	247	254
Total attendances ... ..	..	1,368	1,479	1,518	1,537	1,555	1,581	1,641	1,668	1,699
<b>Mental handicap (and severe mental handicap)</b>										
<b>In-patients</b>										
Beds—allocated ... ..	65	65	65	68	66	69	69	69	70	69
—average available daily ...	64	65	66	67	69	69	68	69	69	69
—average occupied daily ...	..	62	62	63	63	64	64	64	65	65
Discharges and deaths ... ..	..	10	9	11	11	12	13	13	14	14
Waiting list ... ..	..	..	..	6	6	6	6	5	6	3
<b>Out-patients</b>										
New patients ... ..	..	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3
Total attendances ... ..	..	11	11	7	8	9	9	11	12	14
<b>Accident and emergency</b>										
New patients ... ..	..	5,402	6,399	6,839	7,344	7,493	7,727	7,966	8,259	8,693
Total attendances ... ..	..	13,497	13,233	13,700	14,342	14,266	14,320	14,486	14,763	15,232
<b>Physiotherapy</b>										
Total attendances ... ..	..	26,038	26,209	26,695	27,298	27,362	27,135	27,996	28,235	27,981
<b>Radiotherapy treatment</b>										
Total attendances ... ..	..	1,171	1,159	1,177	1,227	1,260	1,269	1,249	1,283	1,276

Note. Beds allocated and waiting list refers to 31st December for England and Wales and 30th September for Scotland.

 Source: Department of Health and Social Security  
Scottish Home and Health Department

(1) Includes all accident and emergency work.

(2) Excluding general practitioner work.

(3) Includes psychiatric children and chronic sick under psychiatric supervision.

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Patients admitted to psychiatric hospitals and units, and discharged from non-psychiatric hospitals (1):  
Distribution by age group and sex

Great Britain

1967

TABLE 4.3 Thousands

Age group	Male			Female		
	Mental illness (2)	Mental handicap (3)	Non-psychiatric	Mental illness (2)	Mental handicap (3)	Non-psychiatric (4)
All ages: Total ... ..	77.5	6.6	2070.1	111.6	5.2	3012.3
Under 15 ... ..	1.0	3.2	533.4	0.7	1.9	375.3
15-19 ... ..	3.6	1.1	204.4	4.2	0.9	627.8
20-24 ... ..	6.9	0.6		8.3	0.5	
25-34 ... ..	14.2	0.6	340.6	18.0	0.6	938.6
35-44 ... ..	15.7	0.5		20.2	0.5	
45-54 ... ..	13.6	0.3	565.5	19.2	0.4	556.2
55-64 ... ..	10.5	0.2		15.9	0.2	
65-74 ... ..	7.0	0.1	255.1	13.4	0.1	259.0
75 and over ... ..	5.0		171.1	11.7		255.5

- (1) Because of the relatively long stay of many patients in psychiatric hospitals and units, admissions rather than discharges and deaths are given as an indication of current activity. In non-psychiatric hospitals, where the majority of patients stay for a comparatively short time, information is only collected on discharges and deaths.
- (2) Excluding figures relating to teaching hospitals in England and Wales.
- (3) Figures for Scotland are related to the age groups—  
under 16; 16-20; 21-25; 26-35; 36-45;  
46-55; 56-65; 66-75; 76 and over.
- (4) Excluding figures relating to obstetric hospitals and departments in Scotland.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security,  
Office of Population Censuses and Surveys,  
Scottish Home and Health Department.

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Patients admitted to psychiatric hospitals and units, and discharged from non-psychiatric hospitals<sup>(1)</sup>:  
Distribution by age group and sex

1967

TABLE 4.4 Thousands

Age group	Male			Female		
	Mental illness	Mental handicap	Non-psychiatric	Mental illness	Mental handicap	Non-psychiatric
All ages: Total ... ..	70.6	6.1	1,829.2	104.2	4.7	2,755.2
Under 5 ... ..	—	0.7	227.5	—	0.4	153.4
5-14 ... ..	0.9	2.2	243.1	0.6	1.3	176.2
15-19 ... ..	3.5	1.0	89.4	4.1	0.8	196.2
20-24 ... ..	6.6	0.6	90.9	8.0	0.5	403.2
25-34 ... ..	13.1	0.6	142.7	17.1	0.6	551.9
35-44 ... ..	14.0	0.4	156.7	19.0	0.4	326.0
45-54 ... ..	12.2	0.3	209.8	17.9	0.4	253.8
55-64 ... ..	9.5	0.2	289.8	14.7	0.2	237.6
65-74 ... ..	6.4	0.1	226.2	12.3	0.1	227.7
75 and over ... ..	4.5	—	153.1	10.5	—	229.8

(1) Because of the relatively long stay of many patients in psychiatric hospitals and units, admissions rather than discharges and deaths are given as an indication of the current activity. In non-psychiatric hospitals, where the majority of patients stay for a comparatively short time, information is only collected on discharges and deaths.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security.  
Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size of hospital and broad type  
30th June.

TABLE 4.5

Number

	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
	Hospitals									
All hospitals: Total ... ..	2,642	2,607	2,596	2,577	2,566	2,567	2,552	2,520	2,521	2,490
with up to 50 beds ... ..	1,072	1,044	1,026	1,008	1,001	1,001	990	962	970	916
51-250 beds ... ..	1,089	1,081	1,084	1,093	1,078	1,084	1,073	1,067	1,054	1,072
251-500 beds ... ..	261	263	266	264	267	259	267	269	268	267
501-1,000 beds ... ..	125	127	132	129	134	138	143	145	152	158
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	66	64	61	61	64	64	62	62	63	68
over 2,000 beds ... ..	29	28	27	22	22	21	17	15	14	9
Non-psychiatric hospitals: Total ...	2,318	2,281	2,268	2,234	2,222	2,220	2,203	2,167	2,167	2,139
with up to 50 beds ... ..	1,006	982	960	939	931	928	916	886	891	844
51-250 beds ... ..	993	984	991	989	976	984	972	964	951	968
251-500 beds ... ..	233	228	230	227	231	223	231	233	236	233
501-1,000 beds ... ..	77	80	81	75	77	78	80	78	83	88
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	9	7	6	4	7	7	4	6	6	6
Teaching hospitals: Total ...	193	149	147	136	137	138	136	134	131	139
with up to 50 beds ... ..	81	41	40	31	29	29	24	23	24	22
51-250 beds ... ..	75	70	67	67	70	69	68	67	64	71
251-500 beds ... ..	26	22	24	23	22	24	30	29	28	31
501-1,000 beds ... ..	11	16	16	15	16	16	14	15	15	15
Non-teaching hospitals: Total ...	2,125	2,132	2,121	2,098	2,085	2,082	2,067	2,033	2,036	2,000
with up to 50 beds ... ..	925	941	920	908	902	899	892	863	867	822
51-250 beds ... ..	918	914	924	922	906	915	904	897	887	897
251-500 beds ... ..	207	206	206	204	209	199	201	204	208	202
501-1,000 beds ... ..	66	64	65	60	61	62	66	63	68	73
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	9	7	6	4	7	7	4	6	6	6
Psychiatric hospitals(!): Total ...	324	326	328	343	344	347	349	353	354	351
with up to 50 beds ... ..	66	62	66	69	70	73	74	76	79	72
51-250 beds ... ..	96	97	93	104	102	100	101	103	103	104
251-500 beds ... ..	28	35	36	37	36	36	36	36	32	34
501-1,000 beds ... ..	48	47	51	54	57	60	63	67	69	70
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	57	57	55	57	57	57	58	56	57	62
over 2,000 beds ... ..	29	28	27	22	22	21	17	15	14	9

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

### Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size of hospital and broad type 30th June

TABLE 4.5 (continued)

Number

	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
	Allocated beds									
All hospitals: Total ... ..	482,722	478,113	467,710	468,336	471,961	472,057	469,206	467,907	466,168	463,596
with up to 50 beds ... ..	27,661	27,665	26,733	26,781	26,811	26,531	26,623	26,313	26,419	24,100
51-250 beds ... ..	125,158	124,374	121,481	124,714	123,717	125,368	123,946	123,549	121,562	121,127
251-500 beds ... ..	90,462	91,377	90,339	92,921	93,200	92,534	94,661	95,699	94,301	93,911
501-1,000 beds ... ..	86,112	87,343	89,570	91,123	92,384	94,950	99,059	101,339	104,564	108,093
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	85,603	83,854	79,993	83,870	87,479	87,645	87,590	88,239	88,868	96,585
over 2,000 beds ... ..	67,726	63,500	59,594	48,927	48,370	46,029	37,327	32,768	30,454	19,780
Non-psychiatric hospitals: Total ...	278,501	277,166	269,490	270,736	274,182	274,182	274,715	274,928	275,809	277,555
with up to 50 beds ... ..	25,842	25,967	24,815	24,940	24,950	24,633	24,615	24,325	24,280	22,195
51-250 beds ... ..	112,607	112,345	109,746	111,898	111,311	113,178	111,581	110,864	108,575	108,778
251-500 beds ... ..	79,706	78,176	76,961	78,716	79,667	78,009	80,978	81,984	82,325	81,483
501-1,000 beds ... ..	50,122	52,245	51,493	50,726	50,579	51,260	53,128	51,898	54,678	57,681
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	10,224	8,433	6,475	4,456	7,675	7,635	4,626	6,738	7,427	7,418
Teaching hospitals: Total ...	26,484	27,336	27,840	27,033	27,613	28,402	29,766	29,817	29,154	31,298
with up to 50 beds ... ..	1,784	918	861	870	762	718	737	748	782	720
51-250 beds ... ..	8,978	8,144	7,698	7,836	8,178	8,068	8,015	8,034	7,726	8,606
251-500 beds ... ..	8,739	7,719	8,528	8,259	7,929	8,916	11,360	10,852	10,409	11,650
501-1,000 beds ... ..	6,983	10,555	10,754	10,068	10,744	10,700	9,654	10,183	10,237	10,322
Non-teaching hospitals: Total	252,017	249,830	241,650	243,703	246,569	246,313	245,162	245,992	248,131	246,257
with up to 50 beds ... ..	24,058	25,049	23,955	24,070	24,188	23,915	23,878	23,577	23,498	21,475
51-250 beds ... ..	103,629	104,201	102,048	104,062	103,133	105,110	103,566	102,830	100,849	100,172
251-500 beds ... ..	70,967	70,457	68,433	70,457	71,738	69,093	69,618	71,132	71,916	69,833
501-1,000 beds ... ..	43,139	41,690	40,739	40,658	39,835	40,560	43,474	41,715	44,441	47,359
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	10,224	8,433	6,475	4,456	7,675	7,635	4,626	6,738	7,427	7,410
Psychiatric hospitals(1): Total ...	204,221	200,947	198,220	197,600	197,779	197,342	194,278	192,098	188,883	186,041
with up to 50 beds ... ..	1,819	1,698	1,918	1,841	1,861	1,898	2,008	1,988	2,139	1,905
51-250 beds ... ..	12,551	12,029	11,735	12,816	12,406	12,190	12,365	12,685	12,987	12,349
251-500 beds ... ..	10,756	13,201	13,378	14,205	13,533	13,525	13,683	13,715	11,976	12,428
501-1,000 beds ... ..	35,990	35,098	38,077	40,397	41,805	43,690	45,931	49,441	49,886	50,412
1,001-2,000 beds ... ..	75,379	75,421	73,518	79,414	79,804	80,010	82,964	81,501	81,441	89,167
over 2,000 beds ... ..	67,726	63,500	59,594	48,927	48,370	46,029	37,327	32,768	30,454	19,780

Note. See Appendix 1 (Section IV).

(1) Includes one teaching hospital.

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

### Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow for broad speciality or departmental group

TABLE 4.6

Thousands

	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>All Specialties</b>											
<b>In-patients</b>											
Beds—allocated December 31st ...	(1) 453	482	478	474	472	472	470	468	467	465	461
—average available daily ...	..	476	469	468	467	466	465	462	461	459	455
—average occupied daily ...	398	413	404	403	404	400	397	393	390	385	380
Discharges and deaths ...	2,937	4,000	4,269	4,391	4,576	4,726	4,818	4,898	5,012	5,150	5,232
Waiting list December 31st ...	498	476	474	469	476	499	517	536	537	535	561
<b>Out-patients (2)</b>	(3)										
New patients ...	10,048	12,712	13,351	13,324	13,909	14,469	14,588	14,899	15,312	15,597	16,112
Total attendances ...	36,109	41,238	42,437	42,439	43,333	44,744	44,869	45,247	46,145	46,824	47,661
<b>Non-psychiatric</b>											
<b>In-patients</b>											
Beds—allocated December 31st ...	264	268	267	265	264	265	264	265	266	265	265
—average available daily ...	..	262	259	259	260	259	260	259	260	260	259
—average occupied daily ...	..	213	209	210	212	211	210	209	208	207	205
Discharges and deaths ...	2,861	3,854	4,109	4,226	4,402	4,547	4,636	4,711	4,821	4,952	5,081
Waiting list December 31st ...	492	466	465	462	469	492	511	530	531	529	555
<b>Out-patients (3)</b>	(3)										
New patients ...	9,951	12,551	13,179	13,140	13,716	14,272	14,382	14,687	15,086	15,368	15,860
Total attendances ...	35,643	40,079	41,163	41,056	41,917	43,311	43,419	43,787	44,622	45,284	46,108
<b>Non-psychiatric excluding geriatrics and chronic sick</b>											
<b>In-patients</b>											
Beds—allocated December 31st ...	212	209	208	206	206	206	206	206	206	205	204
—average available daily ...	..	205	202	202	202	201	202	201	201	201	199
—average occupied daily ...	..	159	156	156	158	156	156	154	152	151	149
Discharges and deaths ...	2,780	3,719	3,959	4,071	4,244	4,389	4,477	4,544	4,656	4,774	4,902
Waiting list December 31st ...	484	458	457	454	461	483	502	522	522	520	545
<b>Out-patients (2)</b>	(3)										
New patients ...	9,951	12,541	13,164	13,126	13,700	14,256	14,365	14,668	15,065	15,345	15,855
Total attendances ...	35,643	40,028	41,099	40,987	41,842	43,229	43,328	43,688	44,507	45,160	45,975
<b>Medical (4)</b>											
<b>In-patients</b>											
Beds—allocated December 31st ...	92	75	72	70	70	68	68	67	66	65	63
—average available daily ...	..	75	70	69	69	67	67	66	65	64	62
—average occupied daily ...	..	57	54	53	54	52	52	51	50	49	49
Discharges and deaths ...	672	839	883	897	954	964	988	1,012	1,029	1,062	1,109
Waiting list December 31st ...	29	12	12	12	12	12	13	13	12	12	13
<b>Out-patients</b>											
New patients ...	1,583	2,026	2,038	2,001	2,047	2,036	1,999	2,004	2,016	2,013	2,033
Total attendances ...	7,478	8,846	8,904	8,788	8,891	8,958	8,930	8,942	9,020	9,109	9,178
<b>Geriatrics and chronic sick (5)</b>											
<b>In-patients</b>											
Beds—allocated December 31st ...	52	59	59	59	58	59	58	59	60	60	61
—average available daily ...	..	57	57	57	58	58	58	58	59	59	60
—average occupied daily ...	..	54	53	54	54	55	55	55	56	55	56
Discharges and deaths ...	81	135	150	155	158	157	159	167	165	178	179
Waiting list December 31st ...	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	8	9	9	10
<b>Out-patients</b>											
New patients ...	—	9	14	15	16	16	17	19	21	23	25
Total attendances ...	—	52	66	69	74	82	91	100	113	124	183
<b>Surgical (including gynaecology)</b>											
<b>In-patients</b>											
Beds—allocated December 31st ...	62	81	82	82	83	84	84	84	85	85	86
—average available daily ...	..	79	80	81	81	82	82	82	83	83	83
—average occupied daily ...	..	68	67	68	69	69	69	68	68	68	67
Discharges and deaths ...	1,320	1,937	2,053	2,111	2,180	2,275	2,314	2,333	2,396	2,456	2,513
Waiting list December 31st ...	424	431	431	430	437	459	477	497	499	501	524
<b>Out-patients</b>											
New patients ...	3,650	4,210	4,251	4,247	4,368	4,453	4,452	4,522	4,606	4,618	4,704
Total attendances ...	12,183	15,412	15,657	15,742	16,148	16,692	16,805	17,054	17,436	17,668	17,958

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

### Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow for broad specialty or departmental group

TABLE 4.6 (continued)

Thousands

	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Obstetrics and G.P. maternity</b>											
<b>In-patients</b>											
Beds—allocated December 31st ...	17	20	20	20	21	21	22	22	23	23	23
—average available daily ...	..	19	20	20	20	21	21	22	22	23	23
—average occupied daily ...	..	16	16	16	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Discharges and deaths ...	393	543	606	637	675	720	739	761	784	801	816
<b>Out-patients</b>											
New patients ...	342	669	725	750	777	814	823	841	858	869	873
Total attendances ...	1,958	3,026	3,309	3,395	3,529	3,721	3,768	3,839	3,904	3,982	3,975
<b>Psychiatric (%)</b>											
<b>In-patients</b>											
Beds—allocated December 31st ...	189	214	211	209	208	208	206	203	202	200	196
—average available daily ...	..	214	211	208	207	206	205	202	201	199	196
—average occupied daily ...	..	200	196	194	192	189	187	184	182	179	175
Discharges and deaths ...	76	147	160	165	173	179	183	186	191	198	201
Waiting list December 31st ...	6	9	9	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Out-patients</b>											
New patients ...	97	161	172	184	194	197	206	212	226	229	232
Total attendances ...	466	1,158	1,274	1,383	1,416	1,433	1,450	1,460	1,524	1,540	1,553
<b>Mental illness (%)</b>											
<b>In-patients</b>											
Beds—allocated December 31st ...	..	155	151	149	147	146	144	141	139	137	134
—average available daily ...	..	156	151	148	146	145	143	141	139	136	134
—average occupied daily ...	..	144	139	137	135	132	129	126	124	120	117
Discharges and deaths ...	..	140	150	157	164	168	171	174	179	185	189
Waiting list December 31st ...	..	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2
<b>Out-patients</b>											
New patients ...	..	..	172	183	193	196	204	210	223	226	229
Total attendances ...	..	..	1,272	1,374	1,413	1,430	1,446	1,455	1,517	1,533	1,545
<b>Mental handicap (incl. severe mental handicap)</b>											
<b>In-patients</b>											
Beds—allocated December 31st ...	..	59	60	60	61	62	62	62	62	63	62
—average available daily ...	..	58	60	60	61	61	62	62	62	62	62
—average occupied daily ...	..	56	57	57	57	58	58	58	58	58	58
Discharges and deaths ...	..	6	10	9	10	11	12	12	12	13	13
Waiting list December 31st ...	..	8	8	6	5	5	5	5	4	4	4
<b>Out-patients</b>											
New patients ...	..	..	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3
Total attendances ...	..	..	2	3	3	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>Accident and emergency</b>											
New patients ...	(7) 3,900	5,477	5,995	5,976	6,379	6,810	6,950	7,145	7,415	7,667	8,057
Total attendances ...	10,108	12,191	12,678	12,500	12,894	13,436	13,393	13,410	13,652	13,866	14,271
<b>Diagnostic x-ray</b>											
Number of units of work (8) ...	..	21,127	22,481	23,512	25,121	26,470	27,704	29,029	30,209	31,846	33,882
<b>Pathology</b>											
Number of requests: weighted (9) ...	..	..	..	..	..	..	80,303	88,364	94,717	102,294	110,883
un-weighted ...	11,500	17,279	20,603	22,579	24,930	27,634	28,562	31,140	33,360	35,881	38,792
<b>Physiotherapy</b>											
Total attendances ...	..	24,779	24,692	24,839	25,371	25,973	25,956	25,965	26,762	26,993	26,755
Individual treatments ...	..	19,430	19,687	20,004	20,428	20,977	21,123	21,305	22,023	22,346	22,277
Group Exercises ...	..	5,349	5,005	4,835	4,943	4,996	4,833	4,660	4,739	4,647	4,478
<b>Occupational therapy</b>											
Total attendances ...	..	4,243	4,233	4,245	4,015	4,175	4,062	4,154	4,398	4,517	4,569
<b>Radiotherapy treatment</b>											
Total attendances ...	..	1,038	1,033	1,028	1,056	1,084	11,095	1,093	1,063	1,099	1,097

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV).

(1) Revised estimate roughly comparable with later years.

(2) Includes all accident and emergency work.

(3) Includes estimates for 'Accident and Emergency'.

(4) Excluding general practitioner work.

(5) Figures for 1949 are for chronic sick only.

(6) Includes psychiatric children and chronic sick under psychiatric supervision.

(7) Estimate.

(8) Units vary according to the cost of materials and professional time involved.

(9) Weighted according to the departmental work involved.

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Hospitals: Beds and patient flow per thousand population for broad specialty group

TABLE 4.7 Rate per thousand population

	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>All specialties</b>											
<b>In-patients</b>											
Beds—allocated December 31st ...	10.3	10.6	10.1	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.8	9.7	9.7	9.6	9.4
—average occupied daily ...	9.1	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.6	8.4	8.3	8.2	8.1	7.9	7.8
Discharges and deaths ...	67.1	88.1	92.4	94.0	97.3	99.7	100.9	101.9	103.6	106.0	108.2
Waiting list December 31st ...	11.4	10.5	10.3	10.0	10.1	10.5	10.8	11.2	11.1	11.0	11.5
<b>Out-patients (1)</b>											
New patients ...	229.5	280.1	288.9	285.3	295.8	305.5	305.4	309.9	316.4	321.0	330.0
Total attendances ...	824.7	908.6	918.4	908.6	921.4	943.9	939.4	939.4	953.6	963.6	976.1
<b>Non-psychiatric specialties</b>											
<b>In-patients</b>											
Beds—allocated December 31st ...	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.6	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.4
—average occupied daily ...	..	4.7	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.2
Discharges and deaths ...	65.3	84.9	88.9	90.5	93.6	95.9	97.1	98.0	99.6	101.9	104.1
Waiting list December 31st ...	11.2	10.3	10.1	9.9	10.0	10.4	10.7	11.0	11.0	10.9	11.4
<b>Out-patients (1)</b>											
New patients ...	227.3	276.5	285.2	281.3	291.6	301.1	301.1	305.5	311.8	316.3	325.2
Total attendances ...	814.0	883.1	890.9	879.0	891.3	913.7	909.1	910.8	922.1	931.9	944.3
<b>Non-psychiatric specialties excluding geriatrics and chronic sick in-patients</b>											
Beds—allocated December 31st ...	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.2	4.2
—average occupied daily ...	..	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1
Discharges and deaths ...	63.5	81.9	85.7	87.2	90.2	92.6	93.7	94.5	96.2	98.2	100.4
Waiting list December 31st ...	11.1	10.1	9.9	9.7	9.8	10.2	10.5	10.9	10.8	10.7	11.2
<b>Out-patients (1)</b>											
New patients ...	227.3	276.3	284.9	281.0	291.3	300.7	300.8	305.1	311.3	315.8	324.7
Total attendances ...	814.0	881.9	889.5	877.5	889.7	912.0	907.2	908.7	919.8	929.4	941.6
<b>Accident and emergency</b>											
New cases ...	89.1	120.7	129.7	127.9	135.6	143.7	145.5	148.6	153.2	157.8	165.0

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV).

(1) Including all accident and emergency work.

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

### Indicators of hospital facilities and use

TABLE 4.8

	Unit	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>All specialties</b>												
Average length of stay (estimated) ... ..	Days	49.4	37.6	34.6	33.5	32.2	30.9	30.1	29.3	28.4	27.4	26.3
Discharges and deaths per available bed per year ...	Number	6.6	8.4	9.1	9.4	9.8	10.1	10.4	10.6	10.9	11.2	11.6
Percentage of available beds occupied ... ..	Per cent	..	86.7	86.1	86.2	86.6	85.9	85.5	85.0	84.5	83.9	83.6
Total attendances per new out-patient ... ..	Number	4.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
<b>Non-psychiatric specialties</b>												
Average length of stay (estimated) ... ..	Days	..	20.1	18.5	18.1	17.6	16.9	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.3	14.8
Discharges and deaths per available bed per year ...	Number	..	14.7	15.9	16.3	17.0	17.5	17.9	18.2	18.5	19.0	19.6
Percentage of available beds occupied ... ..	Per cent	..	81.1	80.6	80.7	81.6	81.3	81.0	80.4	79.8	79.4	79.3
Total attendances per new out-patient ... ..	Number	4.4	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.9
<b>Non-psychiatric specialties excluding geriatrics and chronic sick</b>												
Average length of stay (estimated) ... ..	Days	..	15.6	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.0	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.6	11.1
Discharges and deaths per available bed per year ...	Number	..	18.2	19.6	20.1	21.0	21.8	22.2	22.6	23.1	23.7	24.6
Percentage of available beds occupied ... ..	Per cent	..	77.6	77.0	77.1	78.2	77.4	77.1	76.4	75.6	75.1	74.9
Total attendances per new out-patient ... ..	Number	4.4	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.9

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV).

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow in each specialty

TABLE 4.9

Specialty	Beds allocated December 31st		Beds - average available daily		Beds-average occupied daily		Discharges and deaths	
	Thousands							
	1959	1969	1959	1969	1959	1969	1959	1969
<b>Medical</b>								
General medicine ... ..	34.2	33.0	33.2	32.7	29.3	29.1	531.9	701.0
Paediatrics ... ..	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.5	4.3	4.0	107.0	177.2
Infectious diseases ... ..	7.7	4.4	7.8	4.2	3.7	2.1	70.2	55.9
Diseases of the chest ... ..	22.4	12.9	22.8	12.8	16.7	8.6	79.8	96.3
Dermatology ... ..	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	1.8	1.6	21.9	23.7
Neurology ... ..	1.1	1.6	1.0	1.5	1.0	1.3	17.6	25.1
Cardiology ... ..	0.4	0.8	0.4	0.7	0.4	0.7	6.2	15.5
Physical medicine ... ..	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.4	3.5	5.0
Veneral diseases ... ..	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.9	—	1.4	0.7
Rheumatology ... ..	0.8	1.1	0.8	1.0	0.7	0.8	5.3	8.2
<b>Geriatrics and chronic sick</b>								
Geriatrics ... ..	17.9	38.2	17.2	37.0	16.0	34.7	65.8	143.6
Chronic sick ... ..	41.0	22.6	40.1	22.7	37.8	21.5	69.3	35.2
<b>Surgical (including gynaecology)</b>								
General surgery ... ..	34.3	33.2	33.6	32.6	29.1	26.6	842.5	998.1
Ear, nose and throat ... ..	6.9	6.6	6.7	6.4	4.6	3.9	292.0	304.0
Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery ... ..	17.8	19.9	17.4	19.4	15.9	16.9	254.5	386.5
Ophthalmology ... ..	4.3	4.7	4.2	4.5	3.3	3.2	94.8	116.4
Radiotherapy ... ..	1.9	2.0	1.8	2.0	1.6	1.6	29.0	35.7
Urology ... ..	1.3	2.1	1.2	2.0	1.2	1.7	29.3	63.2
Plastic surgery ... ..	1.5	1.9	1.5	1.8	1.2	1.3	27.0	40.6
Thoracic surgery ... ..	2.4	2.2	2.3	2.2	1.8	1.6	26.4	35.8
Dentistry ... ..	0.4	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.3	0.4	28.0	51.9
Neurosurgery ... ..	0.9	1.3	0.9	1.3	0.8	1.1	17.4	26.1
Gynaecology ... ..	9.4	10.9	9.1	10.6	8.1	8.8	295.6	454.6
<b>Obstetrics and G.P. maternity</b>								
Obstetrics ... ..	16.3	18.4	16.0	16.0	13.2	13.6	451.1	643.3
G.P. maternity (1) ... ..	3.5	5.0	3.4	4.9	1.6	3.0	91.9	172.3
<b>Psychiatric</b>								
Mental illness ... ..	146.1	131.3	146.7	131.3	129.1	114.8	105.0	185.0
Mental handicap and severe mental handicap ... ..	58.9	62.3	58.3	62.4	56.2	58.0	6.4	12.8
Psychiatry children (2) ... ..	—	0.8	—	0.7	—	0.5	..	1.8
Chronic sick under psychiatric supervision ... ..	9.3	1.6	8.8	1.6	14.7	1.5	..	1.8
<b>Other</b>								
Special care babies ... ..	1.8	3.4	1.8	3.5	1.6	2.5	39.4	85.0
Other specialist units and rehabilitation ... ..	3.0	3.7	3.0	3.4	2.3	2.2	20.3	37.7
Pre-convalescent ... ..	5.2	5.3	5.0	5.1	3.7	3.7	84.6	86.9
Convalescent ... ..	2.8	1.7	2.7	1.8	2.0	1.2	40.9	28.7
G.P. Other medical (1) ... ..	7.0	7.3	6.9	7.1	4.7	4.7	114.3	102.9
G.P. Dental (1) ... ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.3	1.3
Unclassified ... ..	5.3	5.2	4.9	4.9	—	—	—	—
Staff wards ... ..	1.2	1.0	1.1	0.9	0.3	0.2	15.2	13.1
Private—section 5 ... ..	5.7	4.3	5.6	4.2	2.7	2.6	78.4	109.1

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV).

(1) Out-patient figures relate to work done in clinics by General Practitioners not acting as clinical assistants nor acting in a specialist capacity.

(2) Excluding Mental Handicap and Severe Mental Handicap.

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

### Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow in each specialty

TABLE 4.9 (continued)

Average length of stay		Discharges and deaths per available bed per year		Out-patient clinics				Specialty		
				New patients		Total attendances				
Days				Thousands						
1959	1969	1959	1969	1959	1969	1959	1969			
20.0	15.1	16.0	21.5	616.6	578.8	2,784.4	3,333.3	Medical		
14.5	8.2	16.4	27.4	135.3	153.3	561.8	748.8	General medicine		
19.0	13.8	9.0	13.3	0.9	2.2	2.8	12.4	Paediatrics		
76.3	32.6	3.5	7.5	551.3	386.7	2,312.9	1,590.9	Infectious diseases		
29.3	24.0	9.9	10.6	367.3	398.2	1,494.0	1,470.3	Diseases of the chest		
20.2	18.5	17.1	16.4	53.2	75.1	194.8	262.8	Dermatology		
23.6	15.7	14.6	21.3	20.5	27.7	76.9	166.3	Neurology		
32.3	30.4	9.2	10.3	160.6	171.6	585.7	636.4	Cardiology		
22.9	16.3	5.3	4.9	120.8	219.6	832.7	828.3	Physical medicine		
45.7	34.5	6.8	8.5	13.5	19.3	98.4	129.5	Venereal diseases		
								Rheumatology		
88.8	88.3	3.8	3.9	8.9	25.1	46.0	132.7	Geriatrics and chronic sick		
197.9	222.5	1.7	1.5	0.6	..	5.5	..	Geriatrics		
								Chronic sick		
12.6	9.7	25.2	30.6	913.1	976.8	2,946.1	3,440.9	Surgical (including gynaecology)		
4.7	4.7	43.6	47.6	679.3	654.2	2,119.0	2,052.9	General surgery		
22.8	16.0	14.6	19.9	1,009.1	1,180.2	3,980.7	4,656.4	Ear, nose and throat		
12.7	9.9	22.5	25.6	639.4	610.5	2,643.6	2,829.4	Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery		
19.5	16.6	15.9	18.0	85.4	92.4	699.4	731.6	Ophthalmology		
14.4	9.8	23.6	31.2	35.8	66.0	169.6	294.6	Radiotherapy		
16.5	12.1	18.5	22.6	28.9	50.7	106.9	209.6	Urology		
25.1	16.2	11.4	16.4	15.8	16.9	80.8	98.0	Plastic surgery		
3.7	3.0	72.8	84.3	410.3	519.0	1,605.1	2,137.3	Thoracic surgery		
17.0	15.8	19.6	20.8	12.7	12.7	42.1	61.1	Dentistry		
10.0	7.0	32.4	42.8	380.4	524.8	1,018.3	1,446.3	Neurosurgery		
								Gynaecology		
10.7	7.0	28.2	35.7	621.3	797.4	251.3	3,672.3	Obstetrics and G.P. maternity		
9.9	6.3	26.7	35.2	47.2	75.9	188.3	302.4	Obstetrics		
								G.P. maternity (1)		
448.1	..	0.9	1.4	144.1	195.1	1,026.9	1,32.56	Psychiatric		
3,203.2	..	0.1	0.2		2.6		7.6	Mental illness		
125.6	..	2.6	2.5		16.7		34.3	131.5	216.0	Mental handicap and severe mental handicap
153.1	..	..	1.2		..		0.5	..	3.2	Psychiatry children (2)
								Chronic sick under psychiatric supervision		
14.6	10.9	21.4	24.4	8.1	15.4	24.0	52.6	Other		
66.3	21.4	6.9	11.0	59.7	67.6	221.3	400.3	Special care babies		
16.0	15.6	16.8	17.0	..	..	..	..	Other specialist units and rehabilitation		
17.4	15.0	15.2	16.1	..	..	..	..	Pre-convalescent		
15.1	16.8	16.5	14.4	62.3	93.2	170.6	210.2	Convalescent		
1.9	2.3	191.6	180.3	15.8	11.8	38.1	30.5	G.P. Other medical (1)		
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	G.P. Dental (1)		
7.2	6.0	13.2	14.0	..	..	..	..	Unclassified		
12.7	8.7	14.1	26.1	..	..	..	..	Staff wards		
								Private-section 5		

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Indicators of hospital treatment and use in Regional Hospital Board areas (including teaching hospitals)

1968

TABLE 4.10

Area	IN-PATIENTS														
	All specialties			Acute specialties (1)			Medical			Geriatric and chronic sick			Surgical		
	Allo- cated beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Average daily occu- pied beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Thro'- put (cases treated per avail- able bed)	Allo- cated beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Average daily occu- pied beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Thro'- put (cases treated per avail- able bed)	Allo- cated beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Average daily occu- pied beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Thro'- put (cases treated per avail- able bed)	Allo- cated beds per 1,000 popula- tion aged 65 and over	Average daily occu- pied beds per 1,000 popula- tion aged 65 and over	Thro'- put (cases treated per avail- able bed)	Allo- cated beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Average daily occu- pied beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Thro'- put (cases treated per avail- able bed)
England and Wales	9.6	7.9	11.2	3.2	2.5	23.6	1.3	1.0	16.6	9.8	9.0	3.0	1.5	1.2	27.6
England	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Newcastle	9.2	7.5	11.9	3.4	2.4	23.4	1.3	0.9	18.5	10.1	9.0	4.4	1.7	1.2	24.9
Leeds	10.4	8.6	10.9	3.5	2.6	23.3	1.5	1.1	16.1	12.5	11.9	3.0	1.5	1.2	28.3
Sheffield	7.6	6.3	11.8	2.5	1.9	24.3	0.9	0.7	18.1	9.8	9.3	2.3	1.2	0.9	28.0
East Anglian	8.4	6.9	10.6	2.5	1.8	25.5	0.9	0.6	17.4	10.4	9.3	3.8	1.2	0.9	30.0
N.W. Metropolitan	9.9	8.2	12.7	3.9	3.2	24.2	1.7	1.4	17.4	7.2	6.8	3.1	1.9	1.5	27.5
N.E. Metropolitan	9.5	7.7	11.5	3.6	2.9	21.8	1.6	1.3	15.4	10.4	9.5	3.0	1.7	1.3	25.8
S.E. Metropolitan	9.7	7.9	11.1	3.4	2.6	22.1	1.4	1.1	15.2	8.4	7.7	3.3	1.6	1.3	26.1
S.W. Metropolitan	13.5	11.4	8.6	3.4	2.8	23.8	1.5	1.2	16.5	7.2	6.6	2.4	1.6	1.3	27.9
Oxford	8.1	6.6	14.0	2.5	1.9	30.1	1.0	0.7	20.6	11.4	10.4	3.9	1.3	1.9	34.3
South Western	10.7	9.0	9.9	2.7	2.2	25.9	1.1	0.8	18.3	10.7	9.9	2.2	1.4	1.2	29.5
Birmingham	8.5	7.2	11.4	2.8	2.2	24.7	1.2	0.9	17.4	11.7	10.9	2.6	1.3	1.1	28.9
Manchester	9.1	7.6	11.8	3.2	2.5	23.6	1.3	1.0	15.8	10.3	9.5	3.2	1.5	1.2	28.4
Liverpool	10.6	8.7	11.5	4.5	3.4	20.0	2.0	1.5	13.9	8.5	7.8	3.1	2.1	1.5	24.5
Wessex	8.8	7.4	11.0	2.4	2.0	27.2	1.0	0.8	17.7	8.8	8.4	2.5	1.2	1.0	32.3
Wales	9.9	8.0	11.3	3.7	2.7	21.0	1.5	1.1	15.3	9.3	8.7	3.8	1.7	1.3	24.5

Note. See Appendix (Section IV).

(1) All medical, all surgical (including gynaecological) specialties and pre-convalescent departments.

IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Indicators of hospital treatment and use in Regional Hospital Board areas (including teaching hospitals)

1968

TABLE 4.10 (continued)

		IN-PATIENTS															
		Obstetrics and G.P. Maternity					Psychiatric (2)					Mental illness (2)		Mental handicap and severe mental handicap		Others (3)	
Allo- cated beds per 1,000 female popula- tion 15-44	Hospitals	Allo- cated beds per 1,000 live still births in N.H.S. Hospitals	Thro- put (cases treated per avail- able bed)	Live & still births in hospitals (N.H.S. & other)	as % of total births	Live & still births in N.H.S. Hospitals as % of Total births	Allo- cated beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Aver- age daily occu- pied beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Thro- put (cases treated per avail- able bed)	Allo- cated beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Aver- age daily occu- pied beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Thro- put (cases treated per avail- able bed)	Mental illness (2)		Mental handicap and severe mental handicap		Others (3)
													Allo- cated beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Aver- age daily occu- pied beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Allo- cated beds per 1,000 popula- tion	Aver- age daily occu- pied beds per 1,000 popula- tion	
2.4	35.3	35.1	80.6	75.6	4.1	3.7	1.0	2.8	2.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	0.2	0.5	England and Wales		
2.5	37.4	32.5	81.7	80.1	3.8	3.5	1.0	2.5	2.3	1.4	1.2	1.2	0.2	0.4	England		
2.5	34.3	35.4	81.4	80.7	4.4	3.9	1.1	3.2	2.7	1.4	1.3	1.2	0.2	0.5	Newcastle		
2.1	32.2	40.3	75.2	72.1	3.1	2.8	1.1	2.0	1.8	1.5	1.1	1.0	0.3	0.4	Leeds		
2.0	36.1	37.0	69.7	63.5	3.8	3.4	0.9	2.8	2.4	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.2	0.4	Sheffield		
2.4	34.7	28.3	83.3	80.7	4.0	3.6	0.9	2.6	2.3	1.2	1.4	1.3	0.2	0.7	East Anglian		
2.7	41.4	31.6	78.9	77.3	3.5	3.0	1.0	2.5	2.0	1.4	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.6	N.W. Metropolitan		
2.4	37.6	32.3	78.9	77.1	3.9	3.4	1.1	2.6	2.2	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.2	0.8	N.E. Metropolitan		
2.6	38.4	32.5	87.5	82.6	7.8	7.0	0.8	5.7	5.0	1.1	2.2	2.0	0.2	0.8	S.E. Metropolitan		
2.4	32.2	42.3	84.6	80.7	3.1	2.7	1.1	2.0	1.7	1.5	1.1	1.0	0.3	0.7	S.W. Metropolitan		
2.6	37.5	35.1	83.7	82.0	5.1	4.6	0.9	3.1	2.8	1.3	2.0	1.8	0.3	0.8	Oxford		
2.2	30.9	39.2	75.9	75.2	3.7	3.3	1.0	2.5	2.2	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.2	0.4	South Western		
2.7	35.7	36.2	80.6	80.1	3.7	3.3	0.9	2.2	2.0	1.5	1.5	1.4	0.1	0.3	Birmingham		
2.6	34.0	35.0	84.7	83.6	4.1	3.9	1.2	3.5	3.2	1.4	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.5	Manchester		
2.2	33.5	37.7	78.3	74.7	4.0	3.6	1.1	3.1	2.8	1.3	0.9	0.9	0.2	0.6	Liverpool		
2.8	35.8	36.0	88.9	88.1	3.9	3.5	1.0	2.9	2.6	1.3	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.6	Wessex		
															Wales		

(2) Includes psychiatry children and chronic sick under psychiatric supervision.

(3) Includes special care baby units, other specialist units, convalescent, G.P. medical, G.P. dental, unclassified, staff beds, private pay-beds.

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Indicators of hospital treatment and use in Regional Hospital Board areas (including teaching hospitals) 1968

TABLE 4.10 (continued)

Area	OUT-PATIENTS										Hospital staff	
	Acute specialties (1)		Psychiatric (2)		Accident and emergency		Obstetrics		Other (4)		Senior medical & dental staff w.t.e. per 1,000 beds	Nursing and mid-wifery staff w.t.e. per 1,000 beds
	New-out-patients per 1,000 population	Out-patient attendances per new out-patient	New out-patients per 1,000 population	Out-patient attendances per new out-patient	New out-patients per 1,000 population	Out-patient attendances per new out-patient	New-out-patients per 1,000 female population aged 15-44	Out-patient attendances per new out-patient	New-out-patients per 1,000 population	Out-patient attendances per new out-patient		
England and Wales...	136	4.0	4.7	6.7	158	1.8	92	4.6	4.1	3.3	22.4	519
England												
Newcastle ...	123	4.1	3.9	6.9	155	1.8	97	4.4	3.2	3.2	23.2	523
Leeds ...	116	4.1	3.4	7.6	152	1.8	88	4.7	3.4	4.0	16.6	482
Sheffield ...	109	4.4	3.9	7.1	133	1.7	82	4.4	4.0	2.5	20.9	531
East Anglian ...	103	3.9	4.2	8.0	102	1.7	60	4.2	3.2	2.6	21.0	467
N.W. Metropolitan ...	204	4.2	6.0	7.3	203	1.9	104	5.0	9.0	2.5	34.8	566
N.E. Metropolitan ...	157	4.1	5.7	6.2	182	1.7	108	5.1	3.5	3.4	21.9	544
S.E. Metropolitan ...	151	4.0	5.9	7.7	172	1.9	94	4.9	3.7	4.3	23.7	547
S.W. Metropolitan ...	165	3.8	6.0	8.1	172	1.9	111	4.9	6.8	4.0	21.7	465
Oxford ...	127	3.7	4.3	5.6	120	1.6	89	3.6	4.7	3.3	26.0	562
South Western ...	122	3.6	4.5	5.5	149	1.8	62	4.1	5.9	3.8	19.1	502
Birmingham ...	121	4.2	4.5	6.4	160	1.7	81	4.2	2.5	3.2	21.1	484
Manchester ...	129	4.1	3.9	6.8	159	1.9	110	4.5	2.5	4.3	20.8	515
Liverpool ...	144	4.0	4.6	5.4	190	2.1	101	5.1	2.7	4.4	21.4	552
Wessex ...	118	3.8	5.1	5.9	114	1.7	78	4.9	1.7	2.6	22.1	518
Wales ...	130	3.7	4.7	5.2	144	1.8	96	3.8	3.8	2.7	20.5	556

(1) All medical, all surgical (including gynaecological) specialties and pre-convalescent departments.

(2) Includes psychiatry children and chronic sick under psychiatric supervision.

(4) Includes geriatrics (1968) special care baby units, other specialist units, G.P. medical, G.P. dental.

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow in Regional Hospital Board areas (including teaching hospitals)

TABLE 4.11

Area and year			Population		Allocated beds		Occupied beds		Discharges and deaths		Average length of stay in acute specialties (1)	New out-patients during year (2)		Total out-patients attendances (2)		New accident and emergency cases during year	
			Thousand	Per 1,000 population	Thousand	Per 1,000 population	Thousand	Per 1,000 population	Thousand	Per 1,000 population		Days	Thousand	Per 1,000 population	Thousand	Per 1,000 population	Thousand	Per 1,000 population
England and Wales	...	1949	43,595	453.0	10.4	397.6	9.1	2,937	67.4	..	6,148	141.0	26,001	596.4	..	..	
	...	1958	45,109	483.1	10.7	417.6	9.3	3,889	86.2	17.2	6,969	154.5	28,038	621.6	5,005	111.0	
	...	1968	48,593	464.9	9.6	385.2	7.9	5,150	106.0	12.2	7,753	159.5	32,429	667.4	7,667	157.8	
England	...	1949	2,876	25.8	9.0	20.8	7.3	159	55.4	..	281	79.8	1,044	363.0	..	..	
	...	1958	2,971	27.7	9.3	23.7	8.0	263	88.7	15.8	422	142.0	1,012	340.7	327	110.1	
	...	1968	3,092	28.5	9.2	23.3	7.5	333	107.7	11.5	454	146.8	1,899	614.1	480	155.2	
Leeds	...	1949	3,011	31.0	10.3	27.2	9.1	178	59.0	..	262	87.1	1,114	370.0	..	..	
	...	1958	3,075	34.3	11.1	29.8	9.7	261	84.8	16.4	371	120.6	1,556	506.1	317	103.2	
	...	1968	3,217	33.6	10.4	27.7	8.6	359	111.6	12.2	439	136.5	1,899	590.4	489	152.0	
Sheffield	...	1949	4,125	33.0	8.0	28.9	7.0	215	52.1	..	367	88.9	1,696	411.1	..	..	
	...	1958	4,286	36.3	8.5	31.3	7.3	311	72.5	16.0	530	123.6	2,363	551.3	429	100.1	
	...	1968	4,621	34.9	7.6	29.1	6.3	405	87.4	11.6	593	128.3	2,643	572.0	616	133.3	
East Anglian	...	1949	1,451	13.0	9.0	11.4	7.8	65	44.7	..	92	63.7	374	257.5	..	..	
	...	1958	1,506	14.5	9.6	12.5	8.3	106	70.3	15.4	171	113.7	652	432.9	114	75.9	
	...	1968	1,714	14.5	8.4	11.8	6.9	151	88.1	10.9	203	118.5	826	482.0	174	101.5	
N.W. Metropolitan	...	1949	3,830	34.0	8.9	28.8	7.5	208	54.4	..	404	105.4	1,876	490.0	..	..	
	...	1958	4,001	42.2	10.5	36.6	9.2	402	100.4	17.3	901	225.1	3,836	958.9	560	139.8	
	...	1968	4,192	41.5	9.9	34.6	8.2	520	124.0	12.5	1,000	238.5	4,306	1,027.2	853	203.5	
N.E. Metropolitan	...	1949	3,016	29.0	9.6	26.0	8.6	190	63.1	..	356	117.9	1,420	470.7	..	..	
	...	1958	3,144	33.3	10.6	28.4	9.0	293	93.3	18.1	645	205.3	2,614	831.4	439	139.7	
	...	1968	3,397	32.2	9.5	26.3	7.7	365	107.4	13.5	630	185.4	2,726	802.4	618	181.9	
S.E. Metropolitan	...	1949	3,156	34.0	10.8	27.6	8.7	206	65.3	..	392	124.4	1,468	465.3	..	..	
	...	1958	3,240	35.9	11.1	30.7	9.5	295	91.2	18.8	578	178.3	2,333	720.1	411	126.9	
	...	1968	3,536	34.4	9.7	27.9	7.9	379	107.3	13.2	619	175.1	2,645	748.0	607	171.7	
S.W. Metropolitan	...	1949	4,576	60.0	13.1	54.1	11.8	276	60.4	..	506	110.7	1,980	432.7	..	..	
	...	1958	4,789	68.0	14.2	59.3	12.4	411	85.9	17.7	773	161.4	3,139	655.5	508	106.1	
	...	1968	3,255	44.1	13.5	37.2	11.4	374	114.9	12.8	631	193.9	2,616	803.7	558	171.4	
Oxford	...	1949	1,449	13.0	9.0	11.4	7.9	67	46.2	..	117	80.7	472	326.1	..	..	
	...	1958	1,536	15.0	9.8	13.2	8.6	139	90.3	13.6	217	141.5	845	550.4	130	84.9	
	...	1968	1,901	15.4	8.1	12.5	6.6	214	112.6	9.4	276	145.2	1,053	554.0	228	120.0	
South Western	...	1949	2,732	29.0	10.6	28.8	10.5	154	56.4	..	244	89.2	833	304.9	..	..	
	...	1958	2,807	34.4	12.3	29.8	10.6	235	83.7	16.4	376	134.1	1,295	461.3	292	104.0	
	...	1968	3,092	33.0	10.7	27.8	9.0	324	104.8	11.6	422	136.5	1,554	502.6	459	148.4	
Birmingham	...	1949	4,421	39.0	8.8	34.8	7.9	234	52.8	..	524	118.6	2,192	495.9	..	..	
	...	1958	4,605	44.0	9.6	38.8	8.4	362	78.7	16.6	650	141.2	2,626	570.2	535	116.2	
	...	1968	5,084	43.4	8.5	36.6	7.2	488	96.0	11.9	722	142.0	3,090	607.7	815	160.3	
Manchester	...	1949	4,313	42.0	9.7	37.0	8.6	263	61.1	..	460	106.6	2,005	4,649	..	..	
	...	1958	4,383	44.1	10.1	39.0	8.9	356	81.3	16.5	627	143.1	2,562	584.6	428	97.8	
	...	1968	4,552	41.3	9.1	34.4	7.6	477	104.8	12.1	705	154.9	2,992	657.4	724	159.1	
Liverpool	...	1949	2,078	22.0	10.6	18.6	9.0	145	70.0	..	283	136.0	1,089	524.1	..	..	
	...	1958	2,151	25.1	11.7	20.9	9.7	210	97.8	20.9	362	168.3	1,384	643.2	298	138.4	
	...	1968	2,256	24.0	10.6	19.6	8.7	270	119.7	14.0	382	169.3	1,585	702.4	430	190.6	
Wessex(3)	...	1968	1,964	17.2	8.8	14.6	7.4	189	96.2	11.1	266	135.4	1,058	538.7	223	113.5	
	...	1949	2,561	24.0	9.4	20.6	8.0	134	52.3	..	258	100.9	838	327.3	..	..	
Wales	...	1958	2,615	28.3	10.8	23.5	9.0	214	81.8	20.3	345	131.8	1,221	467.1	216	82.6	
	...	1968	2,720	26.8	9.9	21.8	8.0	302	111.0	12.7	412	151.5	1,539	565.8	392	144.1	

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV). The population by Regional Hospital Board areas for 1949 has been calculated from the Regional figures for 1954 and based on the total population in England and Wales for 1949. The Regional population rates for 1949 should therefore be treated with caution.

(1) All medical, all surgical (including gynaecological) specialties and pre-convalescent departments.

(2) Excludes General Practitioner and Accident and Emergency clinics.

(3) Wessex R.H.B. was formed 1st April, 1959, from 13 groups which were under the South West Metropolitan R.H.B.

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Hospital building schemes completed: Some of the more important units provided in new or converted buildings

TABLE 4.12 Number of units

Description of unit	1948/49- 1960/61	1961/62	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69
Beds ... ..	35,642	3,241	2,280	3,399	4,122	4,076	5,507	6,358	5,472
Out-patient department schemes ...	446	39	41	35	51	30	40	43	20
Accident and emergency departments ...	86	10	11	17	14	14	11	12	11
Operating theatres ... ..	314	31	26	44	51	58	80	62	81
Radiotherapy departments ... ..	49	6	6	8	4	6	7	3	2
X-ray diagnostic departments ... ..	276	18	12	16	25	16	19	20	25
Pathology laboratories ... ..	234	20	19	26	21	16	24	23	21
Physiotherapy departments ... ..	231	19	13	21	11	11	20	16	20
Occupational therapy departments ...	190	26	30	33	22	18	28	20	21
Nurse training schools ... ..	224	26	16	26	21	7	19	22	28

Note: The units are either additional to or in substitution for existing units. Schemes for the improvement of existing accommodation are excluded.

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

### Chest clinics: Cases of tuberculosis attending

TABLE 4.13

Number

	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Total number of cases still under supervision at end of year ...	272,040	339,107	313,240	316,485	344,225	347,332	333,340	315,909	297,744	282,519	272,817
New cases: respiratory ...	41,243	23,993	18,771	24,957	26,638	24,992	22,511	20,365	17,910	17,116	15,007
New cases: non-respiratory ...	5,948	2,370	2,314	2,645	2,345	2,397	2,314	2,130	2,030	2,166	2,223
Patients whose broncho-pulmonary secretion was positive during year ...	26,752	12,115	9,005	11,733	12,181	10,997	9,928	9,038	8,104	7,535	6,700
Deaths from tuberculosis (I.C.D. 001 to 019 (1))	19,797	3,854	3,334	3,088	2,960	2,484	2,282	2,354	2,041	2,091	..

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV).

(1) International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death, Eighth Revision, W.H.O. (1968) Geneva.

### Venereal disease clinics: Patients seen

TABLE 4.14

Number

	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Cases (in all stages) dealt with for the first time at any centre											
Total ...	116,075	116,462	141,291	138,210	146,567	152,721	159,028	164,763	176,274	195,352	227,744
Male ...	81,261	86,109	103,007	99,934	104,006	108,169	112,627	112,926	119,545	130,802	150,164
Female ...	34,814	30,353	38,384	38,276	42,561	44,552	47,401	51,837	56,729	64,550	77,580
Diagnosis											
Syphilis											
Total ...	13,699	3,927	4,442	4,120	3,881	3,775	4,075	3,678	3,603	3,741	3,413
Male ...	7,826	2,252	2,730	2,496	2,371	2,507	2,811	2,454	2,434	2,525	2,327
Female ...	5,873	1,675	1,812	1,624	1,510	1,268	1,264	1,224	1,169	1,216	1,086
Soft chancre											
Total ...	562	267	228	157	159	140	71	83	64	53	59
Male ...	543	265	227	154	153	135	66	80	63	51	56
Female ...	19	2	1	3	6	5	5	3	1	2	3
Gonorrhoea											
Total ...	24,487	31,344	37,107	35,438	36,049	37,665	36,691	37,483	41,829	44,962	51,260
Male ...	20,366	24,964	29,519	28,329	27,895	29,050	27,886	27,921	30,645	32,595	36,379
Female ...	4,121	6,380	7,588	7,109	8,154	8,615	8,805	9,562	11,184	12,367	14,881
Non-gonococcal urethritis											
Male ...	(1)	20,227	24,472	24,494	25,289	27,521	29,141	30,462	32,318	35,721	41,189
Other conditions requiring treatment											
Total ...	31,235	27,993	35,423	36,217	39,131	40,122	44,241	47,697	53,754	61,667	73,700
Male ...	21,461	15,241	18,562	19,244	19,925	19,520	21,399	22,595	25,337	28,009	32,808
Female ...	9,774	12,752	16,861	16,973	19,206	20,602	22,842	25,102	28,417	33,658	40,892
Other conditions not requiring treatment											
Total ...	46,092	32,704	39,689	37,784	42,058	43,498	44,809	45,360	44,706	49,208	58,123
Male ...	31,065	23,160	27,567	25,217	28,373	29,436	30,324	29,414	28,748	31,901	37,405
Female ...	15,027	9,544	12,122	12,567	13,685	14,062	14,485	15,946	15,958	17,309	20,718

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV).

(1) Included in other conditions prior to 1951.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment<sup>(1)</sup>

Great Britain

TABLE 5.1 Thousands

Type of treatment	1963	1964 <sup>(2)</sup>	1965	1966	1967	1968 <sup>(2)</sup>	1969
Courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment: Total <sup>(3)</sup> <sup>(7)</sup> ... ..	17,633	18,942	19,379	20,182	21,007	22,016	22,069
Diagnosis:							
Examination and report ... ..	14,971	16,266	16,892	17,449	18,391	19,394	19,577
X-ray and report ... ..	1,971	2,241	2,410	2,655	2,861	3,119	3,213
Conservation:							
Scaling and gum treatment (adults) ... ..	5,405	5,909	6,220	6,716	6,907	7,211	7,123
Other periodontal treatment <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..	55	61	63	90	94	112	109
Fillings of permanent teeth ... ..	8,152	8,649	8,775	9,184	9,977	10,450	10,453
(number of teeth) ... ..	(27,558)	(28,507)	28,467	(29,011)	(29,027)	(30,604)	(31,083)
Fillings of deciduous teeth ... ..	882	971	999	1,073	1,148	1,263	1,333
(number of teeth) ... ..	(1,878)	(2,054)	(2,070)	(2,225)	(2,332)	(2,593)	(2,748)
Root treatment ... ..	200	219	245	259	283	326	350
Inlays ... ..	125	132	136	140	148	156	140
Crowning ... ..	143	163	187	201	251	302	325
Extractions:							
Permanent teeth <sup>(5)</sup> <sup>(7)</sup> ... ..	4,065	4,081	3,887	3,832	2,930	2,742	2,577
(number of teeth) ... ..	(10,677)	(10,783)	(9,867)	(9,360)	(9,281)	(8,886)	(8,127)
Deciduous teeth <sup>(7)</sup> ... ..	..	..	..	..	1,063	1,139	1,134
(number of teeth) ... ..	(2,026)	(2,011)	(1,980)	(1,930)	(2,068)	(2,210)	(2,198)
Removal of cysts, buried roots, impacted teeth, etc. ... ..	67	67	71	75	76	79	75
General anaesthetics <sup>(7)</sup> ... ..	1,603	1,549	1,477	1,399	1,455	1,456	1,405
Dentures:							
Plastic and vulcanite							
Supply ... ..	1,721	1,817	1,795	1,788	1,837	1,916	1,827
Relining ... ..	179	195	199	182	186	177	170
Repairs and additions <sup>(7)</sup> ... ..	1,404	1,470	1,471	1,511	1,475	1,443	1,374
Metal ... ..	36	39	38	38	47	55	56
Orthodontic treatment <sup>(6)</sup> ... ..	81	91	94	98	96	107	106

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.1-5.2, and 5.7-5.10).

(1) A course, or a case of emergency treatment, including more than one type of treatment is counted against each type.

(2) 53 weeks in the case of England and Wales.

(3) Including courses of treatment or cases of emergency treatment which may cover treatments not shown separately below.

(4) Includes gingivectomy and associated treatments. (Prior to 1966 this item was described as "prolonged gum treatment and gingivectomy".)

(5) For note (5) above, this should now be replaced by the sentence:—"Includes treatment for deciduous teeth for the years 1963-1966 inclusive".

(6) Relates to the number of estimates including orthodontic and/or repairs to orthodontic appliances. Treatment given for orthodontic purposes but not itself proper to Item 24 of the Scale of Fees is included under its appropriate type in the Scale.

(7) The cases of emergency treatment included in the courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment are:

	1963	1964 <sup>(2)</sup>	1965	1966	1967	1968 <sup>(2)</sup>	1969
Total number of emergency cases	2,232	2,224	2,126	2,034	2,020	1,984	1,848
of which:							
Extractions (deciduous and permanent teeth combined) ... ..	1,125	1,080	978	856	706	833	746
General anaesthetics ... ..	612	568	517	435	445	422	382
Denture repairs ... ..	1,033	1,080	1,081	1,118	1,094	1,081	1,030

(The Scottish component of the number of emergency denture repairs, has been estimated).

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### General dental services; Analysis of cost of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment

#### Great Britain

TABLE 5.2

£ thousand

Type of treatment	1963	1964 (1)	1965	1966	1967	1968 (1)	1969
Courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment: Total (5) ... ..	59,607	63,344	63,923	71,004	74,308	78,561	82,676
Diagnosis: Total ... ..	5,806	6,418	6,731	8,387	8,772	9,309	9,823
Examination and report ... ..	4,863	5,336	5,566	7,020	7,358	7,758	8,150
X-ray and report ... ..	943	1,082	1,165	1,367	1,414	1,551	1,673
Conservation: Total ... ..	31,644	33,822	34,474	38,054	38,825	41,567	44,495
Scaling and gum treatment (adults) ... ..	3,385	3,731	3,939	4,472	4,663	4,867	5,008
Other periodontal treatment (2) ... ..	135	170	178	228	189	207	200
Fillings of permanent teeth ... ..	25,227	26,410	26,622	28,987	28,765	30,487	32,498
Conservation of deciduous teeth (3) ... ..	1,211	1,629	1,650	1,885	1,969	2,189	2,405
Root treatment ... ..	422	465	528	617	790	916	1,032
Inlays ... ..	552	580	593	666	794	799	749
Crowning ... ..	712	837	964	1,199	1,655	2,102	2,603
Extractions: Total ... ..	2,615	2,657	2,521	2,761	3,145	3,082	3,054
Permanent teeth and deciduous teeth (5) ... ..	2,406	2,441	2,307	2,504	2,865	2,800	2,774
Removal of cysts, buried roots, impacted teeth, etc. ... ..	209	216	214	257	280	282	280
General anaesthetics (5) ... ..	1,064	1,049	996	1,063	1,205	1,228	1,245
Dentures: Total ... ..	16,496	17,587	17,431	18,780	20,428	21,090	21,820
Plastic and vulcanite: Total ... ..	16,110	17,138	16,968	18,288	19,835	20,374	21,032
Supply ... ..	14,378	15,295	15,108	16,318	17,760	18,379	19,051
Relining ... ..	486	530	545	541	633	589	574
Repairs and additions (5) ... ..	1,246	1,313	1,315	1,429	1,442	1,406	1,407
Metal ... ..	386	449	463	492	593	716	788
Orthodontic treatment (4) ... ..	1,243	1,361	1,329	1,464	1,458	1,674	1,597
Other treatment not shown above ... ..	739	450	441	495	475	611	644

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.1-5.2 and 5.7-5.10).

(1) 53 weeks in the case of England and Wales.

(2) Includes gingivectomy and associated treatments. (Prior to 1966 this item was described as "prolonged gum treatment and gingivectomy".)

(3) Includes all treatment under Item 22 (fillings) of the Scale of Fees. From 1964, Item 23 (conservation other than fillings) has also been included.

(4) Relates only to orthodontic treatment (Item 24 of the Scale of Fees). Treatment given for orthodontic purposes but not itself proper to Item 24 is included under its appropriate treatment type in the Scale.

(5) The cost of emergency treatment included in the courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment are:

	1963	1964(1)	1965	1966	1967	1968 (1)	£ thousand 1969
Total cost of emergency cases	1,638	1,642	1,579	1,661	1,688	1,743	1,677
of which:							
Extractions (deciduous and permanent teeth combined) ... ..	510	493	448	445	409	483	447
General anaesthetics ... ..	274	258	236	241	283	272	255
Denture repairs ... ..	818	857	860	953	960	947	936

(The Scottish component of the cost of emergency denture repairs has been estimated).

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### General ophthalmic services: Selected statistics Great Britain

TABLE 5.3

	1963		1965		1966		1967		1968		1969	
	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent
<b>Number of practitioners<sup>(1)</sup></b>												
Ophthalmic medical practitioners ... ..	905		887		953		939		931		950	
Ophthalmic opticians ... ..	6,640		6,197		5,846		5,814		5,679		5,557	
Dispensing opticians ... ..	1,085		1,120		1,098		1,142		1,118		1,172	
<b>Number (Thousands) of sight tests<sup>(2)</sup></b>												
All sight tests: Total ... ..	6,092	100.0	6,665	100.0	6,768	100.0	7,022	100.0	7,212	100.0	7,306	100.0
By ophthalmic medical practitioners ... ..	1,140	18.7	1,211	18.2	1,233	18.2	1,278	18.2	1,303	18.1	1,337	18.3
(where spectacles were prescribed) ... ..	(881)	(77.2)	(946)	(78.1)	(962)	(78.0)	(1,006)	(78.7)	(1,025)	(78.7)	(1,055)	(78.9)
By ophthalmic opticians ... ..	4,952	81.3	5,454	81.8	5,535	81.8	5,744	81.8	5,909	81.9	5,969	81.7
(where spectacles were prescribed) ... ..	(4,297)	(86.8)	4,732	(86.8)	4,800	(86.7)	(4,953)	(86.2)	(5,129)	(86.8)	(5,159)	(86.4)
<b>Number (Thousands) of patients supplied with lenses</b>												
All patients: Total ... ..	4,569	100.0	5,062	100.0	5,150	100.0	5,364	100.0	5,553	100.0	5,657	100.0
Two pairs single vision lenses	558	12.2	623	12.3	630	12.2	671	12.5	687	12.4	688	12.1
Bifocals <sup>(3)</sup> ... ..	814	17.8	954	18.8	994	19.3	1,060	19.8	1,097	19.7	1,181	20.9
Others <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..	3,197	70.0	3,485	68.9	3,526	68.5	3,633	67.7	3,769	67.9	3,789	67.0
<b>Number (Thousands) of frames chosen</b>												
By all patients: Total ... ..	5,133	100.0	5,692	100.0	5,782	100.0	6,035	100.0	6,245	100.0	6,353	100.0
NHS frame <sup>(5)</sup> ... ..	1,666	32.5	1,631	28.6	1,599	27.6	1,644	27.2	1,621	26.0	1,575	24.8
Private frame ... ..	2,311	45.0	2,858	50.2	2,965	51.3	3,070	50.9	3,235	51.8	3,330	52.4
Children's standard NHS ... ..	116	2.2	85	1.5	75	1.3	71	1.2	63	1.0	57	0.9
Existing frames reglazed ... ..	1,041	20.3	1,118	19.7	1,143	19.8	1,250	20.7	1,326	21.2	1,391	21.9

Note. In this table children are persons under the age of 16 or in full time attendance at school.

(1) At 31st December.

(2) Sight-tests paid for by Executive Councils.

(3) To adults only.

(4) Mainly one pair of single vision lenses, but also includes cases of three pairs of single vision lenses, bifocals with one pair of single vision lenses, one or more single lenses supplied to adults, and also all lenses to children.

(5) Mainly adults but also includes some children.

### Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed Analysis by type of establishment<sup>(1)</sup> Great Britain

TABLE 5.4

	1963	1964 <sup>(2)</sup>	1965	1966	1967	1968
	Number of establishments <sup>(3)</sup>					
All establishments: Total ... ..	16,415	16,146	15,877	15,581	15,219	14,964
Chemists: Total ... ..	14,545	14,429	14,247	14,030	13,844	13,553
Drug-stores: Total ... ..	49	44	40	35	32	34
Appliance contractors: Total ... ..	1,821	1,673	1,590	1,516	1,443	1,377
	Number of prescriptions dispensed (Thousands)					
All establishments: Total ... ..	226,994	231,327	269,966	289,481	299,416	295,875
Chemists ... ..	226,629	229,687	269,583	288,864	299,007	295,431
Drug-stores <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..	3	11	9	3	25	12
Appliance contractors ... ..	391	352	419	418	404	392
	Total cost of prescriptions dispensed (£ thousand)					
All establishments: Total ... ..	106,424	116,998	139,823	153,612	162,589	169,549
Chemists ... ..	102,325	116,279	138,945	152,793	161,753	167,838
Drug-store <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..	4	7	7	4	17	10
Appliance contractors ... ..	784	767	944	954	961	974

(1) The figures shown for the total number of prescriptions dispensed and total cost are not obtained from the same returns as those for the remainder of the figures. The differences on this account are very small.

(2) Figures other than total number of prescriptions dispensed and total cost relate to the Financial Year 1964/65.

(3) Figures relate to establishments which at some time during the year have been in contract with Executive Councils and have also carried out dispensing.

(4) During 1964 one establishment changed from a chemist to a drug-store; in 1965 there was also one; in 1967 there were two, and 1968, one. These are included as drug-stores and in these years the number of prescriptions dispensed and total cost are, as a consequence, higher.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

**Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed:  
Analysis by size of establishment (1)  
Great Britain**

TABLE 5.5

Establishment classification according to number of prescriptions dispensed per annum	1963		1964		1965		1966		1967		1968	
	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent
All establishments: Total ... ..	14,075	100.0	13,867	100.0	13,703	100.0	13,486	100.0	13,210	100.0	12,906	100.0
Under 6,000 prescriptions	1,496	10.6	1,359	9.8	941	6.9	762	5.6	684	5.2	572	4.4
6,000- 11,999 ..	4,469	31.8	4,292	31.0	3,279	23.9	2,799	20.7	2,507	19.0	2,331	18.1
12,000- 17,999 ..	3,809	27.1	3,731	26.9	3,520	25.7	3,272	24.3	3,067	23.2	3,039	23.6
18,000- 23,999 ..	2,017	14.3	2,096	15.1	2,383	17.4	2,456	18.2	2,396	18.1	2,414	18.7
24,000- 29,999 ..	1,095	7.8	1,137	8.2	1,466	10.7	1,587	11.8	1,663	12.6	1,657	12.8
30,000- 35,999 ..	550	3.9	561	4.0	869	6.3	1,003	7.4	1,060	8.0	1,094	8.5
36,000- 41,999 ..	272	1.9	295	2.1	489	3.6	615	4.6	698	5.3	701	5.4
42,000- 47,999 ..	148	1.1	162	1.2	271	2.0	355	2.6	393	3.0	391	3.0
48,000- 53,999 ..	82	0.6	84	0.6	175	1.3	211	1.6	236	1.8	232	1.8
54,000- 59,999 ..	28	0.2	43	0.3	125	0.9	154	1.1	168	1.3	161	1.2
60,000- 71,999 ..	44	0.3	40	0.3	79	0.6	143	1.1	183	1.4	170	1.3
72,000- 83,999 ..	19	0.1	20	0.1	46	0.3	52	0.4	74	0.5	63	0.5
84,000- 95,999 ..	15	0.1	18	0.1	14	0.1	22	0.2	25	0.2	33	0.3
96,000- 107,999 ..	14	0.1	8	0.1	13	0.1	16	0.1	17	0.1	14	0.1
108,000- 119,999 ..	5	0.0	7	0.1	13	0.1	13	0.1	15	0.1	12	0.1
120,000 and over ..	12	0.1	14	0.1	20	0.1	26	0.2	24	0.2	22	0.2
Prescriptions dispensed (Thousands)												
All establishments: Total ... ..	224,991	100.0	227,315	100.0	266,479	100.0	286,013	100.0	294,684	100.0	290,950	100.0
Under 6,000 prescriptions	618.5	2.7	5,620	2.5	3,814	1.4	3,072	1.1	2,768	0.9	2,368	0.8
6,000- 11,999 ..	40,825	18.1	39,274	17.3	30,133	11.3	26,010	9.1	23,477	8.0	21,912	7.5
12,000- 17,999 ..	56,205	25.0	55,179	24.3	52,309	19.6	48,772	17.0	45,881	15.6	45,546	15.7
18,000- 23,999 ..	41,704	18.5	43,353	19.1	49,448	18.6	51,051	17.8	49,906	16.9	50,187	17.2
24,000- 29,999 ..	29,174	13.0	30,325	13.3	39,151	14.7	42,486	14.9	44,555	15.1	44,382	15.3
30,000- 35,999 ..	17,979	8.0	18,349	8.1	28,537	10.7	32,805	11.5	34,755	11.8	35,819	12.3
36,000- 41,999 ..	10,542	4.7	11,446	5.0	18,985	7.1	23,844	8.3	27,020	9.2	27,161	9.3
42,000- 47,999 ..	6,603	2.9	7,259	3.2	12,142	4.6	15,887	5.6	17,611	6.0	17,516	6.0
48,000- 53,999 ..	4,175	1.8	4,262	1.9	8,895	3.3	10,766	3.8	12,016	4.1	11,833	4.1
54,000- 59,999 ..	1,575	0.7	2,431	1.1	7,090	2.7	8,796	3.1	9,559	3.2	9,121	3.1
60,000- 71,999 ..	2,900	1.3	2,629	1.1	5,154	1.9	9,290	3.2	11,887	4.0	11,089	3.8
72,000- 83,999 ..	1,475	0.7	1,524	0.7	3,559	1.3	4,038	1.4	5,733	1.9	4,817	1.7
84,000- 95,999 ..	1,330	0.6	1,618	0.7	1,251	0.5	1,965	0.7	2,257	0.8	2,957	1.0
96,000- 107,999 ..	1,413	0.6	807	0.3	1,327	0.5	1,622	0.6	1,716	0.6	1,415	0.5
108,000- 119,999 ..	564	0.3	787	0.3	1,483	0.6	1,466	0.5	1,703	0.6	1,369	0.5
120,000 and over ..	2,340	1.0	2,453	1.1	3,203	1.2	4,144	1.4	3,840	1.3	3,457	1.2
Total cost of prescriptions dispensed (£ thousand)												
All establishments: Total ... ..	101,601	100.0	115,112	100.0	137,352	100.0	151,300	100.0	159,453	100.0	165,374	100.0
Under 6,000 prescriptions	2,933	2.9	2,913	2.5	2,039	1.5	1,703	1.1	1,568	1.0	1,418	0.9
6,000- 11,999 ..	19,210	18.9	20,333	17.7	16,057	11.7	14,309	9.4	13,290	8.3	12,970	7.8
12,000- 17,999 ..	25,570	25.2	28,035	24.3	27,507	20.0	26,477	17.5	25,548	16.0	26,555	16.0
18,000- 23,999 ..	18,546	18.3	21,816	19.0	25,518	18.6	27,114	17.9	27,158	17.0	28,794	17.4
24,000- 29,999 ..	12,882	12.7	15,148	13.1	19,920	14.5	22,269	14.7	24,024	15.1	25,084	15.2
30,000- 35,999 ..	7,867	7.7	9,150	8.0	14,372	10.5	16,988	11.2	18,459	11.6	19,929	12.0
36,000- 41,999 ..	4,605	4.5	5,694	4.9	9,581	7.0	12,384	8.2	14,297	9.0	15,144	9.2
42,000- 47,999 ..	2,937	2.9	3,651	3.2	6,127	4.5	8,205	5.4	9,300	5.8	9,741	5.9
48,000- 53,999 ..	1,853	1.8	2,136	1.9	4,461	3.2	5,528	3.7	6,334	4.0	6,534	4.0
54,000- 59,999 ..	729	0.7	1,237	1.1	3,584	2.6	4,547	3.0	5,010	3.1	5,035	3.0
60,000- 71,999 ..	1,278	1.2	1,343	1.2	2,633	1.9	4,860	3.2	6,282	3.9	6,188	3.7
72,000- 83,999 ..	675	0.7	781	0.7	1,786	1.3	2,085	1.4	3,048	1.9	2,774	1.7
84,000- 95,999 ..	593	0.6	816	0.7	674	0.5	1,026	0.7	1,229	0.8	1,679	1.0
96,000- 107,999 ..	608	0.6	392	0.3	671	0.5	851	0.6	925	0.6	797	0.5
108,000- 119,999 ..	243	0.2	388	0.3	739	0.5	760	0.5	904	0.6	760	0.5
120,000 and over ..	1,069	1.1	1,271	1.1	1,684	1.2	2,198	1.5	2,076	1.3	1,971	1.2

(1) Figures relate to chemists' establishments open all year.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### Pharmaceutical services: Number and cost of prescriptions Great Britain

TABLE 5.6

	Unit	1949	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Number of prescriptions ...	Thousands	219,188	236,055	240,713	225,989	217,310	226,994	231,327	269,967	289,481	299,416	295,875
Total cost ... ..	£ thousand	33,838	81,336	87,948	92,408	96,681	106,424	116,998	139,823	153,612	162,589	169,550
Net ingredient cost ...	£ thousand	..	51,777	56,888	61,403	65,224	71,444	79,331	95,744	106,301	115,084	122,742
Average cost per prescription												
Total cost ... ..	£	..	0.345	0.365	0.409	0.445	0.469	0.506	0.518	0.531	0.543	0.573
Net ingredient cost ...	£	..	0.219	0.236	0.272	0.300	0.315	0.343	0.355	0.367	0.384	0.415
Persons on N.H.S. prescribing lists ... ..	Thousands	..	47,590	48,023	48,586	49,193	49,713	50,295	50,839	51,289	51,660	52,072
Average per person on list												
Prescriptions ... ..	Number	..	4.96	5.01	4.65	4.42	4.57	4.60	5.31	5.64	5.80	5.68
Net ingredient cost ...	£	..	1.088	1.185	1.264	1.326	1.437	1.577	1.883	2.073	2.228	2.357

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20).

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment <sup>(1)</sup>

TABLE 5.7 Thousands

Type of treatment	1963	1964 <sup>(2)</sup>	1965	1966	1967	1968 <sup>(2)</sup>	1969
Courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment: Total <sup>(3)</sup> <sup>(7)</sup> ... ..	16,030	17,267	17,692	18,314	19,177	20,183	20,228
Diagnosis:							
Examination and report ... ..	13,738	14,961	15,573	15,961	16,919	17,917	18,081
X-ray and report ... ..	1,911	2,170	2,332	2,562	2,759	3,009	3,096
Conservation:							
Scaling and gum treatment (adults) ... ..	4,986	5,462	5,762	6,100	6,391	6,695	6,608
Other periodontal treatment <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..	52	58	60	86	85	104	101
Fillings of permanent teeth ... ..	7,457	7,923	8,046	8,260	8,468	8,897	8,876
(number of teeth) ... ..	(25,192)	(26,118)	(26,110)	(26,396)	(26,463)	(27,964)	(28,395)
Fillings of deciduous teeth ... ..	825	903	927	988	1,043	1,152	1,219
(number of teeth) ... ..	(1,758)	(1,911)	(1,919)	(2,054)	(2,159)	(2,410)	(2,559)
Root treatment ... ..	186	203	231	244	260	301	323
Inlays ... ..	107	114	117	121	128	136	120
Crowning ... ..	132	151	175	187	234	283	303
Extractions:							
Permanent teeth <sup>(5)</sup> <sup>(7)</sup> ... ..	3,701	3,711	3,536	3,393	2,482	2,488	2,324
(number of teeth) ... ..	(9,394)	(9,499)	(8,741)	(8,074)	(7,971)	(7,853)	(7,156)
Deciduous teeth <sup>(7)</sup> ... ..	..	..	..	..	979	1,029	1,021
(number of teeth) ... ..	(1,786)	(1,767)	(1,745)	(1,674)	(1,806)	(1,921)	(1,906)
Removal of cysts, buried roots, impacted teeth, etc. ... ..	64	65	68	72	73	76	72
General anaesthetics <sup>(7)</sup> ... ..	1,439	1,387	1,323	1,228	1,287	1,292	1,239
Dentures:							
Plastic and vulcanite							
Supply ... ..	1,523	1,615	1,597	1,575	1,627	1,705	1,617
Relining ... ..	161	175	180	161	167	159	154
Repairs and additions <sup>(7)</sup> ... ..	1,279	1,336	1,332	1,351	1,332	1,306	1,241
Metal ... ..	34	37	36	36	44	52	53
Orthodontic treatment <sup>(6)</sup> ... ..	76	86	87	90	90	101	98

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.1-5.2 and 5.7-5.10).

(1) A course, or a case of emergency treatment, including more than one type of treatment is counted against each type.

(2) 53 weeks.

(3) Including courses of treatment or cases of emergency treatment which may cover treatments not shown separately below.

(4) Includes gingivectomy and associated treatments. (Prior to 1966 this item was described as "prolonged gum treatment and gingivectomy".)

(5) Includes treatment for deciduous teeth except for 1967, 1968 and 1969 where the sub-division is shown.

(6) Relates to the number of estimates including orthodontic and/or repairs to orthodontic appliances. Treatment given for orthodontic purposes but not itself proper to Item 24 of the Scale of Fees is included under its appropriate type in the Scale.

(7) The cases of emergency treatment included in the courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment are:

	1963	1964 <sup>(2)</sup>	1965	1966	1967	1968 <sup>(2)</sup>	Thousands 1969
Total number of emergency cases ... ..	1,904	1,902	1,812	1,726	1,724	1,700	1,575
of which:							
Extractions (deciduous and permanent teeth combined) ... ..	902	863	773	678	681	658	585
General anaesthetics ... ..	490	455	411	334	352	337	301
Denture repairs ... ..	937	977	972	1,002	984	973	925

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### General dental services: Analysis of cost of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment

TABLE 5.8

£ thousand

Type of treatment	1963	1964 (1)	1965	1966	1967	1968(1)	1969
Courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment: Total (5) ... ..	54,067	57,598	58,209	64,165	67,353	71,504	75,109
Diagnosis: Total ... ..	5,380	5,959	6,253	7,734	8,135	8,665	9,142
Examination and report ... ..	4,463	4,908	5,123	6,422	6,769	7,167	7,528
X-ray and report ... ..	917	1,051	1,130	1,312	1,366	1,498	1,614
Conservation: Total ... ..	28,992	31,082	31,715	34,823	35,569	38,183	40,864
Scaling and gum treatment (adults) ... ..	3,123	3,449	3,649	4,119	4,315	4,519	4,647
Other periodontal treatment (2) ... ..	128	161	170	221	180	196	190
Fillings of permanent teeth ... ..	23,109	24,244	24,455	26,467	26,287	27,914	29,754
Conservation of deciduous teeth (3) ... ..	1,129	1,539	1,554	1,768	1,850	2,063	2,270
Root treatment ... ..	393	432	497	580	728	849	956
Inlays ... ..	451	477	485	546	661	669	614
Crowning ... ..	659	780	905	1,122	1,548	1,973	2,433
Extractions: Total ... ..	2,364	2,403	2,284	2,441	2,751	2,790	2,749
Permanent teeth and deciduous teeth (5) ... ..	2,161	2,192	2,077	2,192	2,480	2,515	2,476
Removal of cysts, buried roots, impacted teeth, etc ... ..	203	211	207	249	271	275	273
General anaesthetics (5) ... ..	935	921	877	920	1,058	1,083	1,092
Dentures: Total ... ..	14,689	15,707	15,590	16,602	18,183	18,858	19,420
Plastic and vulcanite: Total ... ..	14,321	15,280	15,147	16,136	17,623	18,178	18,676
Supply ... ..	12,744	13,604	13,458	14,365	15,739	16,364	16,877
Relining ... ..	437	477	493	480	576	537	523
Repairs and additions(5) ... ..	1,140	1,199	1,196	1,291	1,308	1,277	1,276
Metal ... ..	368	427	443	466	560	680	744
Orthodontic treatment (4) ... ..	1,189	1,304	1,265	1,389	1,373	1,587	1,475
Other treatment not shown above ... ..	518	222	225	256	284	338	369

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.1-5.2 and 5.7-5.10).

(1) 53 weeks

(2) Includes gingivectomy and associated treatments. (Prior to 1966 this item was described as "prolonged gum treatment and gingivectomy".)

(3) Includes all treatment under Item 22 (fillings) of the Scale of Fees. From 1964, Item 23 (conservation other than fillings) has also been included.

(4) Relates only to orthodontic treatment (Item 24 of the Scale of Fees). Treatment given for orthodontic purposes but not itself proper to Item 24 is included under its appropriate treatment type in the Scale.

(5) The cost of emergency treatment included in the courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment are:

	1963	1964 (1)	1965	1966	1967	1968 (1)	1969
Total cost of emergency cases ... ..	1,406	1,409	1,349	1,411	1,514	1,488	1,429
of which:							
Extractions (deciduous and permanent teeth combined) ... ..	409	394	354	352	392	379	350
General anaesthetics ... ..	220	207	188	186	224	217	201
Denture repairs ... ..	743	776	774	853	864	853	841

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment and age of patient <sup>(1)</sup>

1969

TABLE 5.9

Thousands

Type of treatment	Patient's age group								
	All ages	Under 5	5-9	10-15	16-20	21-29	30-44	45-64	65 and over
Courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment: Total <sup>(2)</sup> ... ..	20,228	602	2,845	2,974	2,317	3,282	4,112	3,320	776
Diagnosis:									
Examination and report ... ..	18,081	559	2,550	2,708	2,071	3,078	3,797	2,769	549
X-ray and report ... ..	3,096	7	121	386	516	846	785	392	43
Conservation:									
Scaling and gum treatment (adults) ... ..	6,608	—	—	—	1,000	1,854	2,210	1,383	161
Other periodontal treatment <sup>(3)</sup> ... ..	101	—	1	2	16	31	33	17	1
Fillings of permanent teeth ... ..	8,876	—	508	1,442	1,349	2,005	2,196	1,233	143
(number of teeth) ... ..	(28,395)	(—)	(976)	(4,007)	(4,824)	(7,722)	(7,114)	(3,395)	(357)
Fillings of deciduous teeth ... ..	1,219	121	899	197	2	—	—	—	—
(number of teeth) ... ..	(2,559)	(292)	(1,935)	(330)	(2)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)
Root treatment ... ..	323	—	2	24	56	102	90	45	4
Inlays ... ..	120	—	—	3	10	24	44	36	3
Crowning ... ..	303	—	1	15	47	84	92	58	6
Extractions:									
Permanent teeth ... ..	2,324	—	32	268	385	511	553	481	94
(number of teeth) ... ..	(7,156)	(—)	(84)	(577)	(685)	(1,330)	(2,058)	(2,108)	(314)
Deciduous teeth ... ..	1,021	73	641	302	5	—	—	—	—
(number of teeth) ... ..	(1,906)	(138)	(1,246)	(514)	(8)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)
Removal of cysts, buried roots, impacted teeth, etc. ... ..	72	—	—	3	10	27	18	12	2
General anaesthetics ... ..	1,239	65	464	271	118	117	117	79	8
Dentures:									
Plastic and vulcanite									
Supply ... ..	1,617	—	1	14	49	163	396	716	278
Relining ... ..	154	—	—	—	1	9	38	78	28
Repairs and additions ... ..	1,241	—	1	8	19	78	271	605	259
Metal ... ..	53	—	—	—	2	7	17	22	5
Orthodontic treatment <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..	98	—	13	74	11	—	—	—	—

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.1-5.2 and 5.7-5.10).

(1) A course, or a cases of emergency treatment, including more than one type of treatment is counted against each type.

(2) Including courses of treatment or case of emergency treatment which may cover treatments not shown separately below.

(3) Includes gingivectomy and urgent treatment for acute infective conditions of the gingivae/oral mucosa.

(4) Relates to the number of estimates including orthodontic treatment and/or repairs to orthodontic appliances. Treatment given for orthodontic purposes but not itself proper to Item 24 of the Scale of Fees is included under its appropriate treatment type in the Scale.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment and Standard Region <sup>(1)</sup>

1969

TABLE 5.10

Thousands

Type of treatment	England and Wales	England	North	Yorks. and Humberside	East Midlands	East Anglia	South East	South West	West Midlands	North West	Wales
Courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment: Total <sup>(2)</sup> ... ..	20,228	19,550	1,050	1,700	1,250	650	8,950	1,800	1,800	2 300	700
Diagnosis:											
Examination and report ... ..	18,081	17,441	919	1,535	1,117	592	7,972	1,613	1,618	2,075	640
X-ray and report ... ..	3,096	3,039	73	130	90	75	2,173	189	132	177	57
Conservation:											
Scaling and gum treatment (adults) ...	6,608	6,408	284	504	376	188	3,219	530	604	703	200
Other periodontal treatment <sup>(3)</sup> ...	101	98	2	6	3	2	66	6	6	7	3
Fillings of permanent teeth ... ..	8,876	8,575	403	679	517	272	4,200	766	774	964	301
(number of teeth) ... ..	(28,395)	(27,461)	(1,253)	(2,115)	(1,589)	(795)	(14,016)	(2,262)	(2,418)	(3,013)	(934)
Fillings of deciduous teeth ... ..	1,219	1,188	44	86	64	34	637	110	89	124	31
(number of teeth) ... ..	(2,559)	(2,495)	(87)	(176)	(135)	(67)	(1,373)	(219)	(180)	(258)	(64)
Root treatment... ..	323	313	9	17	10	7	208	21	18	23	10
Inlays ... ..	120	116	5	10	4	3	62	11	6	15	4
Crowning ... ..	303	293	10	23	12	8	154	27	24	35	10
Extractions:											
Permanent teeth ... ..	2,324	2,187	157	220	156	81	829	189	229	326	137
(number of teeth) ... ..	(7,156)	(6,714)	(554)	(855)	(568)	(242)	(2,056)	(494)	(796)	(1,149)	(442)
Deciduous teeth ... ..	1,021	957	80	116	80	31	314	73	96	167	64
(number of teeth) ... ..	(1,906)	(1,788)	(180)	(237)	(150)	(55)	(524)	(128)	(181)	(333)	(118)
Removal of cysts, buried roots, impacted teeth, etc. ... ..	72	69	3	4	3	2	40	6	5	6	3
General anaesthetics ... ..	1,239	1,157	114	177	101	38	269	69	131	258	82
Dentures:											
Plastic and vulcanite											
Supply... ..	1,617	1,522	114	167	106	49	564	123	167	232	95
Relining ... ..	154	147	8	18	9	5	59	12	15	21	7
Repairs and additions ... ..	1,241	1,168	85	121	67	46	493	132	102	122	73
Metal ... ..	53	51	3	5	3	2	22	6	5	5	2
Orthodontic treatment <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..	98	96	4	7	5	3	49	9	6	13	2

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.1-5.2 and 5.7-5.10).

- (1) A course, or a case of emergency treatment, including more than one type of treatment is counted against each type.
- (2) Including courses of treatment or cases of emergency treatment which may cover treatments not shown separately below. The total number of courses and emergency cases for each area has been estimated.
- (3) Includes gingivectomy and urgent treatment for acute infective conditions of the gingivae/oral mucosa.
- (4) Relates to the number of estimates including orthodontic treatment and/or repairs to orthodontic appliances. Treatment given for orthodontic purposes but not itself proper to Item 24 of the Scale of Fees is included under its appropriate treatment type in the Scale.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### General ophthalmic services: Selected statistics

TABLE 5.11

	1963		1965		1966		1967		1968		1969	
	Number	Per cent										
<b>Number of practitioners (1)</b>												
Ophthalmic medical practitioners ... ..	837		822		885		875		865		887	
Ophthalmic opticians ... ..	5,930		5,514		5,198		5,178		5,067		4,959	
Dispensing opticians ... ..	1,050		1,079		1,059		1,104		1,079		1,129	
<b>Number (Thousands) of sight tests (2)</b>												
All sight tests: Total ... ..	5,569	100.0	6,115	100.0	6,213	100.0	6,451	100.0	6,633	100.0	6,722	100.0
By ophthalmic medical practitioners ... ..	1,096	19.7	1,165	19.0	1,188	19.1	1,232	19.1	1,256	18.9	1,290	19.2
(where spectacles were prescribed) ... ..	(841)	(76.7)	(905)	(77.7)	(922)	(77.6)	(965)	(78.3)	(983)	(78.3)	(1,012)	(78.5)
By ophthalmic opticians ... ..	4,473	80.3	4,950	81.0	5,025	80.9	5,219	80.9	5,377	81.1	5,433	80.8
(where spectacles were prescribed) ... ..	(3,868)	(86.5)	(4,282)	(86.5)	(4,345)	(86.5)	(4,485)	(85.9)	(4,654)	(86.6)	(4,679)	(86.1)
<b>Number (Thousands) of patients supplied with lenses</b>												
All patients: Total ... ..	4,120		4,584		4,669		4,868		5,050		5,139	
Adults: Total ... ..	3,722	100.0	4,202	100.0	4,294	100.0	4,475	100.0	4,650	100.0	4,749	100.0
One pair single vision lenses	2,402	64.5	2,686	63.9	2,726	63.5	2,809	62.8	2,926	62.9	2,951	62.1
Two pairs single vision lenses ... ..	509	13.7	574	13.7	580	13.5	618	13.8	633	13.6	636	13.4
Bifocals ... ..	739	19.8	870	20.7	909	21.2	969	21.6	1,002	21.6	1,077	22.7
Others (3) ... ..	73	2.0	73	1.7	78	1.8	79	1.8	89	1.9	85	1.8
Children: Total ... ..	398	100.0	381	100.0	375	100.0	394	100.0	400	100.0	391	100.0
One pair single vision lenses	388	97.5	372	97.5	367	97.7	382	96.9	387	96.8	381	97.6
Others ... ..	10	2.5	9	2.5	8	2.3	12	3.1	13	3.2	9	2.4
<b>Number (Thousands) of frames chosen</b>												
By all patients: Total ... ..	4,634		5,164		5,250		5,486		5,688		5,783	
By adults: Total ... ..	4,236	100.0	4,782	100.0	4,873	100.0	5,092	100.0	5,289	100.0	5,392	100.0
N.H.S. frame ... ..	1,338	31.6	1,313	27.5	1,282	26.3	1,325	26.0	1,307	24.7	1,261	23.4
Private frame ... ..	1,992	47.0	2,493	52.1	2,585	53.1	2,682	52.7	2,826	53.5	2,908	53.9
Existing frame reglazed ... ..	906	21.4	977	20.4	1,006	20.6	1,084	21.3	1,155	21.8	1,222	22.7
By children: Total ... ..	398	100.0	382	100.0	377	100.0	394	100.0	399	100.0	391	100.0
Children's standard N.H.S. frame ... ..	97	24.4	69	18.1	61	16.2	59	15.0	53	13.2	48	12.2
Adult N.H.S. frame (4) ... ..	15	3.9	22	5.8	25	6.7	25	6.3	32	8.0	36	9.4
Adult N.H.S. frame (5) ... ..	135	33.8	130	34.2	132	35.0	137	34.8	132	33.0	127	32.4
Private frame ... ..	93	23.3	100	26.3	106	28.2	106	26.8	115	28.9	113	28.8
Existing frame reglazed—free lenses ... ..	35	8.8	31	8.2	25	6.6	28	7.2	30	7.5	26	6.7
Existing frame reglazed—chargeable lenses ... ..	23	5.8	28	7.4	27	7.3	39	9.9	38	9.4	41	10.5

Note. In this table "children" are persons under the age of 16 or in full-time attendance at school.

(1) At 31st December.

(2) Sight tests paid for by Executive Councils.

(3) Where three pairs of single vision lenses, bifocals and one pair of single vision lenses, or one or more single lens are supplied.

(4) For children under 10 years, lenses and frames charged.

(5) For children aged 10 and over, frames only charged.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed: Analysis by type of establishment <sup>(1)</sup>

TABLE 5.12

	1963	1964 <sup>(2)</sup>	1965	1966	1967	1968
	Number of establishments <sup>(3)</sup>					
All establishments: Total ... ..	14,673	14,428	14,182	13,951	13,719	13,429
Chemists ... ..	12,945	12,847	12,685	12,520	12,368	12,132
Drug-stores ... ..	49	44	40	35	32	34
Appliance contractors ... ..	1,681	1,537	1,457	1,396	1,319	1,263
	Number of prescriptions dispensed (Thousands)					
All establishments: Total ... ..	205,462	209,375	244,346	261,954	271,206	267,378
Chemists ... ..	205,111	207,813	243,970	261,370	270,821	266,936
Drug-stores <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..	3	11	9	3	25	12
Appliance contractors ... ..	346	309	362	362	353	342
	Total cost of prescriptions dispensed (£ thousand)					
All establishments: Total ... ..	95,934	105,577	126,004	138,369	146,201	151,667
Chemists ... ..	91,825	104,915	125,194	137,520	145,348	150,821
Drug-stores <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..	4	7	7	4	17	10
Appliance contractors ... ..	678	676	808	817	831	846

(1) The figures shown for the total number of prescriptions dispensed and total cost are not obtained from the same returns as those for the remainder of the figures. The differences on this account are very small.

(2) Figures other than total number of prescriptions dispensed and total cost relate to the Financial Year 1964/65.

(3) Figures relate to establishments which at some time during the year have been in contract with Executive Councils and have also carried out dispensing.

(4) During 1964 one establishment changed from a chemist to a drug-store; in 1965 there was also one; in 1967 there were two and in 1968 one. These are included as drug-stores and in these years the number of prescriptions dispensed and total cost are, as a consequence, higher.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed: Analysis by size of establishment (1)

TABLE 5.13

Establishment classification according to number of prescriptions dispensed per annum	1963		1964		1965		1966		1967		1968	
	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent
Establishments												
All establishments: Total ...	12,516	100.0	12,352	100.0	12,237	100.0	12,041	100.0	11,829	100.0	11,548	100.0
Under 6,000 prescriptions	1,254	10.0	1,164	9.4	810	6.6	661	5.5	596	5.0	496	4.3
6,000 - 11,999	3,880	31.0	3,713	30.0	2,828	23.1	2,399	19.9	2,154	18.2	2,014	17.4
12,000 - 17,999	3,397	27.1	3,324	26.9	3,115	25.5	2,895	24.0	2,711	22.9	2,699	23.4
18,000 - 23,999	1,854	14.8	1,933	15.6	2,166	17.7	2,224	18.5	2,175	18.4	2,169	18.8
24,000 - 29,999	1,021	8.2	1,056	8.5	1,356	11.1	1,446	12.0	1,515	12.8	1,515	13.1
30,000 - 35,999	521	4.2	522	4.2	810	6.6	931	7.7	983	8.3	1,006	8.7
36,000 - 41,999	249	2.0	276	2.2	453	3.7	568	4.7	656	5.3	649	5.6
42,000 - 47,999	138	1.1	147	1.2	252	2.1	330	2.7	359	3.0	359	3.1
48,000 - 53,999	79	0.6	82	0.7	163	1.3	196	1.6	214	1.8	211	1.8
54,000 - 59,999	25	0.2	37	0.3	114	0.9	143	1.2	156	1.3	146	1.3
60,000 - 71,999	40	0.3	38	0.3	73	0.6	130	1.1	168	1.4	154	1.3
72,000 - 83,999	17	0.1	18	0.1	41	0.3	47	0.4	65	0.5	53	0.5
84,000 - 95,999	13	0.1	16	0.1	14	0.1	21	0.2	25	0.2	33	0.3
96,000 - 107,999	13	0.1	8	0.1	12	0.1	16	0.1	17	0.1	14	0.1
108,000 - 119,999	5	—	7	0.1	12	0.1	12	0.1	14	0.1	11	0.1
120,000 and over	10	0.1	11	0.1	18	0.1	22	0.2	21	0.2	19	0.2
Prescriptions dispensed (Thousands)												
All establishments: Total ...	203,628	100.0	205,750	100.0	241,586	100.0	258,829	100.0	267,304	100.0	263,053	100.0
Under 6,000 prescriptions	5,152	2.6	4,792	2.3	3,265	1.4	2,660	1.0	2,374	0.9	2,042	0.8
6,000 - 11,999	35,597	17.4	34,149	16.6	26,083	10.8	22,316	8.6	20,183	7.6	18,955	7.2
12,000 - 17,999	50,186	24.6	49,210	23.9	46,317	19.2	43,156	16.7	40,538	15.2	40,449	15.4
18,000 - 23,999	38,327	18.9	39,989	19.4	44,935	18.6	46,246	17.9	45,328	17.0	45,144	17.2
24,000 - 29,999	27,208	13.4	28,164	13.7	36,215	15.0	38,728	15.0	40,592	15.2	40,587	15.4
30,000 - 35,999	17,046	8.4	17,081	8.3	26,577	11.0	30,438	11.8	32,235	12.1	32,941	12.5
36,000 - 41,999	9,638	4.7	10,702	5.2	17,599	7.3	22,007	8.5	25,382	9.5	25,138	9.6
42,000 - 47,999	6,163	3.0	6,598	3.2	11,285	4.7	14,763	5.7	16,079	6.0	16,074	6.6
48,000 - 53,999	4,025	2.0	4,160	2.0	8,284	3.4	9,996	3.9	10,891	4.1	10,762	4.1
54,000 - 59,999	1,404	0.7	2,088	1.0	6,471	2.7	8,162	3.2	8,882	3.3	8,261	3.1
60,000 - 71,999	2,644	1.3	2,493	1.2	4,756	2.0	8,439	3.3	10,898	4.1	10,050	3.8
72,000 - 83,999	1,318	0.6	1,376	0.7	3,181	1.3	3,650	1.4	5,030	1.9	4,055	1.5
84,000 - 95,999	1,147	0.6	1,432	0.7	1,251	0.5	1,878	0.7	2,257	0.8	2,957	1.1
96,000 - 107,999	1,306	0.6	807	0.4	1,220	0.5	1,622	0.6	1,716	0.6	1,415	0.5
108,000 - 119,999	564	0.3	787	0.4	1,374	0.6	1,351	0.5	1,591	0.6	1,260	0.5
120,000 and over	1,901	0.9	1,922	0.9	2,775	1.1	3,416	1.3	3,328	1.2	2,962	1.1
Total cost of prescriptions dispensed (£ thousand)												
All establishments: Total ...	91,172	100.0	103,909	100.0	123,981	100.0	136,205	100.0	143,509	100.0	148,707	100.0
Under 6,000 prescriptions	2,410	2.7	2,471	2.4	1,728	1.4	1,450	1.1	1,324	0.9	1,209	0.8
6,000 - 11,999	16,568	18.2	17,582	16.9	13,775	11.1	12,162	8.9	11,267	7.8	11,094	7.5
12,000 - 17,999	22,624	24.8	24,927	24.0	24,237	19.5	23,283	17.1	22,349	15.6	23,388	15.7
18,000 - 23,999	16,937	18.6	20,099	19.3	23,120	18.6	24,447	17.9	24,475	17.1	25,751	17.3
24,000 - 29,999	11,970	13.1	14,062	13.5	18,388	14.8	20,221	14.8	21,740	15.1	22,834	15.3
30,000 - 35,999	7,421	8.1	8,518	8.2	13,341	10.8	15,709	11.5	17,038	11.9	18,275	12.3
36,000 - 41,999	4,179	4.6	5,325	5.1	8,862	7.1	11,402	8.4	13,355	9.3	13,969	9.4
42,000 - 47,999	2,726	2.9	3,319	3.2	5,686	4.6	7,597	5.6	8,434	5.9	8,910	6.0
48,000 - 53,999	1,787	2.0	2,083	2.0	4,144	3.3	5,125	3.8	5,714	4.0	5,927	4.0
54,000 - 59,999	647	0.7	1,067	1.0	3,274	2.6	4,209	3.1	4,644	3.2	4,565	3.1
60,000 - 71,999	1,160	1.3	1,276	1.2	2,430	2.0	4,408	3.2	5,735	4.0	5,614	3.8
72,000 - 83,999	600	0.7	704	0.7	1,591	1.3	1,884	1.4	2,672	1.9	2,346	1.6
84,000 - 95,999	507	0.6	723	0.7	674	0.5	984	0.7	1,229	0.9	1,679	1.1
96,000 - 107,999	554	0.6	392	0.4	618	0.5	851	0.6	925	0.6	797	0.5
108,000 - 119,999	243	0.3	388	0.4	682	0.6	700	0.5	842	0.6	699	0.5
120,000 and over	837	0.9	972	0.9	1,431	1.2	1,774	1.3	1,765	1.2	1,649	1.1

(1) Figures relate to chemists' establishments open all year.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### Pharmaceutical Services: Analysis by Standard Region and type of Establishment (1)

Table 5,14

Number

	1963	1966	1967	1968	1969
England and Wales					
Chemists ... ..	12,675	12,197	11,978	11,730	11,312
Drug stores ... ..	130	119	95	88	79
Appliance contractors ... ..	2,403	1,921	1,651	1,583	1,537
England					
Chemists ... ..	11,835	11,371	11,158	10,921	10,521
Drug stores ... ..	105	100	77	72	61
Appliance contractors ... ..	2,271	1,817	1,573	1,505	1,464
North					
Chemists ... ..	832	500	790	764	738
Drug stores ... ..	5	5	4	4	5
Appliance contractors ... ..	126	96	89	87	75
Yorkshire and Humberside					
Chemists ... ..	1,237	1,176	1,151	1,131	1,097
Drug stores ... ..	23	22	7	10	7
Appliance contractors ... ..	248	219	171	167	161
East Midlands					
Chemists ... ..	716	698	681	677	663
Drug stores ... ..	1	2	1	2	2
Appliance contractors ... ..	166	138	107	97	100
East Anglia					
Chemists ... ..	308	300	291	289	282
Drug stores ... ..	5	3	3	3	3
Appliance contractors ... ..	46	46	42	39	40
South East					
Chemists ... ..	4,597	4,404	4,299	4,194	4,041
Drug stores ... ..	46	48	35	33	28
Appliance contractors ... ..	816	652	587	566	566
South West					
Chemists ... ..	1,046	1,009	991	972	937
Drug stores ... ..	7	6	7	7	6
Appliance contractors ... ..	205	202	176	164	157
West Midlands					
Chemists ... ..	1,099	1,060	1,042	1,033	994
Drug stores ... ..	11	9	12	6	3
Appliance contractors ... ..	208	163	133	138	135
North West					
Chemists ... ..	2,000	1,924	1,913	1,861	1,769
Drug stores ... ..	7	5	8	7	7
Appliance contractors ... ..	456	301	268	247	230
Wales					
Chemists ... ..	840	826	820	809	791
Drug stores ... ..	25	19	18	16	18
Appliance contractors ... ..	132	104	78	78	73

(1) Figures relate to those establishments in contract with Executive Councils on the last day of each year. Some of these establishments carried out no dispensing during the year.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### Pharmaceutical services: Number and cost of prescriptions

TABLE 5.15

	Unit	1949	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Number of prescriptions ...	Thousands	202,011	214,029	218,685	205,016	196,626	205,462	209,375	244,346	261,954	271,206	267,378
Total cost ... ..	£ thousand	30,331	72,908	79,194	83,128	86,918	95,934	105,577	126,004	138,369	146,201	151,667
Net ingredient cost ... ..	£ thousand	13,818	46,689	51,495	55,518	58,959	64,633	71,701	86,339	95,817	103,670	110,314
Average cost per prescription												
Total cost ... ..	£	0.150	0.341	0.362	0.405	0.442	0.467	0.504	0.516	0.528	0.539	0.567
Net ingredient cost ... ..	£	0.068	0.218	0.235	0.271	0.300	0.315	0.342	0.353	0.366	0.382	0.413
Persons on N.H.S. prescribing lists ... ..	Thousands	..	42,593	43,011	43,547	44,116	44,613	45,162	45,679	46,115	46,476	46,863
Average per person on list ... ..												
Prescriptions ... ..	Number	..	5.03	5.08	4.71	4.46	4.61	4.64	5.35	5.68	5.84	5.71
Net ingredient cost ... ..	£	..	1.096	1.197	1.275	1.336	1.449	1.588	1.890	2.078	2.231	2.354

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20).

### Pharmaceutical services: Proprietary, non-proprietary and other preparations: Number and cost of prescriptions

TABLE 5.16

	1961	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Total prescriptions:							
Number (thousand) ... ..	205,016	205,462	209,375	244,346	261,954	271,206	267,378
Net ingredient cost (£ thousand) ... ..	55,518	64,633	71,701	86,339	95,817	103,670	110,314
Proprietaries: (1)							
Per cent of prescriptions ... ..	64.0	67.9	71.1	72.1	72.9	74.2	75.0
Per cent of net ingredient cost ... ..	87.8	89.2	90.3	89.8	89.4	89.4	89.6
Non-proprieties:							
Per cent of prescriptions ... ..	32.4	28.9	26.0	24.6	23.8	22.6	22.0
Per cent of net ingredient cost ... ..	7.3	6.5	5.8	5.9	6.6	6.4	6.2
Dressings, appliances and hosiery							
Per cent of prescriptions ... ..	3.5	3.1	2.9	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.0
Per cent of net ingredient cost ... ..	4.9	4.3	3.9	4.3	4.1	4.2	4.2

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20).

(1) Includes prescriptions prescribed by non-proprietary name, but available only in proprietary form.

### Pharmaceutical services: Average cost and frequency of prescriptions in each Standard Region

TABLE 5.17

1968

	Unit	England and Wales	North	Yorks. and Humber-side	East Midlands	East Anglia	South East	South West	West Midlands	North West	Wales
Persons on N.H.S. prescribing lists ... ..	Thousand	(1)46,863	3,086	4,589	3,159	1,173	17,275	3,365	4,898	6,713	2,605
Average number of prescriptions per person on N.H.S. prescribing lists ... ..	Number Index	5.71 100.0	5.98 104.7	5.95 104.2	5.22 91.4	5.51 96.5	5.34 93.5	5.81 101.8	5.36 93.9	6.21 108.8	7.29 127.7
Average net ingredient cost per person on N.H.S. prescribing lists ... ..	£ Index	2.354 100.0	2.609 110.8	2.388 101.4	2.160 91.8	2.466 104.8	2.216 94.1	2.538 107.8	2.064 87.7	2.445 103.9	3.168 134.6
Average net ingredient cost per prescription ... ..	£ Index	0.413 100.0	0.436 105.8	0.402 97.4	0.414 100.3	0.448 108.6	0.415 100.6	0.437 105.9	0.385 93.3	0.394 95.6	0.435 105.4

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20).

(1) Represents 96.4 per cent of mid-year estimate of home population.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### Pharmaceutical services: Distribution of prescriptions in each Standard Region by therapeutic group 1968

TABLE 5-18

Therapeutic group categories	England and Wales	North	Yorks. and Humberside	East Midlands	East Anglia	South East	South West	West Midlands	North West	Wales
	Thousands									
All groups ... .. Actual Sample ...	267,378 1,226	18,446 82	27,285 129	16,497 79	6,458 30	92,232 416	19,550 97	26,269 121	41,660 187	18,981 85
All groups ... .. Sample ...	Per cent									
	100-0	100-0	100-0	100-0	100-0	100-0	100-0	100-0	100-0	100-0
<b>(01-03) Preparations acting on the alimentary system ... ..</b>										
01 Antacids and antispasmodics ... ..	8.1	7.8	8.3	7.9	7.6	8.2	8.3	7.9	8.2	8.1
02 Bitters, tonics and gastro-intestinal sedatives ... ..	3.9	3.9	4.0	3.9	4.0	3.9	3.9	4.0	3.8	3.9
03 Laxatives and purgatives, evacuant enemas and suppositories, other preparations acting locally on the rectum and anti-infective agents acting locally on the gastro-intestinal tract ... ..	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.3	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.6
	2.5	2.3	2.6	2.3	2.3	2.6	2.7	2.3	2.6	2.5
<b>(04-08) Preparations acting on the cardiovascular system and diuretics ... ..</b>										
04 Preparations acting on the heart ... ..	7.5	7.8	7.4	7.6	8.0	7.5	8.5	6.9	7.3	7.3
05 Diuretics ... ..	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.7	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.5
06 Anti-hypertensives ... ..	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.7	2.5	2.7	2.1	2.2	2.2
07 Vasodilators, vasoconstrictors ... ..	1.7	1.8	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7	2.0	1.6	1.4	1.8
08 Anticoagulants and other preparations acting on the vascular system ... ..	1.6	1.9	1.8	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.3	1.7	1.5
	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3
<b>(09-11) Preparations acting on the lower respiratory system ... ..</b>										
09 Expectorants and cough suppressants ... ..	10.9	10.9	12.4	10.7	9.3	10.2	9.9	11.9	11.7	10.7
10 Preparations relaxing bronchial spasm ... ..	7.8	7.6	9.3	7.8	6.4	7.4	7.1	8.7	8.2	7.5
11 Other preparations acting locally on the lower respiratory tract, respiratory stimulants and others ... ..	3.0	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	3.1	3.4	3.0
	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
<b>(12-21) Preparations acting on the nervous system ... ..</b>										
12 Addictive analgesics ... ..	27.9	28.1	28.9	28.5	28.8	27.7	28.1	26.1	27.9	28.1
13 Antipyretic analgesics ... ..	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3
14 Hypnotics (barbiturate) ... ..	7.1	7.6	8.1	7.3	6.2	6.8	6.0	6.8	7.4	7.5
15 Hypnotics (non-barbiturate) ... ..	5.7	5.2	5.8	6.0	7.0	5.9	5.9	5.0	5.5	5.9
16 Tranquillisers ... ..	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.1	1.9	2.2	2.6	2.1	2.2	1.8
17 Antidepressants ... ..	6.0	5.7	6.1	6.4	6.7	5.9	6.8	5.5	5.9	5.9
18 Stimulants and appetite suppressants ... ..	2.0	2.4	1.8	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.7
19 Anticonvulsants, preparations used in parkinsonism, cholinergic and neuro-muscular-blocking drugs ... ..	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.5	1.7	1.3	1.1	1.4	1.5
	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.0	1.2	1.3
20 Local anaesthetics and counter-irritants ... ..	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.0	1.4	1.1	1.5	1.6	1.8
21 Anti-emetics (other than preparations of unadmixed hyoscine salts) ... ..	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.3
	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
<b>(22) Preparations acting on the genito-urinary system ... ..</b>										
	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
<b>(23-27) Preparations acting systemically on infections ... ..</b>										
23 Penicillins ... ..	13.9	15.9	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.8	12.3	14.8	13.5	12.8
24 Tetracyclines ... ..	5.9	6.8	6.1	6.3	5.9	6.0	5.5	6.2	5.3	5.0
25 Other antibiotics ... ..	4.8	5.6	5.3	4.7	4.9	4.7	3.6	5.0	5.0	4.9
26 Sulphonamides ... ..	1.3	1.5	1.2	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.7	1.3	1.5
27 Other anti-infective agents ... ..	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.7
	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### Pharmaceutical services: Distribution of prescriptions in each Standard Region by therapeutic group 1968

TABLE 5.18 (continued)

Therapeutic group categories	England and Wales	North	Yorks. and Humberside	East Midlands	East Anglia	South East	South West	West Midlands	North West	Wales
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
<b>(28-32) Preparations affecting metabolism ...</b>	3.2	3.1	3.0	3.4	3.6	3.2	3.6	3.1	3.2	2.8
28 Corticosteroids for systemic use ...	0.9	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.8
29 Oestrogen-progestogen combinations ...	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
30 Other sex hormone preparations ...	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.6
31 Insulin and oral hypoglycaemics ...	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.5
32 Thyroid, anti-thyroid and other preparations, including hormones affecting metabolism	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6
<b>(33-35) Preparations affecting nutrition and blood ...</b>	5.4	5.6	4.8	5.7	5.6	5.0	5.7	5.6	6.1	5.9
33 Iron and erythropoietic preparations ...	2.8	3.1	2.9	3.1	3.4	2.3	2.7	3.1	3.3	2.7
34 Vitamins and vitamin preparations ...	2.0	2.0	1.6	2.1	1.6	2.0	2.3	1.9	2.2	2.7
35 Other drugs affecting nutrition and blood...	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5
36 Preparations used in rheumatic diseases	2.4	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.3	1.9
37 Preparations affecting allergic reactions	2.6	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.8	3.1	2.7	2.8	2.1	2.1
38 Preparations acting on the ear, nose and oropharynx ...	3.3	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.5	3.7	3.3	3.5	3.1	3.3
39 Preparations acting on the eye ...	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.3	1.4
<b>(40-42) Preparations acting on the skin and muco-cutaneous junctions ...</b>	7.0	6.8	6.6	7.0	5.9	7.2	6.9	7.1	7.0	7.3
40 Antibacterial agents, fungicides ...	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.1	0.9
41 Corticosteroid preparations acting on the skin ...	3.9	3.7	3.7	4.0	3.3	4.1	4.0	4.0	3.5	3.8
42 Vehicles, sedatives, antiseptics and other preparations acting on the skin and muco-cutaneous junctions ...	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.9	1.6	2.1	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.6
43 Immunological preparations ...	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
44 Other drugs and preparations (including individually formulated preparations) ...	2.3	1.9	1.8	2.1	2.6	2.3	2.5	2.4	2.3	3.1
<b>(45-48) Dressings and appliances ...</b>	3.0	3.0	2.5	2.7	3.6	2.9	3.3	2.8	3.1	4.2
45 Dressings ...	2.2	2.3	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.0	2.2	2.1	2.3	3.4
46 Appliances ...	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.4
47 Trusses ...	—	—	—	—	0.1	—	—	—	—	—
48 Hosiery ...	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.8	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20).

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### Pharmaceutical services: Net ingredient cost of prescriptions in each Standard Region: Distribution by therapeutic group 1968

TABLE 5.19

Therapeutic group categories	England and Wales	North	Yorks. and Humberside	East Midlands	East Anglia	South East	South West	West Midlands	North West	Wales
	£ thousand									
All groups ... .. Actual ... ..	110,314	8,050	10,957	6,823	2,892	38,275	8,540	10,108	16,417	8,251
	Per cent									
All groups ... .. Sample ... ..	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
(01-03) Preparations acting on the alimentary system ... ..	5.7	5.5	5.8	5.2	5.1	5.7	5.8	5.2	6.0	6.1
01 Antacids and antispasmodics... ..	2.6	2.5	2.8	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6
02 Bitters, tonics and gastro-intestinal sedatives	1.0	1.3	1.0	1.0	0.7	0.9	1.0	0.7	1.3	1.6
03 Laxatives and purgatives, evacuant enemas and suppositories, other preparations acting locally on the rectum and anti-infective agents acting locally on the gastro-intestinal tract ... ..	2.1	1.8	2.1	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.3	1.9	2.1	1.8
(04-08) Preparations acting on the cardiovascular system and diuretics... ..	14.7	14.7	14.5	15.9	15.2	14.6	16.8	13.6	13.9	14.8
04 Preparations acting on the heart ... ..	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.1	1.3	1.0
05 Diuretics ... ..	4.2	3.8	3.7	4.7	5.0	4.5	5.0	3.8	3.8	4.1
06 Anti-hypertensives ... ..	6.1	6.5	5.8	6.4	5.9	6.1	7.5	6.2	5.0	6.5
07 Vasodilators, vasoconstrictors ... ..	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.0	2.2	1.7	2.6	2.2
08 Anticoagulants and other preparations acting on the vascular system ... ..	0.9	0.7	0.9	1.3	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.2	1.1
(09-11) Preparations acting on the lower respiratory system ... ..	6.8	7.0	7.4	6.3	5.9	6.5	5.7	7.0	7.7	7.0
09 Expectorants and cough suppressants ... ..	2.9	3.1	3.4	2.9	2.3	2.6	2.5	3.2	3.1	3.1
10 Preparations relaxing bronchial spasm ... ..	3.3	3.6	3.5	3.1	3.1	3.1	2.8	3.4	3.7	3.3
11 Other preparations acting locally on the lower respiratory tract, respiratory stimulants and others ... ..	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.9	0.6
(12-21) Preparations acting on the nervous system ... ..	22.5	22.8	24.4	23.4	21.9	22.1	22.9	22.0	22.6	20.7
12 Addictive analgesics ... ..	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
13 Antipyretic analgesics ... ..	3.5	3.7	3.9	3.5	3.3	3.4	3.0	3.4	3.9	3.3
14 Hypnotics (barbiturate) ... ..	1.8	1.7	1.9	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.4	1.9	1.8
15 Hypnotics (non-barbiturate) ... ..	1.7	1.5	1.8	1.7	1.2	1.7	2.0	1.5	1.8	1.5
16 Tranquillisers ... ..	7.5	7.0	8.4	8.6	7.7	7.3	8.2	7.2	7.6	6.9
17 Antidepressants ... ..	3.9	4.9	4.0	3.9	4.4	3.8	4.3	4.6	3.2	3.1
18 Stimulants and appetite suppressants ... ..	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.5
19 Anticonvulsants, preparations used in parkinsonism, cholinergic and neuro-muscular-blocking drugs ... ..	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.0	1.3	1.4	1.2	1.4	1.4
20 Local anaesthetics and counter-irritants ... ..	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.7
21 Anti-emetics (other than preparations of unadmixed hyoscine salts) ... ..	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.4
22 Preparations acting on the genito-urinary system ... ..	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6
(23-27) Preparations acting systemically on infections ... ..	19.6	21.8	20.7	19.6	19.9	19.6	17.2	19.8	19.1	19.6
23 Penicillins ... ..	7.7	8.4	7.7	7.8	7.7	8.0	6.8	7.5	7.3	7.6
24 Tetracyclines ... ..	5.9	6.2	6.6	5.9	6.3	5.9	4.8	6.1	5.6	6.1
25 Other antibiotics ... ..	2.6	2.9	2.7	2.4	2.5	2.3	2.2	3.0	2.6	2.9
26 Sulphonamides ... ..	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.5
27 Other anti-infective agents ... ..	2.7	3.6	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.4	2.5	2.8	2.4

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### Pharmaceutical services: Net ingredient cost of prescriptions in each Standard Region: Distribution by therapeutic group

1968

TABLE 5.19 (continued)

Therapeutic group categories	England and Wales	North	Yorks. and Humberside	East Midlands	East Anglia	South East	South West	West Midlands	North West	Wales
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
(28-32) Preparations affecting metabolism ...	5.7	4.8	5.3	6.0	6.8	5.7	6.7	6.1	5.7	5.5
28 Corticosteroids for systemic use ...	1.7	1.3	1.7	1.4	1.9	1.7	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.9
29 Oestrogen-progestogen combinations ...	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
30 Other sex hormone preparations ...	0.9	0.7	0.7	1.0	0.8	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.7
31 Insulin and oral hypoglycaemics ...	2.0	1.4	1.9	2.4	2.4	2.0	2.5	2.4	2.0	1.7
32 Thyroid, anti-thyroid and other preparations, including hormones affecting metabolism	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.8	1.2	0.6	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.8
(33-35) Preparations affecting nutrition and blood ...	3.6	3.5	3.2	3.4	3.7	3.3	3.5	3.5	4.4	4.4
33 Iron and erythropoietic preparations ...	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.4	2.1
34 Vitamins and vitamin preparations ...	1.2	1.2	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.1	1.5	1.8
35 Other drugs affecting nutrition and blood	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.9	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4
36 Preparations used in rheumatic diseases	4.9	5.0	4.5	4.6	4.8	5.1	4.8	5.4	4.9	4.2
37 Preparations affecting allergic reactions	1.7	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.8	1.4	1.1
38 Preparations acting on the ear, nose and oropharynx ...	1.3	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.3
39 Preparations acting on the eye ...	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.8
(40-42) Preparations acting on the skin and muco-cutaneous junctions ...	6.7	6.5	6.5	6.6	4.8	6.9	6.3	6.9	6.8	7.5
40 Antibacterial agents, fungicides ...	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.6
41 Corticosteroid preparations acting on the skin ...	5.0	4.8	5.0	5.1	3.5	5.2	4.8	5.2	4.8	5.3
42 Vehicles, sedatives, antiseptics and other preparations acting on the skin and muco-cutaneous junctions ...	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.7	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.5
43 Immunological preparations ...	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
44 Other drugs and preparations ... (including individually formulated preparations)	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.8	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.3	1.1	1.5
(45-48) Dressings and appliances ...	4.2	3.9	3.1	3.7	5.7	4.4	4.8	4.3	4.0	4.6
45 Dressings ...	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.7	1.7	2.4
46 Appliances ...	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.6	0.7
47 Trusses ...	0.1	—	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
48 Hosiery ...	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.4	3.1	1.9	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.5

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20).

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

Pharmaceutical services: Index of average net ingredient cost per prescription in each Standard Region:  
Distribution by therapeutic group

1968

TABLE 5.20

Therapeutic group categories	England and Wales	North	Yorks. and Humberside	East Midlands	East Anglia	South East	South West	West Midlands	North West	Wales
	£									
All groups ... .. Actual Sample ...	0.413 0.406	0.436 0.425	0.402 0.391	0.414 0.389	0.448 0.446	0.415 0.414	0.437 0.425	0.385 0.381	0.394 0.395	0.435 0.411
	£	Index (England and Wales = 100)								
All groups ... .. Sample ...	0.406	104.6	96.3	95.8	110.0	102.1	104.8	93.8	97.3	101.1
<b>(01-03) Preparations acting on the alimentary system</b> ... ..	0.284	106.7	96.8	90.6	106.3	100.3	105.1	88.3	101.9	108.7
01 Antacids and antispasmodics... ..	0.266	100.9	101.1	87.6	106.4	100.9	104.2	92.2	101.6	104.5
02 Bitters, tonics and gastro-intestinal sedatives	0.253	140.0	92.6	93.8	87.8	88.2	94.4	65.3	115.0	160.5
03 Laxatives and purgatives, evacuant enemas and suppositories, other preparations acting locally on the rectum and anti-infective agents acting locally on the gastro-intestinal tract ... ..	0.333	99.0	93.0	94.0	114.9	105.8	110.8	95.5	95.1	88.2
<b>(04-08) Preparations acting on the cardiovascular system and diuretics</b> ... ..	0.793	100.7	95.8	102.7	107.2	101.6	106.5	94.5	94.1	104.6
04 Preparations acting on the heart ... ..	0.293	118.4	122.8	86.3	92.3	97.3	100.4	84.2	101.3	94.7
05 Diuretics ... ..	0.742	100.6	93.7	100.5	111.4	102.0	107.9	95.2	93.5	103.1
06 Anti-hypertensives ... ..	1.502	102.5	93.3	100.5	107.8	102.7	104.0	100.4	91.0	95.9
07 Vasodilators, vasoconstrictors ... ..	0.577	90.2	89.7	113.7	118.3	101.6	106.9	86.4	103.5	105.6
08 Anticoagulants and other preparations acting on the vascular system ... ..	1.348	94.1	103.8	103.2	63.8	96.1	96.4	107.1	108.7	103.4
<b>(09-11) Preparations acting on the lower respiratory system</b> ... ..	0.253	108.1	91.6	91.1	112.0	103.6	97.4	88.4	103.0	107.1
09 Expectorants and cough suppressants ... ..	0.149	115.1	95.0	95.8	105.6	99.4	98.3	93.3	100.0	112.6
10 Preparations relaxing bronchial spasm ... ..	0.450	105.0	100.5	94.7	107.8	104.4	98.3	91.6	95.3	101.3
11 Other preparations acting locally on the lower respiratory tract, respiratory stimulants and others ... ..	2.522	73.3	105.4	87.9	84.3	110.9	84.9	98.8	105.6	78.2
<b>(12-21) Preparations acting on the nervous system</b> ... ..	0.328	105.2	100.5	97.3	103.6	100.9	105.6	97.8	97.7	92.1
12 Addictive analgesics ... ..	0.230	94.7	89.3	115.2	102.9	110.3	97.5	76.8	98.7	77.4
13 Antipyretic analgesics ... ..	0.202	102.9	94.6	91.9	117.4	102.3	106.2	96.1	102.3	91.3
14 Hypnotics (barbiturate) ... ..	0.126	109.9	102.0	89.1	93.7	101.3	103.0	83.5	105.0	100.3
15 Hypnotics (non-barbiturate) ... ..	0.319	95.6	101.2	99.0	86.4	103.5	102.5	88.3	100.0	103.3
16 Tranquillisers ... ..	0.512	102.4	104.9	101.9	99.8	99.9	100.4	97.6	99.4	93.7
17 Antidepressants ... ..	0.792	110.8	106.1	95.6	98.8	102.6	96.2	98.6	92.8	90.9
18 Stimulants and appetite suppressants ... ..	0.389	97.6	107.9	92.1	89.2	97.5	99.6	103.1	104.2	102.7
19 Anticonvulsants, preparations used in parkinsonism, cholinergic and neuro-muscular-blocking drugs ... ..	0.464	104.0	103.9	100.5	95.4	101.4	98.4	97.1	97.4	96.0
20 Local anaesthetics and counter-irritants ... ..	0.151	99.2	95.9	96.7	91.5	100.0	97.5	97.8	103.0	106.3
21 Anti-emetics (other than preparations of unadmixed hyoscine salts) ... ..	0.503	91.1	114.7	101.9	112.7	98.3	95.9	96.6	101.7	92.7
22 Preparations acting on the genito-urinary system ... ..	0.318	99.0	99.2	93.1	108.8	106.3	96.6	89.9	91.5	106.8
<b>(23-27) Preparations acting systemically on infections</b> ... ..	0.573	101.2	97.7	94.5	113.1	102.5	103.6	89.3	97.0	109.5
23 Penicillins ... ..	0.533	98.6	93.0	90.8	108.2	104.1	100.0	85.8	102.3	117.3
24 Tetracyclines ... ..	0.496	94.1	99.2	97.2	115.2	103.9	114.0	94.5	90.7	104.1
25 Other antibiotics ... ..	0.796	104.3	108.2	111.2	122.2	97.3	103.0	86.6	99.3	104.7
26 Sulphonamides ... ..	0.295	96.5	102.1	86.2	131.5	105.2	104.9	83.8	98.4	105.6
27 Other anti-infective agents ... ..	1.225	123.3	103.9	100.8	106.4	97.6	99.5	95.5	93.9	98.2

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

**Pharmaceutical services: Index of average net ingredient cost per prescription in each Standard Region:  
Distribution by therapeutic group  
1968**

TABLE 5.20 (continued)

Therapeutic group categories	England and Wales	North	Yorks. and Humberside	East Midlands	East Anglia	South East	South West	West Midlands	North West	Wales	
	£	Index (England and Wales = 100)									
All groups ... .. Sample ...	0.406	104.6	96.3	95.8	110.0	102.1	104.8	93.8	97.3	101.1	
(28-32) <b>Preparations affecting metabolism</b> ... ..	0.729	91.0	95.8	95.3	113.9	100.6	109.1	100.7	95.3	110.8	
28 Corticosteroids for systemic use ... ..	0.785	95.8	101.1	73.6	112.7	103.3	106.6	101.3	92.2	117.1	
29 Oestrogen-progestogen combinations ... ..	0.540	84.1	96.1	91.8	114.4	106.3	98.1	95.6	99.5	107.3	
30 Other sex hormone preparations ... ..	0.423	98.7	89.3	97.7	98.1	104.3	112.6	84.1	96.7	113.0	
31 Insulin and oral hypoglycaemics ... ..	1.410	86.0	97.3	100.9	95.7	106.5	97.4	98.2	97.0	99.4	
32 Thyroid, anti-thyroid and other preparations, including hormones affecting metabolism	0.504	110.8	86.2	116.3	150.8	87.8	122.6	116.2	88.0	119.3	
(33-35) <b>Preparations affecting nutrition and blood</b> ... ..	0.268	98.4	95.3	86.9	108.4	100.3	98.6	90.5	105.8	113.9	
33 Iron and erythropoietic preparations ... ..	0.270	98.9	96.6	91.7	86.1	100.5	98.5	90.3	106.3	118.4	
34 Vitamins and vitamin preparations ... ..	0.246	101.7	91.7	78.6	110.0	99.2	106.6	87.1	107.8	115.4	
35 Other drugs affecting nutrition and blood...	0.328	88.1	100.1	89.7	193.5	100.6	79.8	100.3	101.3	101.7	
36 <b>Preparations used in rheumatic diseases</b>	0.825	115.8	91.4	91.9	107.5	99.6	95.6	94.8	103.8	111.6	
37 <b>Preparations affecting allergic reactions</b>	0.259	97.3	90.4	99.2	126.4	105.3	100.6	94.1	96.8	85.5	
38 <b>Preparations acting on the ear, nose and oropharynx</b> ... ..	0.155	103.8	96.2	104.3	102.4	98.9	97.3	99.7	98.7	106.7	
39 <b>Preparations acting on the eye</b> ... ..	0.224	107.3	101.1	89.8	113.8	98.5	102.2	95.9	101.5	103.9	
(40-42) <b>Preparations acting on the skin and muco-cutaneous junctions</b> ... ..	0.391	103.9	98.8	94.2	91.6	101.3	99.5	95.0	98.8	108.3	
40 Antibacterial agents, fungicides ... ..	0.263	109.0	96.2	90.6	98.1	99.5	100.5	94.8	101.7	110.3	
41 Corticosteroid preparations acting on the skin ... ..	0.522	104.7	100.7	94.3	90.7	99.2	96.8	95.4	103.0	111.3	
42 Vehicles, sedatives, antiseptics and other preparations acting on the skin and muco-cutaneous junctions...	0.208	100.6	87.2	84.4	89.0	103.6	101.0	92.8	101.6	115.0	
43 <b>Immunological preparations</b> ... ..	0.406	82.2	97.3	80.5	115.2	106.8	115.1	111.7	86.2	78.1	
44 <b>Other drugs and preparations (including individually formulated preparations)</b> ...	0.188	113.7	85.8	79.6	119.9	103.3	90.9	108.6	94.9	105.8	
(45-48) <b>Dressings and appliances</b> ... ..	0.567	95.2	83.8	92.8	123.5	113.1	109.9	101.8	88.9	79.6	
48 Dressings ... ..	0.308	97.6	87.7	107.2	108.8	105.0	111.5	100.8	92.3	95.3	
46 Appliances ... ..	0.836	101.3	66.8	71.2	83.1	118.4	85.1	131.1	86.0	85.0	
47 Trusses ... ..	1.185	95.8	94.7	97.2	93.0	106.7	99.9	96.7	96.0	88.3	
48 Hosiery ... ..	1.613	96.4	95.3	91.0	105.5	106.8	101.5	94.6	96.1	89.9	

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20)

## VI LOCAL HEALTH AUTHORITY DOMICILIARY SERVICES

### Health visiting, home nursing and home help services Great Britain

TABLE 6.1

Service	Unit	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Health visitors</b>											
Total cases attended ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5,213.4	5,144.0	5,103.3
Cases of (1)									97.5	95.6	94.5
Children born that year ... ..	Thousands	..	..	..	978.5	1,013.0	997.6	981.7	969.3	935.3	921.5
Children born during previous five years ... ..	Thousands	..	..	..	3,119.1	3,112.8	3,075.4	3,069.5	3,112.4	3,012.8	2,962.7
Persons aged 65 and over ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+	..	..	..	293.1	297.6	308.7	342.6	379.0	395.0	418.2
Mentally disordered persons ...	Thousands	..	..	..	47.5	47.4	48.3	52.8	57.1	58.6	60.8
Patients discharged from hospital (2) ... ..	Thousands	..	..	..	29.7	26.0	27.2	28.0	29.0	29.1	32.6
Tuberculosis household visited ...	Thousands	..	..	..	96.4	82.6	72.2	66.8	59.3	55.1	50.7
<b>Home nursing</b>											
Total attended... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population	1,125.8	1,022.2	985.5	971.6	970.3	981.2	990.8	989.6	1,032.4	1,160.6
Cases of		22.3	19.9	19.0	18.6	18.5	18.6	18.6	18.5	19.2	21.5
Children aged under 5 ... ..	Thousands	..	..	..	46.4	42.5	40.5	38.6	37.6	38.1	47.1
Persons aged 65 and over ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+	495.7	480.8	477.9	503.3	494.2	501.9	522.1	524.1	563.6	628.6
		83.9	79.4	78.2	81.6	78.8	78.5	80.4	79.0	83.6	91.5
<b>Home helps</b>											
Total cases attended ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population	313.6	354.0	367.7	383.2	405.3	447.8	450.0	455.1	465.3	485.8
Cases of (1)		6.2	6.9	7.1	7.3	7.7	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.7	9.0
Persons aged under 65											
Chronic sick and tuberculosis ...	Thousands	..	..	..	29.3	31.4	34.4	33.5	34.8	34.3	35.0
Mentally disordered ... ..	Thousands	..	..	..	1.6	1.7	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.1
Maternity ... ..	Thousands	..	..	..	37.8	38.8	36.1	31.1	26.5	21.0	17.7
Others ... ..	Thousands	..	..	..	29.2	31.9	32.8	32.7	30.4	28.8	28.7
Persons aged 65 and over ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+	..	..	..	285.3	301.5	342.6	350.9	361.6	379.1	402.5
		..	..	..	46.3	48.1	53.6	54.1	54.5	56.2	58.6

(1) A case appropriate to more than one heading is counted under each heading.  
 (2) Excludes maternity cases in England and Wales.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security  
 Scottish Home and Health Department.

## VI LOCAL HEALTH AUTHORITY DOMICILIARY SERVICES

### Health, visiting, home nursing and home help services

TABLE 6.2

Service	Unit	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Health visitors</b>											
Total cases attended ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4,599.2	4,523.3	4,485.5
Cases of (1)									95.0	93.1	91.9
Children born that year ... ..	Thousands	..	..	..	875.9	908.4	895.3	884.7	871.1	841.3	829.9
Children born during previous five years ... ..	Thousands	..	..	..	2,767.2	2,772.1	2,740.2	2,735.7	2,772.8	2,663.6	2,614.5
Persons aged 65 and over ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+	..	..	..	266.7	276.3	286.2	312.7	346.3	358.0	376.6
Mentally disordered persons ...	Thousands	..	..	..	47.5	48.3	49.1	52.8	57.2	58.3	60.2
Patients discharged from hospital (2)	Thousands	..	..	..	25.5	21.6	22.1	22.6	23.6	22.9	26.8
Tuberculosis households visited ...	Thousands	..	..	..	44.6	41.3	38.9	39.9	43.8	46.2	46.2
<b>Tuberculosis visitors</b>											
Tuberculosis households visited ...	Thousands	..	..	..	65.5	56.0	46.9	44.3	40.0	38.5	34.5
<b>Home nursing</b>											
Total attended... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population	969.9	882.3	854.1	842.5	837.0	852.2	866.3	867.4	908.4	1,007.8
Cases of											
Children aged under 5 ... ..	Thousands	21.4	19.2	18.3	17.9	17.7	17.8	18.0	17.9	18.7	20.6
Persons aged 65 and over ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+	47.7	40.9	37.8	38.5	35.1	33.4	31.9	30.8	31.0	39.9
Persons aged 65 and over ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+	441.5	430.8	429.0	448.6	437.9	448.1	464.9	468.9	502.6	561.9
Persons aged 65 and over ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+	82.2	78.2	77.0	79.9	76.6	76.9	78.5	77.5	81.9	89.9
<b>Home helps</b>											
Total cases attended ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population	289.5	328.3	341.1	354.7	376.2	418.0	419.0	423.8	432.8	452.6
Cases of (1)											
Persons aged under 65											
Chronic sick and tuberculosis ...	Thousands	6.4	7.1	7.3	7.5	7.9	8.8	8.7	8.8	8.9	9.3
Mentally disordered ... ..	Thousands	..	..	..	26.7	28.7	31.7	30.9	32.2	31.8	32.3
Maternity ... ..	Thousands	..	..	..	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.9
Others ... ..	Thousands	33.2	36.4	35.6	33.9	35.1	32.6	28.2	24.2	19.1	16.1
Persons aged 65 and over ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+	..	..	..	26.4	28.3	29.1	29.1	27.4	26.1	26.0
Persons aged 65 and over ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+	..	..	..	266.2	282.5	322.8	329.1	338.3	353.9	376.3
Persons aged 65 and over ... ..	Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+	..	..	..	47.4	49.4	55.4	55.6	55.9	57.6	60.3

(1) A case appropriate to more than one heading is counted under each heading.

(2) Excludes maternity cases.

### Nursing staff employed by local authorities 30th September

TABLE 6.3

Whole-time equivalent

	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Total staff (1)</b> ... ..	..	17,754	18,605	18,987	19,819	20,410	21,105	21,538	21,954	22,153	22,505
Whole-time ... ..	..	14,379	14,909	15,294	13,409	13,592	14,041	14,171	14,372	14,500	14,567
Part-time ... ..	..	3,375	3,696	3,693	6,410	6,818	7,064	7,367	7,582	7,653	7,938
Administrative and supervisory ... ..	..	724	768	769	794	820	869	863	862	876	909
Group advisors (2) ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	115	142	155	195
Health visitors tutors (2) ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	35	30	32	34
Health visitors ... ..	3,753	4,278	4,571	4,657	4,931	5,071	5,238	5,292	5,305	5,409	5,562
Tuberculosis visitors (solely on tuberculosis visiting)	..	458	399	367	335	322	289	262	244	236	212
Home nurses ... ..	5,776	7,087	7,223	7,465	7,620	7,937	8,151	8,386	8,572	8,803	8,962
Midwives ... ..	..	4,820	5,018	5,185	5,303	5,298	5,298	5,203	5,118	4,861	4,656
Other S.R.N. ... ..	..	..	..	..	559	636	801	772	919	926	956
Other S.E.N. ... ..	..	..	..	..	56	51	83	97	125	166	210
Auxiliary staff ... ..	..	..	..	..	221	275	376	513	637	689	809

Note. Staff employed whole-time by local authorities may act part-time in more than one category.

(1) Excluding school nursing and nursery staff.

(2) Figures were not collected separately before 1966 but some of these staff may have been counted under 'Administrative and supervisory' or 'Health visitors'.

## VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

Persons in accommodation provided by or on behalf of local authorities: Analysis by type of home, broad age group and sex  
Great Britain  
31st December

TABLE 7.1 Number

		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Number of homes		1,725	1,831	1,958	2,143	2,243	2,346	2,449
Persons accommodated	T	100,007	103,066	107,238	109,990	113,837	117,332	123,577
	M	38,505	39,008	39,742	39,668	40,008	40,254	41,510
	F	61,502	64,058	67,496	70,322	73,829	77,078	82,067
Aged under 65	T	11,518	11,348	11,124	12,058	12,270	12,157	12,536
	M	6,026	5,966	5,888	6,182	6,246	6,196	6,337
	F	5,492	5,382	5,236	5,876	6,024	5,961	6,199
Aged 65 and over	T	88,489	91,718	96,114	97,932	101,567	105,175	111,041
	M	32,472	33,067	33,852	33,498	33,762	34,058	35,173
	F	56,017	58,651	62,262	64,434	67,805	71,117	75,868
In homes in possession of local authorities or used by local authorities but in possession of hospitals.								
Aged under 65	T	7,648	7,443	7,050	7,725	7,656	7,437	7,468
	M	4,053	3,982	3,787	3,977	3,858	3,733	2,727
	F	3,595	3,461	3,263	3,748	3,798	3,704	3,741
Aged 65 and over	T	76,565	79,463	83,776	85,584	88,779	91,983	97,195
	M	29,242	29,795	30,584	30,333	30,473	30,722	31,760
	F	47,323	49,668	53,192	55,251	58,306	61,261	65,435
In accommodation provided on behalf of local authorities by voluntary bodies								
Aged under 65	T	3,870	3,905	4,074	4,333	4,614	4,720	5,068
	M	1,973	1,984	2,101	2,205	2,388	2,463	2,610
	F	1,897	1,921	1,973	2,128	2,226	2,257	2,458
Aged 65 and over	T	11,924	12,255	12,338	12,348	12,788	13,192	13,846
	M	3,230	3,272	3,268	3,165	3,289	3,336	3,413
	F	8,694	8,983	9,070	9,183	9,499	9,856	10,433

Note. Accommodation provided under sections 21(1) (a) and 26 of the National Assistance Act 1948.

## Places and persons in registered voluntary and private homes Great Britain 31st December

TABLE 7.2 Number

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Old and disabled									
Homes	2,209	2,266	2,374	2,489	2,614	2,716	2,797	2,860	2,947
Places	44,024	45,199	46,735	49,765	52,624	(1) ..	55,973	58,047	60,318
Mentally disordered									
Homes	73	116	139	140	148	148	148	157	163
Places	1,953	2,300	2,908	2,318	2,688	(1) ..	2,953	3,091	3,267

Note. Accommodation and persons are those within the terms of registration, i.e. sections 37-40 of the National Assistance Act 1948 for homes for old and disabled persons; sections 19-21 of the Mental Health Act 1959 for homes for the mentally disordered in England and Wales and section 15 of the Mental Health (Scotland) Act 1960 for Scotland

(1) Information on places was not collected in 1966.

## VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

Persons in accommodation provided by or on behalf of local authorities: Analysis by type of home, broad age group and sex  
31st December

TABLE 7.3

Number

		1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Number of homes ... ..		1,289	1,410	1,482	1,552	1,652	1,772	1,954	2,050	2,146	2,237
Persons accommodated ... ..	T	82,017	86,455	90,450	93,596	96,338	100,378	103,321	106,838	110,079	114,282
	M	33,928	34,463	35,214	35,559	35,935	36,719	36,720	37,021	37,236	37,908
	F	48,089	51,992	55,236	58,037	60,403	63,659	66,601	69,817	72,843	76,374
Aged under 65 ... ..	T	10,605	10,498	10,835	10,787	10,667	10,374	11,406	11,405	11,322	11,297
	M	5,515	5,538	5,659	5,596	5,579	5,460	5,784	5,822	5,797	5,740
	F	5,090	4,960	5,176	5,191	5,088	4,914	5,622	5,583	5,525	5,557
Aged 65 and over ... ..	T	71,412	75,957	79,615	82,809	85,671	90,004	91,915	95,433	98,757	102,985
	M	28,413	28,925	29,555	29,963	30,356	31,259	30,936	31,199	31,439	32,168
	F	42,999	47,032	50,060	52,846	55,315	58,745	60,979	64,234	67,318	70,817
In homes in sole use and possession of local authorities											
Aged under 65 ... ..	T	5,910	5,096	6,088	5,954	6,045	5,765	5,923	5,940	5,997	5,960
	M	3,050	3,039	3,078	2,999	3,121	2,980	2,851	2,864	2,915	2,892
	F	2,860	2,867	3,010	2,955	2,924	2,785	3,072	3,076	3,082	3,068
Aged 65 and over ... ..	T	54,984	59,752	63,507	66,940	70,041	74,959	73,613	77,700	81,477	85,921
	M	22,133	22,926	23,815	24,538	25,162	26,358	24,588	25,251	25,786	26,940
	F	32,851	36,826	39,692	42,402	44,879	48,601	49,025	52,449	55,691	58,981
In homes jointly used by local authorities and hospitals, but in possession of local authorities (1)											
Aged under 65 ... ..	T	..	..	..	..	..	..	765	640	555	409
	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	443	390	330	238
	F	..	..	..	..	..	..	322	250	225	171
Aged 65 and over ... ..	T	..	..	..	..	..	..	4,205	3,713	3,292	2,681
	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,976	1,726	1,500	1,231
	F	..	..	..	..	..	..	2,229	1,987	1,792	1,450
In homes jointly used by local authorities and hospitals, but in possession of hospitals											
Aged under 65 ... ..	T	1,730	1,414	1,296	1,229	957	779	648	516	381	309
	M	1,002	866	800	757	596	512	426	333	249	210
	F	725	548	496	472	361	267	222	183	132	99
Aged 65 and over ... ..	T	7,392	6,428	5,770	5,224	4,650	3,970	3,040	2,564	2,100	1,822
	M	3,914	3,419	3,029	2,655	2,366	2,026	1,594	1,335	1,178	922
	F	3,478	3,009	2,741	2,569	2,284	1,944	1,446	1,229	922	900
In accommodation provided on behalf of local authorities by voluntary bodies (2)											
Aged under 65 ... ..	T	2,965	3,178	3,451	3,604	3,665	3,830	4,070	4,309	4,389	4,619
	M	1,460	1,633	1,781	1,840	1,862	1,968	2,064	2,235	2,303	2,400
	F	1,505	1,545	1,670	1,764	1,803	1,862	2,006	2,074	2,086	2,219
Aged 65 and over ... ..	T	9,036	9,777	10,338	10,645	10,980	11,075	11,057	11,456	11,888	12,561
	M	2,366	2,580	2,711	2,770	2,828	2,875	2,778	2,887	2,975	3,075
	F	6,670	7,197	7,627	7,875	8,152	8,200	8,279	8,569	8,913	9,486

Note. Accommodation provided under section 21 (1) (a) and 26 of the National Assistance Act 1948.

(1) Before 1966 included under homes in the possession of local authorities.

(2) The majority of these persons are also counted in Table 7.5.

## VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

Persons in residential accommodation provided by or on behalf of local authorities: Analysis by broad age group and major disability

31st December

TABLE 7.4

Number

Age and disability	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
All persons ... ..	82,017	86,455	90,450	93,596	96,338	100,378	103,321	106,838	110,079	114,282
Persons aged under 65 ...	10,605	10,498	10,835	10,787	10,667	10,374	11,406	11,405	11,322	11,297
Persons aged 65 and over ...	71,412	75,957	79,615	82,809	85,671	90,004	91,915	95,433	98,757	102,985
Persons aged under 65										
Blind ... ..	786	783	759	762	764	700	776	808	781	760
Deaf ... ..	289	288	300	294	275	284	275	297	298	265
Epileptic ... ..	2,174	2,112	2,120	2,120	2,025	1,987	2,038	1,993	1,998	1,894
Physically handicapped ...	3,369	3,520	3,710	3,864	4,063	4,152	4,532	4,753	4,779	4,931
Mentally handicapped ...	3,008	2,790	2,883	2,750	2,558	2,361	1,908	1,761	1,710	1,672
Mentally ill ... ..							561	572	564	570
Others ... ..	979	1,005	1,063	997	982	890	1,316	1,221	1,192	1,205
Persons aged 65 and over										
Blind ... ..	5,266	5,546	5,831	6,057	6,253	6,744	7,357	7,633	7,787	8,251
Deaf ... ..	2,112	1,830	2,067	2,398	2,229	2,736	3,254	3,807	3,907	4,243
Epileptic ... ..	811	908	910	1,011	1,026	1,048	1,107	1,130	1,215	1,305
Mentally handicapped ...	5,827	6,385	6,549	7,370	7,497	7,888	10,494	11,385	12,131	12,573
Others ... ..	57,396	61,288	64,258	65,973	68,666	71,588	69,703	71,478	73,717	76,613

Note. Accommodation provided under Sections 21 (i)(a) and 26 of the National Assistance Act, 1948. A person suffering from more than one disability is classified under the major disability.

## Places and persons in registered voluntary and private homes

31st December

TABLE 7.5

Number

	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Old and disabled										
Homes ... ..	1,899	2,045	2,097	2,189	2,303	2,429	2,531	2,612	2,671	2,744
Places... ..	36,401	39,231	40,373	42,224	44,445	47,311	(1) ..	50,530	52,456	54,337
Persons accommodated ...	..	..	..	..	..	..	44,307	43,597	44,665	46,181
Aged under 65 ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4,986	4,867	4,929
Aged 65 and over ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	38,611	39,798	41,252
Mentally disordered										
Homes ... ..	..	72	114	136	137	145	142	142	151	157
Places... ..	..	1,898	2,203	2,800	2,210	2,580	(1) ..	2,796	2,934	3,099
Persons accommodated ...	..	..	..	..	..	..	2,371	2,322	2,547	2,640
Aged under 65 ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,959	2,156	2,239
Aged 65 and over ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	363	391	401

Note. Accommodation and persons are those within the terms of registration, i.e. sections 37-40 of the National Assistance Act 1948 for homes for old and disabled persons; sections 19-21 of the Mental Health Act 1959 for homes for the mentally disordered.

(1) Information on places was not collected in 1966.

## VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

### Families and persons in temporary accommodation

31st December

TABLE 7.6

Number

	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Number of families in temporary accommodation											
England ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2,518	3,090	3,523	4,117
County borough councils	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	427	536	670	780
County councils ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	497	773	837	978
London boroughs ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,594	1,781	2,016	2,359
Wales ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	62	101	117
Number of persons in temporary accommodation											
England ... ..	4,616	5,790	7,656	10,098	10,792	12,717	12,180	12,817	16,176	18,257	20,820
County borough councils	1,372	1,315	1,654	1,913	2,170	2,212	2,026	2,205	3,014	3,660	4,209
County councils ... ..	3,244	4,475	6,002	8,185	8,622	10,505	2,541	2,889	4,479	4,806	5,315
London boroughs ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7,613	7,723	8,683	9,791	11,296
Wales ... ..	130	90	124	114	143	250	231	214	357	592	669

Note. Accommodation provided under Sections 21(i)(b) and 26 of the National Assistance Act 1948 or the Children and Young Persons Act 1963. Prior to 1967 some provision under the Children and Young Persons Act was omitted. Information on numbers of families was not collected before 1966.

### Meals Service

TABLE 7.7

Thousands

	1967		1968		1969	
	Year	One week in November	Year	One week in November	Year	One week in November
Main meals provided						
In recipients' homes	16,262	361	18,505	400	20,743	445
In centres, etc.	11,326	244	12,615	266	13,924	288
	4,937	116	5,890	135	6,819	157
Persons served in their homes						
	..	96	..	103	..	111
Number of persons served at home with						
1 meal	..	12.5	..	12.7	..	12.8
2 meals	..	54.2	..	57.5	..	61.6
3 meals	..	10.4	..	11.7	..	13.5
4 meals	..	5.8	..	7.0	..	7.4
5 meals	..	12.1	..	12.7	..	13.5
6 meals	..	0.7	..	0.8	..	1.1
7 meals	..	0.5	..	0.9	..	1.1
Number of meals served at clubs etc. which served meals on						
1 day	..	15.3	..	19.1	..	21.7
2 days	..	16.1	..	16.9	..	19.7
3 days	..	8.7	..	8.9	..	8.8
4 days	..	8.8	..	9.3	..	12.3
5 days	..	59.2	..	72.5	..	84.8
6 days	..	5.2	..	4.8	..	6.1
7 days	..	3.2	..	3.3	..	3.6

Note. Meals services provided under the National Assistance Act 1948.

## VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

### Chiropody services

TABLE 7.8

	Unit	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Persons treated</b>					
Number of persons ... ..	Thousands	..	827	857	890
Number of persons aged 65 and over ... ..	Thousands	..	779	807	846
<b>Treatment given</b>					
Total treatments ... ..	Thousands	..	3,705	3,902	4,070
In clinics ... ..	Thousands	..	1,927	2,001	2,064
In patients' homes ... ..	Thousands	..	776	863	940
In old people's homes ... ..	Thousands	..	335	358	386
In chiropodists' surgeries ... ..	Thousands	..	667	679	680
<b>Number of chiropodists as at 30th September</b>					
Total ... ..	Number	3,014	3,325	3,401	3,441
	W.t.e.	723	829	897	948
Employed by local authorities ... ..	W.t.e.	602	701	756	803
Employed by voluntary bodies ... ..	W.t.e.	121	128	141	145

### Artificial limbs and eyes supplied and repaired <sup>(1)</sup>

TABLE 7.9

Number

	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Artificial legs<sup>(2)</sup></b>											
Supplied ...	12,218	12,978	13,391	14,742	15,555	19,168	17,163	16,969	17,669	17,850	17,885
Repaired ...	54,041	84,790	83,013	88,347	87,833	96,331	96,480	95,765	95,732	97,612	95,730
<b>Artificial arms</b>											
Supplied ...	2,431	2,236	2,361	2,534	2,788	3,144	2,736	3,219	2,881	2,594	2,490
Repaired ...	3,833	5,398	5,343	5,298	5,215	6,358	6,681	7,060	7,020	7,261	7,679
<b>Arm appliances</b>											
Supplied ...	4,510	3,576	2,291	1,974	2,294	2,439	2,929	3,329	3,303	3,020	2,789
Repaired ...	165	542	531	881	809	682	628	708	728	793	973
<b>Artificial eyes</b>											
Supplied ...	10,222	9,626	10,336	10,003	10,561	10,486	10,635	10,172	10,933	10,950	10,543

(1) Under the National Health Service and to War Pensioners.

(2) Including pylons.

## VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

### Invalid vehicles and motor cars supplied to war pensioners and under the National Health Service

TABLE 7.10

Number

	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Powered invalid three wheelers	1,079	4,169	3,514	3,367	3,639	4,105	5,082	4,683	4,792	4,944	4,436
New ... .. Total ...	..	2,697	2,150	2,036	2,486	3,014	4,175	3,678	3,234	3,563	3,115
W.P. ... ..	..	335	73	67	54	40	62	66	44	43	32
N.H.S....	..	2,362	2,077	1,969	2,432	2,974	4,113	3,612	3,190	3,520	3,083
Re-issues ... Total ...	..	1,472	1,364	1,331	1,153	1,101	907	1,015	1,558	1,381	1,321
W.P. ... ..	..	165	104	75	59	42	37	39	41	46	32
N.H.S....	..	1,307	1,260	1,256	1,094	1,059	870	976	1,517	1,335	1,289
Hand-propelled tricycles ...		1,072	809	707	669	595	484	874	870	735	784
New ... .. Total ...		512	357	245	259	192	181	461	484	412	514
W.P. ... ..		35	24	16	14	13	7	14	15	17	11
N.H.S....		477	333	229	245	179	174	447	469	395	503
Re-issues ... Total ...		560	452	462	410	403	303	413	386	323	270
W.P. ... ..		37	38	31	26	21	15	29	18	17	5
N.H.S....		523	144	431	384	382	288	384	368	306	265
Invalid chairs ... ..	3,432	18,099	20,978	23,744	22,348	25,062	29,057	33,351	36,984	37,955	38,841
New ... .. Total ...		16,562	19,284	21,963	20,761	23,151	26,276	30,778	35,012	37,404	38,673
W.P. ... ..		537	575	536	497	589	581	708	597	454	466
N.H.S....		16,025	18,709	21,427	20,264	22,562	25,695	30,070	34,415	36,950	38,207
Re-issues ... Total ...		1,537	1,694	1,781	1,587	1,911	2,781	2,573	1,972	551	168
W.P. ... ..		33	74	46	30	51	56	48	52	19	3
N.H.S....		1,504	1,620	1,735	1,557	1,860	2,725	2,525	1,920	532	165
Powered indoor chairs... ..	—	—	—	—	—	7	84	550	604	609	760
New ... .. Total ...		—	—	—	—	7	72	448	483	406	551
W.P. ... ..		—	—	—	—	2	4	11	20	7	13
N.H.S....		—	—	—	—	5	68	437	463	399	538
Re-issues ... Total ...		—	—	—	—	—	12	102	121	203	209
W.P. ... ..		—	—	—	—	—	—	3	2	5	4
N.H.S....		—	—	—	—	—	12	99	119	198	205
Motor cars (1) ... ..	716	466	1,292	681	605	622	1,122	951	1,685	1,711	1,584
New ... .. Total ...	716	452	1,210	555	473	540	1,043	885	1,487	1,481	1,275
W.P. ... ..	716	452	1,210	555	473	540	862	775	1,276	1,217	1,042
N.H.S....	—	—	—	—	—	—	181	110	211	264	233
Re-issues ... Total ...	—	14	82	126	132	82	79	66	198	230	309
W.P. ... ..	—	14	82	126	132	82	..	..	..	188	247
N.H.S....	—	—	—	—	—	—	..	..	..	42	62

Note. W.P. :—War Pensioners.

N.H.S.:—National Health Service.

(1) Prior to 1965 only war pensioners received motor cars.

# VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

Registered handicapped persons <sup>(1)</sup>  
31st December

TABLE 7.11

Thousands

	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Blind</b>										
All ages: Total ... ..	96.9	96.6	96.7	96.5	98.5	99.8	101.3	102.6	102.7	102.9
under 16 ... ..	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1
16-20 ... ..	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2
21-49 ... ..	12.3	11.8	11.6	11.2	11.1	10.9	10.7	10.7	10.8	10.6
50-64 ... ..	17.6	17.0	16.9	16.9	16.9	16.9	16.9	16.7	16.4	16.2
65 and over <sup>(2)</sup> ... ..	63.8	64.6	65.1	65.2	67.3	68.8	70.4	71.8	72.1	72.8
<b>Partially sighted</b>										
All ages: Total ... ..	..	..	26.1	27.0	28.7	30.1	31.8	33.5	35.0	36.4
under 16 ... ..	..	..	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.6
16-20 ... ..	..	..	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4
21-49 ... ..	..	..	3.5	3.7	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.8	5.0
50-64 ... ..	..	..	3.5	3.7	3.9	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.3	4.4
65 and over <sup>(2)</sup> ... ..	..	..	15.6	16.1	17.3	18.5	19.7	20.9	22.0	23.0
<b>Deaf (including hard of hearing)</b>										
All ages: Total ... ..	33.5	37.7	39.6	41.5	42.3	41.5	39.8	41.0	42.0	42.4
under 16 ... ..	3.1	3.7	3.9	4.2	4.2	4.4	4.4	4.8	5.0	4.9
16-29 ... ..	} 21.7	} 23.8	} 24.6	} 25.2	} 25.3	} 23.7	6.8	7.3	7.3	7.5
30-49 ... ..							7.4	7.4	7.6	7.7
50-64 ... ..							8.1	7.8	7.8	7.6
65 and over ... ..							13.1	13.7	14.3	14.6
<b>Other <sup>(3)</sup></b>										
All ages: Total ... ..	86.0	100.2	109.2	121.4	134.2	148.2	163.2	184.0	204.1	224.4
under 16 ... ..	6.3	4.0	4.1	4.6	4.4	4.0	4.1	4.8	5.6	5.7
16-29 ... ..	} 61.4	} 70.0	} 74.9	} 79.8	} 85.1	} 89.5	13.6	13.7	14.3	14.5
30-49 ... ..							29.8	30.9	31.6	32.4
50-64 ... ..							49.3	53.9	58.7	61.9
65 and over ... ..							18.4	26.1	30.2	37.0	44.7	54.8	66.7	80.7	93.8	109.9

(1) Under Section 29 of the National Assistance Act 1948 (not all persons who could register do so).

(2) Includes age unknown.

(3) Who are substantially and permanently handicapped for the purposes of the above Act.

## VIII MATERNITY AND CHILD HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES

### Hospital and domiciliary maternity services Great Britain

TABLE 8.1

	Unit	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Total births ... ..	Number	846,489	865,905	930,324	960,656	973,732	996,773	979,061	961,191	942,457	927,331	899,777
Live births ... ..	Number	826,846	847,752	912,450	943,070	956,746	980,327	963,385	946,359	928,385	914,058	887,832
Still births ... ..	Number	19,643	18,153	17,874	17,586	16,986	16,446	15,676	14,832	14,072	13,273	11,945
Premature births (1) ... ..	Number	..	..	..	..	62,587	62,834	61,360	61,131	59,961	60,288	58,999
Births												
In hospitals ... ..	Number	..	565,214	620,201	644,920	675,560	710,270	722,587	733,153	744,945	758,450	762,059
At home (2) ... ..	Number	..	300,691	310,123	315,736	298,172	286,503	256,474	228,038	197,512	168,881	137,718
N.H.S. hospitals												
Beds allocated												
Obstetric ... ..	Number	..	..	..	..	19,253	19,843	19,900	20,091	20,414	20,659	20,888
G.P. maternity ... ..	Number	..	..	..	..	4,563	4,699	4,961	5,176	5,402	5,627	5,694
Average duration of stay												
Obstetric patients ... ..	Days	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8.1	8.0	7.8
G.P. maternity patients ... ..	Days	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.9	6.7	6.3
Domiciliary midwives												
Deliveries attended ... ..	Number	..	294,906	304,530	311,041	292,146	281,131	252,144	224,096	193,851	164,477	135,449
Early discharge cases (3) ... ..	Number	..	..	..	..	190,289	240,647	280,070	308,073	331,261	357,096	396,875
Mother and baby homes (4)												
Number of beds ... ..	Number	2,429	2,127	2,201	2,155	2,678	2,681	2,577	2,585	2,688	2,399	2,088

(1) Live births where babies weigh less than 2.5 kg. (5lb 8 oz) at birth. (includes weight unknown for Scotland).

(2) Includes births occurring in homes for unmarried mothers, remand homes, reception centres, etc.

(3) Cases discharged from hospital and attended by domiciliary midwives before the tenth day (domiciliary midwives are responsible for the care of these cases).

(4) Homes and hostels for unmarried mothers and their babies.

### Child health centres, day nurseries and child minders Great Britain

TABLE 8.2

	Unit	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Child health centres												
Children attending												
Total during year ... ..	Thousands	1,493	1,553	1,727	1,758	1,891	2,002	2,094	2,112	2,113	2,108	2,065
Born in year of attendance	Thousands	570	590	640	669	701	717	720	717	707	705	685
Day nurseries maintained by local authorities or voluntary bodies (1)												
Premises (2) ... ..	Number	987	558	538	528	528	519	513	500	509	510	511
Places (2) (England and Wales) ... ..	Number	43,186	23,048	22,259	21,876	21,672	21,532	21,396	21,157	21,169	21,163	21,142
Average Daily Attendance (Scotland) ... ..	Number	3,641	3,278	2,966	2,996	2,489	2,380	2,396	2,468	2,541	2,516	2,523
Nursery Staff (3) ... ..	Number	..	5,399	5,572	5,548	5,515	5,518	5,670	5,748	5,766	5,855	5,955
Registered nurseries (4)												
Premises (2) ... ..	Number	263	577	786	957	1,292	1,664	2,361	3,266	4,646	6,226	9,025
Places (2) ... ..	Number	7,232	14,340	18,927	23,997	32,086	39,838	57,466	79,008	114,912	154,374	214,746
Registered child minders (4)												
Child minders (2) ... ..	Number	276	1,326	1,807	2,240	2,701	3,090	3,515	4,074	5,302	6,100	18,655
Places (2) ... ..	Number	11,744	10,366	14,354	18,457	..	..	..	34,660	45,708	50,920	74,716

(1) Under Section 22 of National Health Service Act 1946.

(2) 31st December.

(3) 30th September.

(4) Under Nurseries and Child Minder Regulation Act 1948.

# VIII MATERNITY AND CHILD HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES

## Hospital and domiciliary maternity services

TABLE 8.3

	Unit	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Total births ... ..	Number	748,149	764,402	827,008	854,200	869,044	890,518	876,566	863,066	844,692	831,120	808,192
Live births ... ..	Number	731,172	748,501	811,281	838,736	854,055	875,972	862,725	849,823	832,164	819,272	797,538
Still births ... ..	Number	16,977	15,901	15,727	15,464	14,989	14,546	13,841	13,243	12,528	11,848	10,654
Premature births (1) ... ..	Number	41,153	50,337	54,652	56,014	56,187	55,864	54,772	55,234	53,821	54,197	53,419
Abnormal births (2) ... ..	Number	..	..	..	..	..	14,631	13,913	13,665	14,042	13,954	13,959
	Per '000 total births	..	..	..	..	..	16.4	15.9	15.8	16.6	16.8	17.3
Births												
In N.H.S. hospitals ... ..	Number	..	464,293	515,274	536,495	566,068	597,438	612,127	624,967	637,078	653,107	661,046
In other hospitals (3) ... ..	Number	..	26,384	27,168	26,653	26,644	26,163	23,773	22,277	20,058	17,114	15,208
At home (4) ... ..	Number	..	273,725	284,566	291,052	276,332	266,917	240,666	215,822	187,556	160,899	131,938
Total births												
In N.H.S. hospitals ... ..	Per cent	..	60.7	62.3	62.8	65.1	67.1	69.8	72.4	75.4	78.6	81.8
In all hospitals ... ..	Per cent	..	64.2	65.6	65.9	68.2	70.0	72.5	75.0	77.8	80.6	83.7
N.H.S. hospitals												
Beds allocated												
Obstetric ... ..	Number	..	16,318	16,580	16,476	16,603	17,085	17,341	17,581	17,890	18,153	18,398
G.P. maternity ... ..	Number	..	3,453	3,811	3,944	4,012	4,090	4,263	4,428	4,668	4,882	4,950
Special care baby cots ... ..	Number	..	1,805	2,073	2,163	2,378	2,510	2,631	2,782	2,951	3,369	3,440
Average duration of stay												
Obstetric patients ... ..	Days	..	10.7	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.1	8.0	7.7
G.P. maternity patients ... ..	Days	..	10.0	9.1	8.6	8.4	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.3
Babies in special care (5) ... ..	Days	..	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.4	13.3	12.8	12.5	11.9	11.4	10.9
Women attending (6)												
Ante-natal clinics												
N.H.S. hospitals (7) ... ..	Number	..	427,650	469,858	490,031	512,458	538,158	550,166	563,130	567,707	587,731	594,598
L.A.'s/voluntary bodies ... ..	Number	404,806	328,299	345,827	335,399	311,373	290,647	275,224	253,054	227,866	207,521	178,126
Ante-natal mothercraft and relaxation classes												
L.A.'s/voluntary bodies ... ..	Number	..	..	..	..	135,894	141,876	140,269	135,349	137,918	134,773	140,413
Post-natal clinics (7)												
N.H.S. hospitals ... ..	Number	..	193,695	201,040	202,106	204,596	210,266	207,530	210,754	211,261	206,203	202,789
L.A.'s/voluntary bodies ... ..	Number	67,273	46,013	38,214	36,395	35,592	31,510	27,360	25,227	23,256	19,416	17,050
Domiciliary midwives												
Deliveries attended ... ..	Number	..	267,940	278,973	286,357	270,831	261,907	236,782	212,192	184,227	156,880	129,975
Early discharge cases (8) ... ..	Number	..	148,494	128,898	149,777	178,698	227,480	263,061	292,628	313,724	339,187	376,938
Mother and baby homes (9)												
Number of beds ... ..	Number	2,124	1,889	1,952	1,974	2,510	2,496	2,393	2,408	2,513	2,213	1,863
Number of cases admitted ... ..	Number	6,456	6,818	7,955	8,398	10,915	11,197	10,502	10,789	10,036	8,991	7,626

(1) Live births where babies weigh less than 2.5 kg. (5lb 8oz) at birth.

(2) Babies born with congenital abnormality, notified under scheme started in 1964.

(3) Non N.H.S., many of which are maternity homes.

(4) Includes births occurring in homes for unmarried mothers, remand homes, reception centres, etc.

(5) Special care baby units.

(6) Women may attend more than one type of clinic.

(7) Number of new patients attending for the first time during the year.

(8) Cases discharged from hospital and attended by domiciliary midwives before the tenth day (domiciliary midwives are responsible for the care of these cases).

(9) Homes and hostels for unmarried mothers and their babies.

## VIII MATERNITY AND CHILD HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES

### N.H.S. hospitals in-patient maternity services: Ante-natal, delivery and post-natal care

TABLE 8.4

	Unit	1958	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Spells of										
Ante-natal care only ... ..	Thousands	57.8	63.4	71.5	74.8	81.5	85.3	90.1	94.0	98.1
Ante-natal care followed by delivery and post-natal care ... ..	Thousands	90.0	106.5	114.3	132.8	141.9	149.3	160.4	170.4	198.6
Delivery and post-natal care only ... ..	Thousands	363.4	383.4	404.6	408.0	430.8	464.1	455.5	465.6	441.0
Post-natal care without delivery in that unit	Thousands	13.5	13.5	15.5	18.2	22.1	23.0	25.6	28.1	29.0
Average length of stay										
Ante-natal (1) ... ..	Days	4.3	4.1	4.2	4.3	4.2	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.9
Post-natal ... ..	Days	9.6	9.0	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.8
Percentage of all women whose post-natal stay was:										
Under 3 days ... ..	Per cent	4.9	6.1	7.4	9.0	10.2	11.9	13.0	14.8	15.2
3-4 days ... ..	Per cent	3.1	4.1	..	5.5	6.7	8.3	9.8	11.2	12.2
5-6 days ... ..	Per cent	4.0	4.9	..	7.6	9.2	11.0	12.5	13.3	13.7
7-8 days ... ..	Per cent	56.9	64.1	..	64.6	62.3	(2) 28.2	(2) 27.8	(2) 27.9	(2) 27.3
9-10 days ... ..	Per cent						(2) 30.6	(2) 27.8	(2) 24.7	(2) 23.3
11 or more days ... ..	Per cent	31.1	20.8	15.7	13.4	11.6	9.9	9.0	8.1	8.3

Source: Department of Health and Social Security, Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.

Note. Figures are estimated from a sample and, being subject to sampling error, do not necessarily agree with the corresponding figures of Table 8.3.

(1) Combines all spells of ante-natal care with or without delivery.

(2) Estimated from incomplete sample data.

### Child health centres, day nurseries and child minders

TABLE 8.5

	Unit	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Child health centres												
Children attending												
Total during year ...	Thousands	1,405	1,433	1,619	1,648	1,710	1,857	1,948	1,950	1,960	1,932	1,911
Born in year of attendance	Thousands	523	516	569	594	622	654	660	657	646	635	624
Day nurseries maintained by local authorities or voluntary bodies (1)												
Premises (2) ... ..	Number	903	486	472	462	459	455	448	445	444	445	444
Places (2) ... ..	Number	43,186	23,048	22,259	21,876	21,672	21,532	21,396	21,157	21,169	21,163	21,142
Nursery staff (3) ... ..	Number	..	4,624	4,841	4,818	4,765	4,782	4,883	4,967	5,017	5,096	5,214
Registered nurseries (4)												
Premises (2) ... ..	Number	250	543	747	932	1,243	1,585	2,245	3,083	4,382	5,849	8,467
Places (2) ... ..	Number	6,893	13,155	17,618	22,591	31,045	38,144	54,911	75,132	109,141	146,098	203,093
Registered child minders (4)												
Child minders (2) ...	Number	271	1,313	1,780	2,206	2,597	2,994	3,393	3,887	5,039	5,802	18,168
Places (2) ... ..	Number	1,703	10,192	13,999	18,016	..	..	..	32,336	42,696	47,208	70,531

(1) Under Section 22 of National Health Service Act 1946.

(2) 31st December.

(3) 30th September.

(4) Under Nurseries and Child Minder Regulation Act 1948.

## IX HEALTH SERVICES FOR SCHOOL CHILDREN

### School health service

TABLE 9.1

	Unit	1948	1958	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
<b>Staff (1)</b> ... ..												
Medical officers ... ..	W.t.e.	..	941	959	954	972	955	983	1,037	949	931	1,035
Dental officers ... ..	W.t.e.	880	1,032	1,030	1,069	1,072	1,215	1,243	1,330	1,335	1,364	1,417
Dental auxiliaries ... ..	W.t.e.	..	..	..	..	41	72	94	124	144	156	172
Dental attendants ... ..	W.t.e.	944	1,140	1,157	1,201	1,316	1,346	1,434	1,594	1,647	1,638	1,682
School nurses ... ..	W.t.e.	2,366	2,589	2,637	2,660	2,667	2,607	2,666	2,835	2,929	2,873	3,020
Nursing assistants ... ..	W.t.e.	195	244	242	255	260	276	300	318	317	285	280
<b>Pupils</b>												
Medical inspection												
Pupils inspected in routine inspections ... ..	Thousands	1,799	2,080	2,112	2,056	2,110	2,010	1,972	1,887	1,892	1,870	1,803
Defects treated or under treatment ... ..	Thousands	1,866	1,566	1,532	1,479	1,383	1,369	1,352	1,149	1,125	1,153	1,123
Dental inspection												
Pupils inspected ... ..	Thousands	3,503	3,570	3,722	3,777	3,997	4,041	4,327	4,047	4,140	4,271	4,354
Pupils found to require treatment ... ..	Thousands	2,125	2,403	2,420	2,394	2,492	2,506	2,594	2,367	2,363	2,417	2,431
Pupils treated ... ..	Thousands	1,628	1,343	1,254	1,227	1,252	1,286	1,310	1,260	1,279	1,287	1,294

(1) 31st December.

Source: Department of Education and Science.

### Education in special schools for handicapped or sick children January

TABLE 9.2

	Unit	1948 (1)	1958	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Hospital schools</b>												
Total ... ..	Number	..	114	101	99	100	92	92	91	93	89	91
Maintained ... ..	Number	108	98	89	86	89	81	82	81	83	81	82
Non-maintained ... ..	Number	..	16	12	13	11	11	10	10	10	8	9
Number of teachers ... ..	W.t.e.	..	573	512	506	483	457	462	475	481	474	478
Number of pupils ... ..	Number	6,517	5,637	4,466	4,360	4,091	3,872	3,965	4,035	3,872	3,766	3,973
<b>Other special schools</b>												
Total ... ..	Number	..	674	728	738	754	775	790	811	827	854	872
Maintained ... ..	Number	..	560	613	624	643	664	678	697	714	741	763
Non-maintained ... ..	Number	..	114	115	114	111	111	112	114	113	113	109
Day schools ... ..	Number	..	355	401	408	423	440	454	469	480	500	517
Boarding schools ... ..	Number	175	319	327	330	331	335	336	342	347	354	355
<b>Number of teachers ... ..</b>												
Total ... ..	W.t.e.	..	4,466	5,184	5,347	5,575	5,827	6,088	6,375	6,761	7,145	7,565
At maintained schools ... ..	W.t.e.	..	3,669	4,328	4,468	4,699	4,945	5,180	5,466	5,800	6,171	6,582
At non-maintained schools	W.t.e.	..	797	856	879	877	822	908	929	961	974	983
<b>Number of pupils</b>												
Total ... ..	Number	..	56,488	62,397	63,826	65,418	68,669	70,334	72,431	74,384	77,912	80,839
At maintained schools ... ..												
Day schools ... ..	Number	..	34,959	39,975	41,044	42,359	44,898	46,706	48,661	50,229	52,856	55,549
Boarding schools ... ..	Number	..	13,191	14,062	14,322	14,914	15,495	15,419	15,416	15,874	16,716	17,071
Day pupils at boarding schools ... ..	Number	..	..	1,539	1,529	1,934	2,205	2,148	2,239	2,454	2,992	3,291
At non-maintained schools												
Day schools ... ..	Number	..	54	145	194	213	218	208	212	208	246	208
Boarding schools ... ..	Number	..	8,284	8,215	8,266	7,932	8,058	8,001	8,142	8,073	8,094	8,011
Day pupils at boarding schools ... ..	Number	..	..	481	455	333	473	357	421	486	481	546

(1) 31st December.

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

### Hospital <sup>(1)</sup> and local authority psychiatric services Great Britain

TABLE 10.1

Thousands

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Hospital services</b>									
Average daily occupied beds									
Mental illness ... ..	158.7	156.1	154.0	151.0	148.3	144.7	142.4	138.9	136.2
Mental handicap ... ..	62.3	62.5	63.1	63.2	63.8	64.0	64.5	64.7	64.9
<b>In-patients</b>									
Discharges and deaths									
Mental illness ... ..	170.7	178.0	184.8	188.1	191.5	195.6	199.8	207.3	212.2
Mental handicap ... ..	10.2	9.4	10.5	11.4	12.4	12.8	12.9	13.6	13.8
<b>Out-patients</b>									
New									
Mental illness ... ..	187.7	198.9	209.3	213.3	222.9	230.5	244.2	247.1	254.0
Mental handicap ... ..	0.7	1.5	1.4	1.8	2.5	2.2	2.7	2.9	3.2
Attendances									
Mental illness ... ..	1,368.5	1,479.0	1,517.6	1,536.6	1,555.2	1,580.9	1,641.0	1,667.5	1,698.5
Mental handicap ... ..	11.1	10.7	7.3	7.8	9.2	9.1	10.9	11.9	14.1
<b>Day-patients</b>									
New									
Mental illness and handicap ...	..	..	11.7	12.6	14.7	16.9	18.2	19.7	21.5
Attendances									
Mental illness and handicap... ..	..	..	708.8	863.1	1,010.3	1,126.8	1,320.9	1,486.1	1,652.7
<b>Local authority services</b>									
Persons under care									
Mental illness ... ..	..	..	58.1	68.2	74.9	79.4	85.6	91.1	..
Mental handicap ... ..	..	..	93.5	96.8	99.9	103.7	108.1	110.1	..
Persons attending training centres									
Mental illness ... ..	..	..	0.8	1.4	1.6	1.5	2.2	2.6	..
Mental handicap ... ..	..	..	28.8	31.6	34.9	38.0	41.6	44.9	..
Persons resident in homes and hostels									
Mental illness ... ..	..	..	1.3	1.6	2.1	2.0	2.2	2.3	..
Mental handicap ... ..	..	..	1.5	2.3	2.9	4.1	4.7	5.4	..

(1) Teaching and Regional Hospital Board.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security, Scottish Home and Health Department.

# X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

## Hospital (1) and local authority psychiatric services

TABLE 10.2

Thousands

	1949	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Hospital services (2)</b>											
Average daily occupied beds											
Mental illness ... ..	..	140.6	138.8	136.6	134.6	131.9	129.0	126.1	123.8	120.3	116.8
Mental handicap ... ..	..	57.2	56.9	57.0	57.4	57.5	57.8	57.9	58.2	58.2	58.0
<b>In-patients</b>											
<b>Discharges and deaths</b>											
Mental illness ... ..	75.9	145.0	150.3	156.6	163.8	168.3	170.9	174.2	178.8	185.1	188.7
Mental handicap ... ..		7.5	9.8	8.8	9.7	10.7	11.6	12.0	12.2	12.7	12.8
<b>Out-patients</b>											
<b>New</b>											
Mental illness ... ..	96.9	167.4	171.6	183.2	192.5	195.7	204.2	210.2	223.3	226.3	229.9
Mental handicap ... ..			0.5	1.3	1.1	1.5	1.8	1.8	2.4	2.6	2.6
<b>Attendances</b>											
Mental illness ... ..	466.3	1265.4	1,272.1	1,380.4	1,413.2	1,429.6	1,445.9	1,455.2	1,512.5	1,533.2	1,544.8
Mental handicap ... ..			1.7	2.6	2.6	3.2	3.9	4.6	6.3	7.1	7.6
<b>Day-patients (3)</b>											
<b>New</b>											
Mental illness ... ..	..	..	5.7	8.8	11.3	12.1	14.0	16.3	17.4	18.7	20.7
Mental handicap ... ..											
<b>Attendances</b>											
Mental illness ... ..	..	..	322.8	484.3	675.7	827.8	964.7	1,082.4	1,270.1	1,426.4	1,594.9
Mental handicap ... ..											
<b>Local authority services (4)</b>											
<b>Persons under care</b>											
Mental illness (5) ... ..	..	31.9	40.2	51.0	55.7	64.9	71.4	75.1	80.6	85.7	89.4
Mental handicap ... ..	..	83.6	81.9	84.0	85.6	87.7	90.4	93.5	97.5	99.8	102.6
<b>Persons attending training centres</b>											
Mental illness (5) ... ..	..	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.7	1.3	1.5	1.4	2.0	2.5	2.7
Mental handicap ... ..	..	19.8	22.0	24.7	27.2	30.0	33.0	35.9	39.2	42.3	44.8
<b>Persons resident in homes and hostels</b>											
Mental illness (5) ... ..	..	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.2	1.5	2.0	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.5
Mental handicap ... ..	..	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.3	2.0	2.7	3.8	4.4	5.1	5.9

### Mental Health Enquiry: Hospital in-patient services: Teaching and Regional Hospital Board hospitals and units

Thousands

	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
<b>In-patients at 31st December</b>					
Mental illness ... ..	132.3	129.1	127.0	124.7	121.2
Mental handicap ... ..	58.7	58.9	59.2	59.5	59.4
<b>Admissions</b>					
Mental illness ... ..	164.5	165.2	170.2	174.8	179.0
Mental handicap ... ..	10.4	10.2	10.7	10.8	10.9
<b>Discharges and deaths</b>					
Mental illness ... ..	165.8	168.4	172.2	177.2	182.5
Mental handicap ... ..	9.8	10.1	10.4	10.6	10.9

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

(1) Teaching and Regional Hospital Board.

(2) Derived from the hospital return SH3 (see also Section IV).

(3) Attending regularly as a planned course of treatment.

(4) Excludes the elderly mentally infirm. Figures for these are given in Table 10.11.

(5) Includes psychopaths.

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

### Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: Boards of Governors (teaching hospitals) and the Special Hospitals: In-patients and all admissions by type of hospital or unit

TABLE 10.3

Number

Type of hospital or unit	In-patients <sup>(1)</sup>				All admissions			
	1964	1966	1967	1968	1964	1966	1967	1968
All hospitals or units: Total	133,086	127,813	125,485	122,033	164,586	170,281	175,002	179,177
Hospital								
Mental illness	122,241	117,301	114,844	111,407	131,447	135,211	137,364	139,291
Mixed <sup>(2)</sup>	4,910	4,665	4,634	4,515	5,348	3,779	3,942	4,113
Whose only other beds are for geriatric and chronic sick	1,342	1,221	1,245	1,260	3,892	4,649	4,512	4,429
Teaching								
London	592	609	606	683	3,791	4,049	4,021	4,394
Provincial	148	188	181	189	1,826	2,125	2,382	2,142
Special <sup>(3)</sup>	787	758	804	794	108	127	161	156
Unit								
In non-psychiatric hospital	2,940	2,920	3,025	3,038	17,815	19,928	22,188	24,143
In children's hospital	126	151	146	147	359	413	432	509

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

<sup>(2)</sup> With beds for both mental illness and mental handicap.

<sup>(1)</sup> In the hospital or unit at 31st December.

<sup>(3)</sup> Broadmoor.

### Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: All admissions by sex and age, and sex- and age-specific rates of admission

TABLE 10.4

Number and rate

Age Group	All admissions				Sex- and age-specific rates per 100,000 home population			
	1964	1966	1967	1968	1964	1966	1967	1968
All ages								
Total	158,861	163,980	168,438	172,485	335	341	348	355
Male	64,321	67,392	68,140	69,959	279	288	289	296
Female	94,540	96,588	100,298	102,526	388	391	404	411
Under 10								
Total	329	419	466	575	4	5	6	7
Male	238	278	313	376	6	7	8	9
Female	91	141	153	199	3	4	4	5
10-14								
Total	708	819	898	930	21	25	27	28
Male	354	430	504	484	21	26	30	28
Female	354	389	394	446	22	24	25	27
15-19								
Total	6,348	6,677	7,119	7,450	171	179	201	218
Male	2,914	3,052	3,276	3,387	154	161	181	195
Female	3,434	3,625	3,843	4,063	189	199	221	242
20-24								
Total	10,716	12,658	13,802	14,767	348	384	389	400
Male	4,985	5,884	6,297	6,964	323	355	352	375
Female	5,731	6,774	7,505	7,803	373	413	426	424
25-34								
Total	26,626	27,090	28,969	29,620	450	459	490	496
Male	11,570	11,987	12,602	12,633	382	397	417	415
Female	15,056	15,103	16,367	16,987	520	523	566	580
35-44								
Total	32,121	31,349	31,774	31,163	497	505	521	518
Male	13,990	13,766	13,569	13,406	431	439	438	440
Female	18,131	17,583	18,205	17,757	564	573	606	599
45-54								
Total	26,716	27,968	28,981	29,269	440	453	467	474
Male	10,579	11,454	11,787	11,972	356	378	386	394
Female	16,137	16,514	17,194	17,297	520	525	546	552
55-64								
Total	23,719	23,389	23,368	23,815	418	404	402	409
Male	9,215	9,320	9,133	9,256	343	341	332	336
Female	14,504	14,069	14,235	14,559	485	462	465	474
65-74								
Total	17,578	18,256	18,240	18,902	482	482	471	480
Male	6,022	6,387	6,242	6,609	411	413	392	407
Female	11,556	11,869	11,998	12,293	530	529	526	531
75 and over								
Total	14,000	15,355	14,821	15,994	677	721	679	727
Male	4,454	4,834	4,417	4,872	644	691	621	689
Female	9,546	10,521	10,404	11,122	694	735	707	745

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

### Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: First admissions by sex and age, and sex- and age-specific rates of admission

TABLE 10.5

Number and rate

Age group				First admissions				Sex- and age-specific rates per 100,000 home population			
				1964	1966	1967	1968	1964	1966	1967	1968
All ages	Total	76,194	82,305	85,780	89,021	161	171	177	183		
	Male	31,247	33,749	34,741	36,199	136	144	147	153		
	Female	44,947	48,556	51,039	52,822	185	197	206	212		
Under 10	Total	273	379	401	506	4	5	5	6		
	Male	194	250	270	332	5	6	7	8		
	Female	79	129	131	174	2	3	3	4		
10-14	Total	544	629	737	761	16	19	22	23		
	Male	275	345	417	400	16	21	25	23		
	Female	269	284	320	361	17	18	20	22		
15-19	Total	4,098	4,466	4,734	5,051	111	120	133	148		
	Male	1,877	2,047	2,159	2,311	99	108	119	133		
	Female	2,221	2,419	2,575	2,740	122	133	148	163		
20-24	Total	5,691	6,964	7,810	8,471	185	211	220	229		
	Male	2,547	3,096	3,355	3,803	165	187	188	205		
	Female	3,144	3,868	4,455	4,668	203	236	253	254		
25-34	Total	12,212	13,136	14,429	14,824	206	222	244	248		
	Male	5,081	5,402	5,961	5,933	168	179	197	195		
	Female	7,131	7,734	8,468	8,891	246	268	293	304		
35-44	Total	13,004	13,288	14,240	13,786	201	214	233	229		
	Male	5,619	5,701	5,998	5,896	173	182	194	193		
	Female	7,385	7,587	8,242	7,890	230	247	274	266		
45-54	Total	10,812	11,943	12,629	12,961	178	193	204	210		
	Male	4,512	5,076	5,281	5,406	152	167	173	178		
	Female	6,300	6,867	7,348	7,555	203	218	233	241		
55-64	Total	10,228	10,674	10,647	11,083	180	185	183	190		
	Male	4,294	4,590	4,487	4,669	160	168	163	170		
	Female	5,934	6,084	6,160	6,414	198	200	201	209		
65-74	Total	9,133	9,661	9,549	10,097	250	255	247	257		
	Male	3,443	3,606	3,512	3,809	235	233	221	235		
	Female	5,690	6,055	6,037	6,288	261	270	265	272		
75 and over	Total	10,199	11,165	10,604	11,481	493	524	486	522		
	Male	3,405	3,636	3,301	3,640	492	520	464	515		
	Female	6,794	7,529	7,303	7,841	494	526	497	525		

Note. See Appendix I (Section X)

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

### Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: All admissions and first admissions by sex and diagnostic group

TABLE 10.6

Number

I.C.D. number	Diagnostic group	All admissions				First admissions			
		1964	1966	1967	1968	1964	1966	1967	1968
	All diagnoses ... .. Total ... ..	158,861	163,980	168,438	172,485	76,194	82,305	85,780	89,021
	Male ... ..	64,321	67,392	68,140	69,959	31,247	33,749	34,741	36,199
	Female ... ..	94,540	96,588	100,298	102,526	44,947	48,556	51,039	52,822
300:303	Schizophrenia, schizo-affective disorders and paranoia ... .. Total ... ..	35,226	35,909	36,052	36,526	10,628	11,736	12,246	12,431
	Male ... ..	16,278	16,634	16,576	17,012	4,856	5,269	5,589	5,748
	Female ... ..	18,948	19,275	19,476	19,514	5,772	6,467	6,657	6,683
301:302	Depressive psychoses, involutional melancholia... .. Total ... ..	58,472	61,023	63,983	64,656	26,390	29,673	31,906	32,433
	Male ... ..	19,359	20,910	21,075	21,418	9,393	10,754	11,045	11,367
	Female ... ..	39,113	40,113	42,908	43,238	16,997	18,919	20,861	21,066
307	Alcoholic psychosis ... .. Total ... ..	433	443	380	338	272	260	222	217
	Male ... ..	314	330	302	251	199	194	167	164
	Female ... ..	119	113	78	87	73	66	55	53
304-306	Psychoses of the senium ... .. Total ... ..	12,706	12,845	12,000	12,773	9,543	9,657	8,939	9,541
	Male ... ..	4,301	4,454	4,055	4,461	3,284	3,279	3,072	3,324
	Female ... ..	8,405	8,391	7,945	8,312	6,259	6,378	5,867	6,217
308:309:688.1	Other psychoses (including puerperal) ... .. Total ... ..	9,069	9,470	9,339	9,752	6,226	6,540	6,353	6,670
	Male ... ..	3,834	3,851	3,703	3,803	2,688	2,727	2,514	2,601
	Female ... ..	5,235	5,619	5,636	5,949	3,538	3,813	3,839	4,069
310-318	Psychoneuroses ... .. Total ... ..	23,722	22,311	23,106	22,877	13,831	13,455	14,200	14,269
	Male ... ..	8,215	7,829	8,132	7,889	4,952	4,807	5,131	5,024
	Female ... ..	15,507	14,482	14,974	14,988	8,879	8,648	9,069	9,245
325	Mental handicap ... .. Total ... ..	645	655	788	694	260	268	305	276
	Male ... ..	366	345	398	345	159	148	146	137
	Female ... ..	279	310	390	349	101	120	159	139
322	Alcoholism ... .. Total ... ..	4,779	5,441	5,650	5,814	1,925	2,194	2,272	2,420
	Male ... ..	3,828	4,311	4,478	4,607	1,543	1,763	1,837	1,944
	Female ... ..	951	1,130	1,172	1,207	382	431	435	476
323	Drug addictions ... .. Total ... ..	802	1,154	1,430	1,979	337	523	667	1,092
	Male ... ..	432	690	890	1,347	191	345	440	805
	Female ... ..	370	464	540	632	146	178	227	287
320 321 324 326	Personality and behaviour disorders ... .. Total ... ..	7,700	8,768	9,540	10,052	3,584	4,239	4,755	5,059
	Male ... ..	4,555	5,033	5,462	5,417	2,266	2,539	2,880	2,848
	Female ... ..	3,145	3,735	4,078	4,635	1,318	1,700	1,875	2,211
All other codes	Other psychiatric conditions Total ... ..	3,741	4,095	4,044	4,263	2,140	2,455	2,448	2,660
	Male ... ..	2,019	2,088	2,052	2,058	1,141	1,267	1,195	1,255
	Female ... ..	1,722	2,007	1,992	2,205	999	1,188	1,253	1,405
	Undiagnosed cases and admissions for other than psychiatric disorders ... .. Total ... ..	1,566	1,866	2,126	2,761	1,058	1,305	1,467	1,953
	Male ... ..	820	917	1,017	1,351	575	657	725	982
	Female ... ..	746	949	1,109	1,410	483	648	742	971

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: In-patients distributed regionally by sex, age and length of stay in hospital  
31st December

TABLE 10.7

Number and rate

Regional Hospital Board				In-patients			Rate per 1,000 home population			Per cent aged 65 years and over			Per cent in hospital two years or more	
				1954 <sup>(1)</sup>	1963	1968	1954 <sup>(1)</sup>	1963	1968	1954 <sup>(1)</sup>	1963	1968	1963	1968
England and Wales	Total	...	152,197	132,895	120,367	3.44	2.83	2.48	31	39	43	68	65	
	Male	...		57,089	51,757				22	27	30	70	60	
	Female	...		75,806	68,610				37	48	53	66	63	
England Newcastle	Total	...	8,055	7,274	6,988	2.76	2.38	2.26	26	36	43	68	65	
	Male	...		3,482	3,248				21	26	31	70	69	
	Female	...		3,792	3,740				31	46	54	65	62	
Leeds	Total	...	11,423	9,681	8,818	3.74	3.07	2.74	30	40	44	71	64	
	Male	...		4,161	3,773				23	29	32	73	67	
	Female	...		5,520	5,045				35	49	54	69	62	
Sheffield	Total	...	10,683	9,419	8,302	2.55	2.10	1.80	29	36	41	70	64	
	Male	...		4,082	3,540				22	25	28	72	66	
	Female	...		5,337	4,762				34	46	51	68	63	
East Anglian	Total	...	4,863	4,422	4,214	3.30	2.79	2.46	33	45	50	66	62	
	Male	...		1,854	1,768				28	34	37	70	65	
	Female	...		2,568	2,446				37	53	59	63	60	
N.W. Metropolitan	Total	...	11,575	10,149	9,596	2.98	2.42	2.29	32	37	41	67	67	
	Male	...		4,270	4,061				22	24	27	70	69	
	Female	...		5,879	5,535				39	47	51	65	65	
N.E. Metropolitan	Total	...	8,789	7,603	7,013	2.87	2.32	2.06	32	40	42	68	65	
	Male	...		3,054	2,900				22	28	48	70	69	
	Female	...		4,549	4,113				38	48	52	66	63	
S.E. Metropolitan	Total	...	9,877	8,174	7,682	3.08	2.42	2.17	34	42	43	67	63	
	Male	...		3,397	3,218				25	28	29	69	65	
	Female	...		4,777	4,464				41	51	52	65	62	
S.W. Metropolitan	Total	...	( <sup>2</sup> )28,555	18,731	16,018	( <sup>2</sup> )6.14	5.85	4.92	( <sup>2</sup> )34	41	44	66	67	
	Male	...		7,490	6,509				24	26	27	66	66	
	Female	...		11,241	9,509				41	51	55	66	67	
Oxford	Total	...	4,188	3,576	3,131	2.85	2.09	1.65	32	40	45	66	64	
	Male	...		1,548	1,382				26	28	32	69	67	
	Female	...		2,028	1,749				37	49	55	64	62	
South Western	Total	...	11,040	9,314	8,644	3.98	3.18	2.80	31	41	47	65	63	
	Male	...		3,848	3,654				24	30	34	68	68	
	Female	...		5,466	4,990				36	49	56	63	60	
Birmingham	Total	...	13,711	12,656	11,308	3.05	2.59	2.22	31	38	45	67	63	
	Male	...		5,607	4,994				22	26	30	68	66	
	Female	...		7,049	6,314				38	48	56	65	62	
Manchester	Total	...	12,987	10,514	9,013	2.97	2.34	1.98	28	37	43	75	70	
	Male	...		4,548	3,800				21	25	31	77	74	
	Female	...		5,966	5,213				33	46	53	73	67	
Liverpool	Total	...	7,828	7,523	7,288	3.71	3.40	3.23	23	33	40	69	67	
	Male	...		3,606	3,422				16	26	33	70	68	
	Female	...		3,917	3,866				29	40	46	67	65	
Wessex	Total	...	( <sup>2</sup> )	6,092	5,519	( <sup>2</sup> )	3.35	2.81	( <sup>2</sup> )	45	49	62	63	
	Male	...		2,438	2,201					32	34	65	64	
	Female	...		3,654	3,318					53	59	60	62	
Wales	Total	...	8,623	7,767	6,833	3.32	2.92	2.51	27	34	40	70	66	
	Male	...		3,704	3,287				21	26	30	73	69	
	Female	...		4,063	3,546				33	42	50	67	62	

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

(1) Estimated.

(2) Wessex is included in S.W. Metropolitan R.H.B. in 1954.

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

### Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards and the Special Hospitals: In-patients and all admissions by type of hospital or unit

Type of hospital or unit	In-patients (1)				All admissions			
	1964	1966	1967	1968	1964	1966	1967	1968
All hospitals or units: Total ...	60,200	60,660	60,866	60,820	10,520	10,887	11,019	11,143
Hospital								
Mental handicap ...	55,392	55,581	55,752	55,667	9,790	9,971	10,352	10,619
Mixed (2) ...	1,689	1,820	1,821	1,804	257	279	25	63
Whose only other beds are for geriatric and chronic sick ...	1,235	1,268	1,272	1,266	155	296	267	76
Special (3) ...	1,315	1,362	1,352	1,395	156	180	183	239
Unit								
In non-psychiatric hospital ...	412	450	432	422	82	121	78	88
In children's hospital ...	157	179	237	266	80	40	114	58

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

(1) In the hospital or unit at 31st December.

(2) With beds for both mental illness and mental handicap.

(3) Rampton and Moss-Side.

### Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: All admissions by sex and age, and sex- and age-specific rates of admission

Age groups			All admissions				Sex- and age-specific rates per 100,000 home population			
			1964	1966	1967	1968	1964	1966	1967	1968
All ages	Total	10,364	10,707	10,836	10,904	22	22	22	22	
	Male	5,826	6,085	6,090	6,115	25	26	26	26	
	Female	4,538	4,622	4,746	4,789	19	19	19	19	
Under 10	Total	2,645	2,822	3,186	3,204	36	36	40	40	
	Male	1,640	1,745	2,032	1,990	43	44	50	48	
	Female	1,005	1,077	1,154	1,214	28	28	30	31	
10-14	Total	1,396	1,339	1,511	1,514	42	41	46	45	
	Male	886	822	898	910	52	49	53	53	
	Female	510	517	613	604	32	33	38	37	
15-19	Total	1,988	1,985	1,824	1,832	54	53	51	54	
	Male	1,144	1,144	1,009	1,046	60	60	56	60	
	Female	844	841	815	786	47	46	47	47	
20-24	Total	988	1,090	1,119	1,146	32	29	32	31	
	Male	553	611	610	648	36	37	34	35	
	Female	435	479	509	498	28	29	29	27	
25-34	Total	1,234	1,211	1,159	1,195	21	21	20	20	
	Male	631	657	583	599	21	22	19	20	
	Female	603	554	576	596	21	19	20	20	
35-44	Total	955	933	852	842	15	15	14	14	
	Male	448	464	415	402	14	15	13	13	
	Female	507	469	437	440	16	15	15	15	
45-54	Total	706	749	650	623	12	12	10	10	
	Male	315	354	295	277	11	12	10	9	
	Female	391	395	355	346	13	13	11	11	
55-64	Total	352	424	407	403	6	7	7	7	
	Male	169	222	188	193	6	8	7	7	
	Female	183	202	219	210	6	7	7	7	
65 and over	Total	100	154	128	145	2	3	2	2	
	Male	40	66	60	50	2	3	3	2	
	Female	60	88	68	95	2	2	2	2	

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

### Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: First admissions by sex and age, and sex- and age-specific rates of admission

TABLE 10.10

Number and rate

Age group				First admissions				Sex- and age-specific rates per 100,000 home population			
				1964	1966	1967	1968	1964	1966	1967	1968
All ages	...	...	Total ...	4,480	4,472	4,600	4,739	9	9	10	10
			Male ...	2,507	2,571	2,635	2,748	11	11	11	12
			Female ...	1,973	1,901	1,965	1,991	8	8	8	8
Under 10	...	...	Total ...	1,519	1,593	1,702	1,731	20	20	21	22
			Male ...	912	980	1,062	1,069	24	24	26	26
			Female ...	607	613	640	662	17	16	17	17
10-14	...	...	Total ...	661	603	735	733	20	19	22	22
			Male ...	400	368	427	446	24	22	25	26
			Female ...	261	235	308	287	16	15	19	18
15-19	...	...	Total ...	992	947	896	902	27	25	25	26
			Male ...	558	551	512	536	29	29	28	31
			Female ...	434	396	384	366	24	22	22	22
20-24	...	...	Total ...	300	334	370	384	10	10	10	10
			Male ...	171	198	210	231	11	12	12	12
			Female ...	129	136	160	153	8	8	9	8
25-34	...	...	Total ...	323	325	306	358	5	6	5	6
			Male ...	163	165	157	170	5	5	5	6
			Female ...	160	160	149	188	6	6	5	6
35-44	...	...	Total ...	289	300	245	281	4	5	4	5
			Male ...	135	140	113	125	4	4	4	4
			Female ...	154	160	132	156	5	5	4	5
45-54	...	...	Total ...	247	225	189	187	4	4	3	3
			Male ...	114	101	79	93	4	3	3	3
			Female ...	133	124	110	94	4	4	3	3
55-64	...	...	Total ...	118	110	116	119	2	2	2	2
			Male ...	44	53	56	59	2	2	2	2
			Female ...	74	57	60	60	2	2	2	2
65 and over	...	...	Total ...	31	35	41	44	1	1	1	1
			Male ...	10	15	19	19	—	1	1	1
			Female ...	21	20	22	25	1	1	1	1

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

### Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: All admissions and first admissions by sex and diagnostic group

TABLE 10.11

Number

I.C.D. number	Diagnostic group			All admissions				First admissions						
				1964	1966	1967	1968	1964	1966	1967	1968			
	All diagnoses	...	...	Total	...	...	10,364	10,707	10,836	10,904	4,480	4,472	4,600	4,739
				Male	...	...	5,826	6,085	6,090	6,115	2,507	2,571	2,635	2,748
				Female	...	...	4,538	4,622	4,746	4,789	1,973	1,901	1,965	1,991
300-309 688	Psychoses	...	...	Total	...	...	264	278	328	302	88	103	114	114
				Male	...	...	139	151	191	172	47	54	71	66
				Female	...	...	125	127	137	130	41	49	43	48
320:321	Personality disorders	...	...	Total	...	...	383	324	283	210	162	141	99	81
				Male	...	...	243	213	196	131	111	91	70	55
				Female	...	...	140	111	87	79	51	50	29	26
324:326	Primary childhood behaviour disorders	...	...	Total	...	...	486	498	606	621	253	273	351	351
				Male	...	...	297	279	323	351	151	143	182	199
				Female	...	...	189	219	283	270	102	130	169	152
325.4	Mongolism (any grade)	...	...	Total	...	...	574	399	404	344	272	207	209	180
				Male	...	...	343	238	251	217	159	122	131	124
				Female	...	...	231	161	153	127	113	85	78	56
325.0 -325.3 325.5	Mental handicap (1)	...	...	Total	...	...	4,815	4,414	4,191	3,927	2,018	1,782	1,744	1,683
				Male	...	...	2,788	2,592	2,430	2,294	1,164	1,116	1,068	1,017
				Female	...	...	2,027	1,822	1,761	1,633	854	666	676	666
	Social reasons, no diagnosis made	...	...	Total	...	...	3,255	3,837	4,126	4,398	1,422	1,569	1,684	1,836
				Male	...	...	1,684	2,036	2,187	2,369	723	832	891	1,025
				Female	...	...	1,571	1,801	1,939	2,029	699	737	793	811
	Admitted for non-psychiatric reasons	...	...	Total	...	...	98	277	279	416	42	160	142	229
				Male	...	...	62	145	156	204	26	81	85	122
				Female	...	...	36	132	123	212	16	79	57	107
All other codes	All other admissions	...	...	Total	...	...	489	680	619	686	223	237	257	265
				Male	...	...	270	431	356	377	126	132	137	140
				Female	...	...	219	249	263	309	97	105	120	125

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

(1) Mental handicap or severe mental handicap with no other preferred diagnoses; all grades except mongolism.

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

Local authority mental health services: Persons receiving services, distributed by age and mental category

TABLE 10.12

Number

	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Persons under care</b>										
Total ... ..	81,309	122,109	135,016	141,362	152,627	161,763	174,304	184,755	193,978	201,019
aged under 16 ... ..	18,760	20,548	21,406	21,380	22,236	23,575	25,161	27,368	28,772	30,289
aged 16 and over ... ..	62,549	101,561	113,610	119,982	130,391	138,188	149,143	157,387	165,206	170,730
<b>Mentally ill</b>										
Total ... ..	..	39,722	50,468	55,013	64,023	70,520	74,070	79,637	84,592	88,338
aged under 16 ... ..	..	180	409	375	298	318	341	398	458	436
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	39,542	50,059	54,638	63,725	70,202	73,729	79,239	84,134	87,902
<b>Psychopathic</b>										
Total ... ..	..	502	564	721	861	859	1,047	978	1,103	1,070
aged under 16 ... ..	..	8	26	22	35	29	29	19	12	19
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	494	538	699	826	830	1,018	959	1,091	1,051
<b>Mental Handicap (1)</b>										
Total ... ..	..	43,213	41,306	41,411	42,196	43,618	45,111	46,742	47,908	49,253
aged under 16 ... ..	..	5,357	4,316	4,075	4,418	5,080	5,572	6,258	6,679	7,343
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	37,856	36,990	37,336	37,778	38,538	39,539	40,484	41,229	41,910
<b>Severe Mental handicap (1)</b>										
Total ... ..	..	38,672	42,678	44,217	45,547	46,766	48,375	50,734	51,912	53,333
aged under 16 ... ..	..	15,003	16,655	16,908	17,485	18,148	19,219	20,693	21,623	22,491
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	23,669	26,023	27,309	28,062	28,618	29,156	30,041	30,289	30,842
<b>Elderly mentally infirm</b>										
Total ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5,701	6,664	8,463	9,025
<b>Persons attending training centres</b>										
Total ... ..	17,553	22,403	25,090	27,932	31,259	34,478	37,377	41,462	45,180	48,070
aged under 16 ... ..	10,566	12,542	13,545	13,921	14,970	16,123	17,334	12,559	19,967	20,918
aged 16 and over ... ..	6,987	9,861	11,545	14,011	16,289	18,355	20,043	22,903	25,213	27,152
<b>Mentally ill</b>										
Total ... ..	..	350	405	729	1,269	1,435	1,394	1,963	2,451	2,671
aged under 16 ... ..	..	5	5	7	6	11	10	10	11	12
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	345	400	722	1,263	1,424	1,384	1,953	2,440	2,659
<b>Psychopathic</b>										
Total ... ..	..	12	3	10	22	19	10	37	13	18
aged under 16 ... ..	..	3	—	—	12	6	—	4	1	—
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	9	3	10	10	13	10	33	12	18
<b>Mental Handicap (1)</b>										
Total ... ..	..	6,204	5,945	6,651	7,496	8,660	9,814	10,883	12,222	13,217
aged under 16 ... ..	..	2,897	2,377	2,289	2,533	2,878	3,330	3,469	3,925	4,109
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	3,307	3,568	4,362	4,963	5,782	6,484	7,414	8,297	9,108
<b>Severe mental handicap (1)</b>										
Total ... ..	..	15,837	18,737	20,542	22,472	24,364	26,056	28,364	30,054	31,600
aged under 16 ... ..	..	9,637	11,163	11,625	12,419	13,228	13,994	15,076	16,030	16,797
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	6,200	7,574	8,917	10,053	11,136	12,062	13,288	14,024	14,803
<b>Elderly mentally infirm</b>										
Total ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	103	215	440	564

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

### Local authority mental health services: Persons receiving services, distributed by age and mental category

TABLE 10.12 (continued)

Number

	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Persons resident in homes and hostels</b>										
Total ... ..	..	1,336	1,884	2,479	3,497	4,634	6,278	7,158	8,140	9,404
aged under 16 ... ..	..	149	227	362	593	690	1,000	1,161	1,347	1,564
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	1,187	1,657	2,117	2,904	3,944	5,278	5,997	6,793	7,840
<b>Mentally ill</b>										
Total ... ..	..	733	938	1,158	1,508	1,952	1,872	2,030	2,185	2,440
aged under 16 ... ..	..	4	2	—	6	1	5	5	6	6
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	729	936	1,158	1,502	1,951	1,867	2,025	2,179	2,434
<b>Psychopathic</b>										
Total ... ..	..	5	12	12	8	5	14	7	18	24
aged under 16 ... ..	..	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	5	12	12	8	5	14	6	18	24
<b>Mental handicap (1)</b>										
Total ... ..	..	316	455	630	881	1,218	1,757	2,029	2,361	2,747
aged under 16 ... ..	..	35	37	67	85	115	158	175	225	296
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	281	418	563	796	1,103	1,599	1,854	2,136	2,451
<b>Severe Mental handicap (1)</b>										
Total ... ..	..	282	479	699	1,100	1,469	2,059	2,358	2,730	3,175
aged under 16 ... ..	..	110	188	295	502	574	837	980	1,116	1,262
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	172	291	404	598	885	1,222	1,378	1,614	1,913
<b>Elderly mentally infirm</b>										
Total ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	576	734	846	1,018
<b>Persons resident at L.A. expense by boarding out in private households</b>										
Total ... ..	..	383	391	434	469	477	506	506	871	1,019
aged under 16 ... ..	..	78	96	81	77	80	74	62	65	66
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	305	295	353	392	397	432	444	806	953
<b>Mentally ill</b>										
Total ... ..	..	21	18	29	47	68	61	65	171	194
aged under 16 ... ..	..	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	1	—
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	21	18	26	47	68	61	65	170	194
<b>Psychopathic</b>										
Total ... ..	..	—	—	—	—	3	2	2	—	2
aged under 16 ... ..	..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	—	—	—	—	3	2	2	—	2
<b>Mental handicap (1)</b>										
Total ... ..	..	194	103	121	130	137	173	148	259	277
aged under 16 ... ..	..	37	4	8	11	20	16	13	14	21
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	157	99	113	119	117	157	135	245	256
<b>Severe mental handicap (1)</b>										
Total ... ..	..	168	270	284	292	269	265	283	295	338
aged under 16 ... ..	..	41	92	70	66	60	58	49	50	45
aged 16 and over ... ..	..	127	178	214	226	209	207	234	245	293
<b>Elderly mentally infirm</b>										
Total ... ..	..	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	146	208

Note. See Appendix I (Section X). The Mental Health Act 1959 came into operation in 1960; figures for subsequent years are not on the same basis as those for earlier years.

(1) The term mental handicap is synonymous with mental subnormality.

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

### Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: Length of stay of all patients leaving or dying 1964-1968

TABLE 10.13

Duration of stay	Number				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
All durations ... ..	160,197	162,650	166,083	170,802	176,012
Under 1 month ... ..	66,505	67,954	71,385	75,373	78,674
1 month - ... ..	57,362	57,588	57,635	58,782	59,798
3 months - ... ..	22,202	22,070	22,102	22,013	22,078
1 year - ... ..	4,532	4,507	4,491	4,742	4,847
2 years - ... ..	3,810	4,274	4,368	4,097	4,487
5 years and over ... ..	5,786	6,257	6,102	5,795	6,128

Duration of stay	Percentage				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
All durations ... ..	100	100	100	100	100
Under 1 month ... ..	41	42	43	44	45
1 month - ... ..	36	35	35	35	34
3 months - ... ..	14	13	13	13	12
1 year - ... ..	3	3	3	3	3
2 years - ... ..	2	3	2	2	3
5 years and over ... ..	4	4	4	3	3

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

### Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: Length of stay of all patients leaving or dying 1964-1968

TABLE 10.14

Duration of stay	Number				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
All durations ... ..	9,852	10,137	10,383	10,620	10,993
Under 3 months ... ..	5,396	5,684	5,916	6,374	6,748
3 months - ... ..	1,080	1,105	1,067	1,089	1,043
1 year - ... ..	625	659	574	649	576
2 years - ... ..	802	779	756	634	724
5 years and over ... ..	1,949	1,910	2,070	1,874	1,902

Duration of stay	Percentage				
	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
All durations ... ..	100	100	100	100	100
Under 3 months ... ..	55	56	57	60	61
3 months - ... ..	11	11	10	10	10
1 year - ... ..	6	6	6	6	5
2 years - ... ..	8	8	7	6	7
5 years and over ... ..	20	19	20	18	17

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

# XI PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

## Vaccination and immunisation Great Britain

TABLE II.1

	Unit	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Smallpox</b>											
Number vaccinated under age 2 as a percentage of live births during previous year ... ..	Per cent	50	48	(1) 69	(2) 20	32	33	37	38	37	30
<b>Diphtheria</b>											
Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ...	Per cent	..	..	66	64	69	71	73	75	78	(3) 67
<b>Whooping cough</b>											
Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ...	Per cent	..	..	..	64	71	70	72	74	76	(3) 66
<b>Poliomyelitis</b>											
Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ...	Per cent	..	..	66	69	70	65	69	71	74	(3) 65
<b>Tetanus</b>											
Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ...	Per cent	..	..	..	..	..	..	72	75	78	(3) 67
<b>Measles</b>											
Number of people under age 16 who were vaccinated ... ..	Thousands	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(4)788.2	(5)432.4
<b>Tuberculosis</b>											
Number of people vaccinated ...	Thousands	..	611.2	586.6	562.0	558.4	525.7	564.0	573.3	590.3	602.5

(1) Exceptionally high rate connected with outbreak of smallpox.

(2) Low rate due to change in recommended age for vaccination from first to second year of life.

(3) Low rate due to changes in the recommended schedule of vaccination and immunisation.

(4) Figures for 9 months only

(5) There was a temporary reduction in the supply of vaccine after March 1969 when the use of one manufacturer's product was suspended because of complications involving the central nervous system. In consequence, until the supply was restored later in 1969, not all children susceptible to measles could be offered vaccination.

# XI PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

## Vaccination and immunisation

TABLE 11.2

	Unit	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Smallpox</b>											
Number vaccinated under age 16 ... ..	Thousands	399.4	422.6	(1)1,807.5	(2)203.9	344.7	393.9	480.4	463.5	456.4	389.2
Number vaccinated under age 2 as a percentage of live births during previous year	Per cent	50	48	(1) 70	(2) 17	32	33	38	39	38	31
<b>Diphtheria</b>											
Number under age 16 who completed a primary course	Thousands	622.6	875.0	652.9	700.0	764.5	767.7	772.2	794.8	707.9	(3)516.6
Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ... ..	Per cent	..	68	67	65	69	71	73	75	78	(3) 67
<b>Whooping cough</b>											
Number under age 16 who completed a primary course	Thousands	527.9	690.1	578.5	619.2	679.4	697.6	693.8	711.3	629.2	(3)457.4
Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ... ..	Per cent	..	72	66	64	72	70	72	74	76	(3) 66
<b>Poliomyelitis</b>											
Number under age 16 who completed a primary course	Thousands	..	1,237.4	852.8	891.6	855.2	921.4	866.8	827.9	728.8	(3)552.6
Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ... ..	Per cent	..	..	66	71	71	65	68	71	74	(3) 65
<b>Tetanus</b>											
Number under age 16 who completed a primary course	Thousands	..	..	..	..	..	848.9	836.5	849.3	753.5	(3)557.8
Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ... ..	Per cent	..	..	..	..	..	..	72	75	78	(3) 67
<b>Measles</b>											
Number of people under age 16 who were vaccinated ...	Thousands	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(4)719.2	(5)398.1
<b>Tuberculosis</b>											
Number of people vaccinated											
Total ... ..	Thousands	..	519.4	498.5	473.3	471.4	437.1	479.0	485.2	505.6	515.1
Contact scheme ... ..		69.4	70.5	63.0	61.3	61.0	55.0	53.4	54.1	52.1	49.6
School children and students scheme ... ..		..	449.0	435.5	412.0	410.4	382.1	425.5	431.1	453.5	465.6

Note. Up to 1962 the number shown for children under age 16 refer to children under age 15.

(1) Exceptionally high rate connected with outbreak of smallpox.

(2) Low rate due to change in recommended age for vaccination from first to second year of life.

(3) Low rate due to changes in the recommended schedule of vaccination and immunisation.

(4) Figures for 9 months only.

(5) There was a temporary reduction in the supply of vaccine after March 1969 when the use of one manufacturer's product was suspended because of reports of complications involving the central nervous system. In consequence, until the supply was restored later in 1969, not all children susceptible to measles could be offered vaccination.

## XI PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

### Exfoliative cytology for cancer of the cervix: Number of examinations and positive cases detected

TABLE II.3

	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
All examinations: Total ... ..	686,862	1,263,210	1,342,342	1,467,305	1,632,017
Hospital clinics ... ..	428,394	509,412	521,320	551,078	586,952
General Practitioners ... ..	64,170	183,210	245,385	312,523	362,888
Local Health Authorities ... ..	81,042	353,508	384,313	378,121	387,693
Family Planning Association ... ..	78,258	149,352	140,559	168,027	227,292
Others ... ..	34,998	67,728	50,765	57,556	67,192
Positive cases detected per 1,000 cases examined ... ..	..	..	6.7	6.3	5.7

Note. For 1965, 1966 and part of 1967 the figures are based on a sample.

### Medical examination of persons arriving from abroad <sup>(1)</sup>

TABLE II.4

	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>All persons</b>				
Total arriving ... ..	3,578,003	3,848,644	4,328,894	5,184,807
Medically examined ... ..	43,943	44,115	75,191	75,947
Medical reports made ... ..	684	515	481	440
Refused permission to land for medical reasons ... ..	114	153	163	172
<b>Commonwealth citizens</b>				
Total arriving ... ..	486,035	481,439	537,405	602,076
Medically examined ... ..	15,340	20,733	53,327	52,979
Medical reports made ... ..	201	167	177	119
Refused permission to land for medical reasons ... ..	50	58	59	24
<b>Aliens</b>				
Total arriving ... ..	3,091,968	3,367,205	3,791,489	4,582,731
Medically examined ... ..	28,603	23,382	21,864	22,968
Medical reports made ... ..	483	348	304	321
Refused permission to land for medical reasons ... ..	64	95	104	148

<sup>(1)</sup> Immigrants, i.e. those coming for settlement, are included in the figures.

# XI PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

## Mass miniature radiography

TABLE II.5

		1958	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
All groups: Total number of examinations: (1) ...	T	3,323,910	3,131,810	3,197,280	3,245,600	3,245,600	3,286,380	3,263,670	3,260,890	3,189,760	2,882,730
	M	1,858,340	1,857,700	1,836,580	1,893,410	1,903,580	1,932,860	1,898,580	1,887,770	1,831,470	1,645,790
	F	1,465,570	1,274,110	1,342,700	1,351,550	1,342,020	1,353,520	1,365,090	1,373,120	1,358,290	1,236,940
Number with tuberculosis requiring treatment or close supervision: ...	T	6,199	4,958	4,473	4,180	4,183	3,998	3,515	3,228	2,847	2,619
	M	4,043	3,267	3,098	2,884	2,971	2,838	2,480	2,284	1,978	1,801
	F	2,156	1,671	1,375	1,296	1,212	1,260	1,035	944	869	818
Rate per 1,000 examinations ...	T	1.9	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.93
	M	2.2	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1
	F	1.5	1.3	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.7
Number with tuberculosis requiring occasional supervision only ...	T	6,648	6,069	6,000	5,950	5,889	5,702	5,603	5,164	4,488	4,169
	M	4,156	3,867	3,899	3,786	3,728	3,685	3,676	3,251	2,797	2,558
	F	2,492	2,202	2,101	2,164	2,161	2,017	1,927	1,913	1,691	1,611
Rate per 1,000 examinations ...	T	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.5
	M	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.5
	F	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3
Combined rate per 1,000 examinations (2)	T	3.9	3.5	3.3	3.1	3.0	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.3	2.4
	M	4.4	3.8	3.8	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.0	2.7
	F	3.2	3.0	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.9
Factories/offices (general surveys): Number of examinations (1) ...	T	1,586,330	1,780,600	1,770,240	1,790,520	1,812,180	1,836,470	1,747,720	1,735,540	1,629,560	1,502,850
	M	1,019,610	1,195,740	1,164,250	1,188,170	1,197,010	1,214,790	1,144,380	1,135,970	1,056,070	965,740
	F	566,720	584,860	605,990	602,350	615,170	621,680	603,340	599,570	573,490	537,110
Number with tuberculosis requiring treatment or close supervision ...	T	1,941	1,706	1,545	1,438	1,429	1,359	1,158	1,033	744	767
	M	1,333	1,204	1,122	1,090	1,086	1,047	889	781	587	564
	F	608	502	423	348	343	312	269	252	187	203
Number with tuberculosis requiring occasional supervision only ...	T	2,572	2,432	2,447	2,206	2,021	2,163	2,011	1,593	1,374	1,145
	M	1,823	1,801	1,816	1,659	1,519	1,621	1,533	1,170	997	832
	F	749	631	631	547	502	542	478	423	377	313
Combined rate per 1,000 examinations (2) ...	T	2.9	2.3	2.3	2.0	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.5	1.3	1.3
	M	3.1	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.1	2.2	2.1	1.7	1.5	1.4
	F	2.4	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9
General public volunteers: Number of examinations (1) ...	T	968,990	845,260	928,990	982,100	914,020	912,920	957,530	934,770	970,470	830,400
	M	423,580	389,420	425,480	455,030	428,040	426,440	448,690	425,590	445,710	375,690
	F	545,510	455,840	503,510	527,070	485,980	486,480	508,840	509,180	524,760	454,710
Number with tuberculosis requiring treatment or close supervision ...	T	1,450	1,048	986	934	888	777	759	636	617	484
	M	858	599	605	555	574	476	464	413	362	277
	F	529	449	381	379	314	301	295	223	255	207
Number with tuberculosis requiring occasional supervision only ...	T	1,847	1,671	1,631	1,704	1,563	1,470	1,472	1,293	1,172	1,051
	M	981	895	900	877	799	745	790	702	605	543
	F	866	776	731	827	764	725	682	591	567	508
Combined rate per 1,000 examinations (2) ...	T	3.4	3.2	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.8	2.0
	M	4.3	3.8	3.5	3.1	3.2	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.2	2.1
	F	2.7	2.7	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.6	1.6	1.5
General practitioner referrals: Number of examinations (1) ...	T	202,980	194,560	218,660	234,490	252,380	273,200	292,520	313,160	322,280	326,310
	M	105,140	104,790	115,820	127,880	136,900	148,880	162,960	174,000	179,460	181,510
	F	97,840	89,770	102,840	106,610	115,480	124,320	129,560	139,160	142,820	144,800
Number with tuberculosis requiring treatment or close supervision ...	T	1,943	1,561	1,532	1,424	1,373	1,430	1,213	1,182	1,147	1,072
	M	1,285	1,060	1,087	994	969	1,013	867	826	803	757
	F	658	501	445	430	404	417	346	356	344	315
Number with tuberculosis requiring occasional supervision only ...	T	1,199	1,185	1,223	1,348	1,498	1,373	1,410	1,489	1,374	1,429
	M	716	705	756	835	934	880	910	927	837	869
	F	483	380	367	513	564	493	500	562	537	560
Combined rate per 1,000 examinations (2) ...	T	15.5	14.1	12.6	11.8	10.7	10.3	9.0	8.5	7.8	7.7
	M	19.0	16.8	15.9	14.3	13.2	12.7	10.9	10.1	9.1	9.4
	F	11.7	10.9	8.9	8.8	8.1	7.3	6.5	6.6	6.2	6.2

(1) Total number of examinations data is a 10% sample figure multiplied by 10 whereas the remaining figures are 100% data.

(2) The combined rate relates both to cases requiring treatment or close supervision and those requiring occasional supervision. In 1949 all group totals were 4,186,905, males 2,434,678, females 1,752,227.

Source: Office of Population censuses and surveys.

## XII MORBIDITY

### NHS Hospitals: Selected diagnoses of patients treated in non-psychiatric departments Great Britain

TABLE 12.1

Spells (thousands)

I.C.D. number	Diagnostic Group	Sex	1961	1965	1966	1967
	All causes ... ..	T	4,326.9	4,873.3	4,956.2	5,082.4
		M	1,800.6	1,997.3	2,020.5	2,070.1
		F	2,526.3	2,876.0	2,935.7	3,012.3
001-019	Tuberculosis ... ..	T	52.4	36.3	35.5	31.1
		M	31.4	23.0	21.7	19.1
		F	21.1	13.3	13.8	12.1
140-205	Malignant neoplasms ... ..	T	228.6	265.1	281.9	290.6
		M	113.0	130.3	137.9	142.4
		F	115.6	134.8	144.1	148.3
210-239	Benign and unspecified neoplasms ... ..	T	128.2	150.6	156.7	172.2
		M	33.9	44.7	45.0	48.2
		F	94.3	105.8	111.6	124.0
240-289	Allergic, endocrine, metabolic and nutritional diseases ... ..	T	(2)108.7	121.0	124.4	129.8
		M	39.0	47.0	47.6	52.0
		F	69.7	74.1	76.8	77.8
330-334	Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system ...	T	76.9	89.4	93.7	95.4
		M	35.0	41.2	42.7	42.2
		F	41.9	48.3	51.0	53.2
340-369	Inflammatory and other diseases of central nervous system ... ..	T	(3)79.9	83.6	85.5	89.9
		M	38.9	41.6	42.2	43.7
		F	41.0	41.9	43.2	46.2
400-468	Diseases of circulatory system ... ..	T	340.5	390.5	393.1	412.2
		M	172.9	204.2	205.4	214.9
		F	167.5	186.3	187.7	197.3
470-527	Diseases of respiratory system ... ..	T	499.3	519.7	511.0	483.7
		M	276.3	291.7	289.2	274.4
		F	223.0	228.1	221.8	209.3
530-587	Diseases of digestive system ... ..	T	547.8	571.4	574.4	596.8
		M	301.7	317.6	321.6	335.0
		F	246.1	253.8	252.8	261.8
590-609	Diseases of urinary system ... ..	T	(4)100.7	85.9	86.9	106.1
		M	37.4	41.4	41.7	53.8
		F	63.3	44.5	45.2	52.2
640-689	Deliveries and disorders of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium ... ..	F	706.3	844.1	873.9	870.8
720-749	Diseases of bones and organs of movement (1) ...	T	141.3	166.1	165.3	172.4
		M	65.9	77.2	78.8	82.1
		F	75.5	88.8	86.6	90.3
N800-804 N850-856	} Head injuries ... ..	T	110.2	136.8	136.5	137.7
		M	78.0	96.2	95.0	95.2
		F	32.3	40.6	41.5	42.5
N800-848 N860-996	} Other injuries ... ..	T	283.1	330.0	336.0	356.0
		M	169.4	191.2	192.4	201.0
		F	113.7	138.9	143.7	155.1
	Other causes ... ..	T	922.8	1,082.6	1,101.3	1,137.5
		M	407.8	449.9	459.3	466.1
		F	515.0	632.7	642.0	671.4

Note. See Appendix I (Section XII: Tables 12.1-12.3 and 12.5-12.6).  
 (1) Figures include arthritis and rheumatism, except rheumatic fever.  
 (2) Figures for Scotland include ICD 294-299.  
 (3) Figures for Scotland include ICD 380-384, 386, 388-390, 394-398.  
 (4) Figures for Scotland include ICD 611-617, 622-637.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security,  
 Office of Population Censuses and Surveys,  
 Scottish Home and Health Department.

## XII MORBIDITY

### Sickness benefit: New spells of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity Great Britain

TABLE 12.2

I.C.D. number	Diagnostic group	Sex	Unit	1959	1961	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
001-019	All causes ... ..	M	Thousands	5,869.3	6,064.2	6,275.8	6,022.7	6,495.0	7,154.9	6,450.1	7,311.9
		F		2,166.0	2,193.4	2,168.7	2,105.3	2,256.0	2,378.6	2,190.1	2,458.5
		M	Rate	393.8	400.6	409.4	391.1	420.8	462.9	418.5	477.7
		F		424.0	440.0	440.5	430.8	462.2	492.3	462.0	530.5
020-138	Tuberculosis ... ..	M	Thousands	17.3	13.3	11.4	10.9	9.8	8.2	7.8	6.9
		F		4.6	4.1	2.2	2.3	2.1	1.3	1.2	1.2
		M	Rate	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
		F		0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.3
140-205	Other infective and parasitic diseases ...	M	Thousands	83.8	105.9	130.5	133.1	137.3	153.5	162.5	195.7
		F		39.9	54.2	72.0	65.3	65.7	70.8	75.2	87.1
		M	Rate	5.5	6.9	8.6	8.5	8.7	9.8	10.5	12.8
		F		7.4	10.1	14.7	13.2	13.4	14.4	15.7	18.7
210-239	Malignant neoplasms ... ..	M	Thousands	3.1	3.6	5.0	4.9	4.3	5.3	4.4	4.4
		F		0.4	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.8
		M	Rate	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
		F		0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
240-289	Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of un- specified nature ... ..	M	Thousands	11.4	12.6	15.7	14.5	14.2	13.4	14.2	14.5
		F		6.1	6.1	7.2	6.8	6.9	7.0	6.8	5.8
		M	Rate	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
		F		1.2	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.3
290-299	Allergic, endocrine system, metabolic and nutritional diseases ... ..	M	Thousands	74.5	76.0	76.3	73.5	80.8	85.5	82.3	90.2
		F		30.0	30.0	27.8	27.9	28.7	28.5	26.5	31.1
		M	Rate	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.8	5.2	5.5	5.4	5.9
		F		5.8	5.9	5.6	5.8	5.8	5.9	5.6	6.8
300-326	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs ... ..	M	Thousands	9.8	10.0	9.4	9.5	10.8	10.1	11.0	11.2
		F		34.8	33.6	32.5	35.4	38.2	30.8	29.7	26.1
		M	Rate	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
		F		7.0	6.9	6.6	7.2	7.8	6.4	6.2	5.6
330-334	Mental, psychoneurotic and personality disorders ... ..	M	Thousands	118.2	132.1	133.6	155.7	171.2	172.2	187.8	183.9
		F		84.0	87.2	82.2	95.3	101.3	98.5	100.5	98.9
		M	Rate	8.1	8.9	8.7	10.2	11.2	11.2	12.3	12.0
		F		17.4	18.9	16.7	19.6	21.2	20.8	21.6	21.6
340-369	Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system ... ..	M	Thousands	7.8	6.3	7.3	7.9	8.2	7.1	6.5	7.1
		F		0.9	1.0	0.9	0.5	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.4
		M	Rate	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5
		F		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
370-389	Inflammatory and other diseases of nervous system ... ..	M	Thousands	91.3	91.8	96.3	98.3	107.6	107.2	105.2	109.9
		F		29.4	29.6	27.7	28.6	31.4	31.1	29.4	29.9
		M	Rate	6.0	6.1	6.3	6.4	7.0	7.1	6.9	7.2
		F		6.1	6.3	5.6	5.9	6.5	6.5	6.4	6.7
370-389	Diseases of the eye ... ..	M	Thousands	43.0	43.6	43.8	46.6	52.5	48.7	48.4	50.0
		F		15.7	16.2	14.3	15.3	16.7	14.9	14.7	13.9
		M	Rate	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.4	3.1	3.2	3.3
		F		3.1	3.2	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.1

## XII MORBIDITY

### Sickness benefit: New spells of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity Great Britain

TABLE 12.2 (continued)

I.C.D. number	Diagnostic group	Sex	Unit	1959	1961	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	
390-398	Diseases of ear and mastoid process ...	M	Thousands	41.3	40.4	43.0	43.0	48.1	45.6	45.6	47.8	
		F		16.6	17.1	17.4	18.1	18.6	20.0	18.2	18.8	
		M	Rate	2.8	2.6	2.7	2.8	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.1
		F		3.2	3.3	3.5	3.7	3.7	4.1	3.8	4.0	
420-422	Arteriosclerotic and degenerative heart disease ...	M	Thousands	49.3	55.7	64.1	66.2	69.2	73.8	76.5	77.9	
		F		4.4	3.7	4.5	3.7	4.5	3.8	3.6	3.9	
		M	Rate	3.1	3.5	4.2	4.3	4.5	4.8	5.0	5.1	
		F		0.9	0.8	0.9	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	
400-416 430-468	Other diseases of the circulatory system	M	Thousands	140.2	144.2	153.3	154.9	170.1	165.7	168.9	171.0	
		F		46.8	46.1	45.9	48.0	44.7	41.7	43.0	41.1	
		M	Rate	9.3	9.3	10.0	10.1	11.0	10.7	11.0	11.2	
		F		9.6	9.6	9.4	10.0	9.4	9.0	9.5	9.3	
480-483	Influenza ...	M	Thousands	1,353.6	1,273.4	938.5	658.6	671.4	1,193.5	497.6	1,090.0	
		F		445.8	360.4	254.2	179.0	187.5	326.1	132.3	314.8	
		M	Rate	91.3	85.1	61.2	42.8	43.6	77.4	32.4	71.3	
		F		86.8	73.7	51.6	36.7	38.6	67.8	28.0	68.2	
500-502	Bronchitis ...	M	Thousands	617.8	616.3	755.7	657.2	679.9	726.9	626.0	704.9	
		F		147.1	138.1	160.5	135.0	132.2	139.0	124.5	138.2	
		M	Rate	40.5	39.4	49.3	42.8	44.1	47.0	40.6	46.1	
		F		29.5	28.6	32.6	28.0	27.7	29.6	27.0	30.9	
470-475 490-493 510-527 763	Other diseases of the respiratory system...	M	Thousands	801.4	869.5	1,016.9	996.3	1,121.0	1,131.3	1,105.3	1,220.1	
		F		402.3	450.1	489.3	479.2	539.8	540.1	528.0	578.9	
		M	Rate	53.9	57.9	66.2	64.6	72.5	72.8	71.4	79.4	
		F		76.2	85.7	99.4	97.2	109.1	109.6	109.7	123.4	
530-587	Diseases of the digestive system ...	M	Thousands	641.8	698.2	806.2	827.1	880.3	897.2	939.3	886.2	
		F		186.4	211.3	234.8	243.9	255.0	244.9	266.3	238.2	
		M	Rate	43.3	46.7	52.6	53.7	57.2	58.2	61.0	57.8	
		F		36.3	41.8	47.6	50.1	51.9	50.2	55.6	50.8	
590-609	Diseases of the urinary system ...	M	Thousands	48.5	50.5	56.7	59.0	65.0	64.4	63.2	65.8	
		F		48.2	50.0	56.0	61.0	68.9	69.7	72.2	74.7	
		M	Rate	3.2	3.4	3.7	3.8	4.2	4.3	4.1	4.3	
		F		9.5	9.9	11.4	12.4	13.9	14.1	14.9	15.7	
610-637	Diseases of genital organs ...	M	Thousands	24.5	25.5	27.8	30.0	30.3	29.6	31.1	31.6	
		F		48.7	55.0	56.5	63.0	65.5	64.4	64.7	65.0	
		M	Rate	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.1	
		F		10.0	11.9	11.5	13.0	13.5	13.4	13.7	13.9	
640-689	Deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium	F	Thousands	63.8	66.0	60.9	64.3	69.3	69.1	73.9	101.4	
		F	Rate	12.5	13.2	12.3	13.0	13.9	13.9	14.7	20.3	
690-716	Diseases of the skin and cellular tissue ...	M	Thousands	242.5	234.7	212.6	211.8	220.6	205.9	198.3	203.7	
		F		82.7	75.3	67.5	67.8	62.7	61.7	59.4	60.2	
		M	Rate	16.3	15.4	13.9	13.7	14.2	13.3	12.8	13.3	
		F		15.6	14.6	13.8	13.8	12.9	12.8	12.6	13.0	
720-727	Arthritis and rheumatism, except rheumatic fever ...	M	Thousands	421.4	423.8	447.7	445.7	467.3	476.7	461.1	451.5	
		F		93.6	91.2	87.0	87.9	85.4	85.6	80.9	79.7	
		M	Rate	28.3	28.0	29.2	29.0	30.4	31.1	30.2	29.7	
		F		19.0	19.2	17.7	18.3	18.0	18.4	17.3	18.1	

## XII MORBIDITY

### Sickness benefit: New spells of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity Great Britain

TABLE 12.2 (continued)

I.C.D. number	Diagnostic group	Sex	Unit	1959	1961	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	
730-749	Diseases of bones and other organs of movement ... ..	M	Thousands	93.0	100.9	111.9	118.8	126.2	124.8	130.4	136.7	
		F		21.1	23.9	24.5	25.3	26.5	23.9	24.4	23.3	
		M	Rate	6.3	6.8	7.3	7.8	8.1	8.1	8.5	9.0	
		F		4.2	4.9	5.0	5.2	5.6	5.0	5.3	5.2	
750-762 765-776	Congenital malformations and certain diseases of early infancy... ..	M	Thousands	1.8	1.7	2.2	1.6	2.2	1.4	1.9	1.8	
		F		0.6	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.4	0.4	
		M	Rate	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
		F		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
780-795	Symptoms, senility and ill-defined conditions not elsewhere specified ... ..	M	Thousands	444.5	483.3	480.8	526.1	596.8	638.0	672.6	709.7	
		F		205.6	224.2	211.8	220.8	257.8	259.6	270.3	279.2	
		M	Rate	30.3	32.1	31.4	34.2	38.6	41.3	43.7	46.4	
		F		40.5	45.2	43.0	45.2	52.9	53.8	57.2	60.2	
N800- N999	Accidents, poisonings and violence (nature of injury) ... ..	M	Thousands	487.3	550.7	628.6	671.7	749.7	768.7	801.7	839.4	
		F		106.2	117.1	129.4	128.9	143.9	143.7	142.3	145.5	
		M	Rate	32.7	36.1	41.1	43.4	48.4	49.4	51.7	54.6	
		F		20.9	23.6	26.3	26.4	29.8	30.0	30.2	32.0	

Note. See Appendix I (Section XII). Figures for 1962 of individual causes of incapacity are not available. Figures for all causes were.

		1962
M	Thousands	6,204.6
F		2,301.1
M	Rate	404.2
F		454.9

### Sickness benefit: Days of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity Great Britain

TABLE 12.3

I.C.D. number	Diagnostic group	Sex	Unit	1959	1961	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
	All causes ... ..	M	Millions	198.76	199.88	212.79	211.75	222.11	235.14	229.19	250.92
		F		83.73	79.07	76.07	75.20	77.13	76.33	71.94	76.66
		M	Rate	13,034	12,766	13,880	13,762	14,359	15,158	14,812	16,324
		F		16,943	16,678	15,452	15,687	16,356	16,572	16,064	17,563
001-019	Tuberculosis ... ..	M	Millions	9.09	6.75	5.42	4.95	4.41	3.82	3.53	3.12
		F		4.32	2.75	1.89	1.70	1.59	1.30	1.12	1.05
		M	Rate	601	432	353	322	286	247	228	202
		F		923	637	384	355	342	289	256	247
020-138	Other infective and parasitic diseases ... ..	M	Millions	1.92	2.17	2.32	2.46	2.52	2.78	2.89	3.26
		F		1.05	1.19	1.29	1.33	1.31	1.39	1.35	1.46
		M	Rate	128	140	152	161	164	178	187	213
		F		206	239	262	277	270	294	290	325
140-205	Malignant neoplasms ... ..	M	Millions	0.51	0.51	0.67	0.65	0.63	0.66	0.61	0.57
		F		0.12	0.14	0.17	0.21	0.19	0.19	0.15	0.21
		M	Rate	32	31	44	42	41	42	39	37
		F		25	29	34	44	41	43	34	50
210-239	Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature ... ..	M	Millions	0.79	0.79	0.85	0.85	0.79	0.78	0.82	0.72
		F		0.49	0.39	0.39	0.44	0.43	0.37	0.36	0.27
		M	Rate	52	50	56	55	51	50	53	47
		F		99	84	80	92	91	81	80	63

## XII MORBIDITY

### Sickness benefit: Days of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity Great Britain

TABLE 12.3 (continued)

I.C.D. number	Diagnostic group	Sex	Unit	1959	1961	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
240-289	Allergic, endocrine system, metabolic and nutritional diseases ... ..	M	Millions	3.86	4.24	4.36	4.31	4.39	4.55	4.54	5.22
		F		2.82	2.83	2.61	2.53	2.50	2.39	2.15	2.18
		M	Rate	253	268	285	279	284	292	293	340
		F		572	602	530	534	538	531	494	518
290-299	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs ... ..	M	Millions	0.67	0.71	0.68	0.68	0.77	0.75	0.80	0.88
		F		1.71	1.37	1.36	1.41	1.49	1.26	1.15	1.11
		M	Rate	44	45	45	44	50	48	51	57
		F		350	290	276	291	311	268	251	250
300-326	Mental, psychoneurotic and personality disorders ... ..	M	Millions	16.93	16.96	17.44	18.42	19.00	18.88	19.77	20.38
		F		10.53	10.20	10.12	10.47	10.69	10.38	10.23	10.30
		M	Rate	1,136	1,120	1,139	1,202	1,237	1,230	1,291	1,338
		F		2,214	2,287	2,056	2,198	2,291	2,287	2,319	2,406
330-334	Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system ... ..	M	Millions	2.47	2.29	2.64	2.75	2.89	2.53	2.65	3.02
		F		0.46	0.46	0.38	0.42	0.45	0.40	0.34	0.32
		M	Rate	156	138	172	178	185	161	168	193
		F		89	92	76	89	99	90	80	80
340-369	Inflammatory and other diseases of nervous system ... ..	M	Millions	9.44	9.31	10.01	10.51	10.93	11.07	11.31	11.99
		F		3.96	3.63	3.86	3.66	3.77	3.59	3.70	3.55
		M	Rate	617	592	652	684	709	713	732	782
		F		823	800	783	770	817	803	850	841
370-389	Diseases of the eye ... ..	M	Millions	2.34	2.42	2.52	2.56	2.65	2.55	2.65	2.80
		F		0.84	0.90	0.91	0.89	0.95	0.87	0.77	0.70
		M	Rate	151	151	164	168	172	164	171	182
		F		168	190	184	187	206	195	178	169
390-398	Diseases of ear and mastoid process ...	M	Millions	0.99	0.96	1.01	1.02	1.06	1.09	1.08	1.10
		F		0.38	0.44	0.44	0.45	0.44	0.48	0.42	0.38
		M	Rate	66	63	65	67	69	70	70	72
		F		76	92	89	93	93	103	93	85
420-422	Arteriosclerotic and degenerative heart disease ... ..	M	Millions	10.39	11.00	12.01	12.67	13.65	14.57	15.34	16.46
		F		2.07	1.82	1.87	1.79	1.64	1.63	1.64	1.63
		M	Rate	657	669	783	824	878	932	983	1,060
		F		407	373	379	380	360	373	394	408
400-416 430-468	Other diseases of the circulatory system...	M	Millions	12.30	12.52	13.22	13.23	14.20	14.57	14.96	15.94
		F		6.36	5.96	5.41	5.35	5.08	4.83	4.52	4.39
		M	Rate	789	774	865	860	912	935	961	1,031
		F		1,270	1,238	1,098	1,134	1,108	1,090	1,058	1,067
480-483	Influenza ... ..	M	Millions	15.92	14.90	10.87	7.34	7.34	13.11	5.40	12.12
		F		5.48	4.46	3.01	2.07	2.22	3.58	1.42	3.40
		M	Rate	1,066	987	709	477	477	851	352	794
		F		1,082	929	610	426	461	755	305	745
500-502	Bronchitis ... ..	M	Millions	26.09	26.11	33.85	31.04	31.65	33.30	30.89	33.98
		F		5.17	4.69	5.40	4.74	4.80	4.97	4.30	4.60
		M	Rate	1,668	1,612	2,208	2,014	2,039	2,134	1,981	2,194
		F		1,047	986	1,098	944	1,033	1,096	982	1,086

## XII MORBIDITY

### Sickness benefit: Days of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity Great Britain

TABLE 12.3 (continued)

I.C.D. number	Diagnostic group	Sex	Unit	1959	1961	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
470-475	Other diseases of the respiratory system	M	Millions	15.28	15.52	17.05	16.82	18.25	18.17	17.48	19.06
490-493		F		5.51	5.73	6.07	5.80	6.49	6.34	5.81	6.34
510-527		M	Rate	1,004	996	1,112	1,091	1,179	1,168	1,127	1,239
763		F		1,077	1,130	1,232	1,188	1,329	1,314	1,232	1,381
530-587	Diseases of the digestive system ...	M	Millions	17.69	17.61	19.48	19.45	20.33	20.69	21.40	21.25
		F		5.43	5.13	5.19	5.26	5.52	5.13	5.12	4.81
		M	Rate	1,175	1,148	1,270	1,264	1,316	1,341	1,391	1,388
		F		1,085	1,043	1,053	1,086	1,151	1,089	1,110	1,074
590-609	Diseases of the urinary system ...	M	Millions	1.62	1.61	1.82	1.89	2.01	1.98	1.80	2.00
		F		1.28	1.28	1.37	1.46	1.56	1.54	1.50	1.60
		M	Rate	106	105	118	122	130	129	117	131
		F		256	265	277	300	322	322	318	349
610-637	Diseases of genital organs ...	M	Millions	1.15	1.14	1.20	1.30	1.35	1.41	1.35	1.41
		F		2.34	2.19	2.24	2.34	2.41	2.29	2.16	2.24
		M	Rate	75	70	78	83	88	91	87	91
		F		493	488	456	488	513	497	479	500
640-689	Deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	F	Millions	2.78	2.82	2.50	2.80	2.89	2.91	3.21	4.66
		F	Rate	551	572	508	568	579	584	642	940
690-716	Diseases of the skin and cellular tissue	M	Millions	4.58	4.40	4.10	4.05	4.17	4.16	4.15	4.45
		F		1.86	1.71	1.57	1.60	1.46	1.45	1.39	1.39
		M	Rate	303	283	267	263	269	270	269	291
		F		370	353	319	330	306	309	307	316
720-727	Arthritis and rheumatism, except rheumatic fever ...	M	Millions	12.98	12.79	13.76	14.43	15.19	16.21	16.15	17.45
		F		7.42	6.68	6.40	6.25	5.96	5.74	5.41	5.63
		M	Rate	848	812	898	938	983	1,045	1,044	1,134
		F		1,480	1,371	1,299	1,319	1,297	1,291	1,266	1,363
730-749	Diseases of bones and other organs of movement ...	M	Millions	4.23	4.59	5.25	5.59	5.87	6.04	6.46	6.91
		F		1.50	1.57	1.59	1.64	1.73	1.65	1.67	1.62
		M	Rate	284	301	342	365	382	393	422	454
		F		307	343	322	345	371	363	378	380
750-762	Congenital malformations and certain diseases of early infancy...	M	Millions	0.18	0.21	0.21	0.22	0.18	0.17	0.18	0.19
765-776		F		0.14	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.14	0.13	0.10	0.11
		M	Rate	12	13	14	14	12	11	12	12
		F		29	29	27	28	31	29	23	27
780-795	Symptoms, senility and ill-defined conditions not elsewhere specified ...	M	Millions	12.98	14.76	14.86	15.74	17.67	19.93	20.72	23.52
		F		6.49	7.18	6.19	6.81	7.63	7.74	8.06	8.80
		M	Rate	851	947	968	1,025	1,142	1,289	1,343	1,536
		F		1,303	1,520	1,258	1,415	1,603	1,664	1,781	1,993
N800-N999	Accidents, poisonings and violence (nature of injury) ...	M	Millions	14.38	15.66	17.19	18.80	20.16	21.36	22.26	23.11
		F		3.23	3.39	3.72	3.64	3.76	3.79	3.90	3.89
		M	Rate	960	1,019	1,121	1,218	1,301	1,375	1,440	1,506
		F		641	696	756	754	790	815	863	890

Note. See Appendix I (Section XII). Figures for 1962 are not available.

## XII MORBIDITY

### Cases of infectious diseases notified Great Britain

TABLE 12.4

Disease	Number										
	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Typhoid fever ... ..	323	141	109	143	259	603	149	124	152	131	171
Paratyphoid fever ... ..	657	472	350	161	564	437	941	161	117	111	193
Meningococcal infection (1) (2) ... ..	1,233	1,017	832	766	762	659	557	533	394	483	..
Scarlet fever ... ..	80,315	52,154	21,707	16,795	19,083	21,896	28,163	22,581	20,569	16,238	17,695
Whooping cough ... ..	109,307	38,020	26,902	9,211	40,420	33,785	13,961	21,281	37,175	18,269	5,465
Diphtheria ... ..	2,223	104	52	16	33	20	25	20	6	21	14
Erysipelas (1) ... ..	9,483	3,599	2,521	2,012	1,937	1,934	1,936	1,496	1,559	1,133	..
Ophthalmia neonatorum ... ..	2,678	1,468	1,076	1,093	1,045	879	760	651	637	620	469
Dysentery ... ..	6,831	44,275	26,916	37,863	37,911	25,262	33,266	25,841	26,571	23,227	27,424
Smallpox ... ..	19	1	1	66	—	—	—	62	2	1	—
Measles ... ..	394,835	556,485	776,419	190,296	609,264	312,537	508,472	350,151	464,596	247,092	158,060
Acute poliomyelitis (paralytic) ... ..	} 6,167	773	733	337	41	30	58	21	17	20	10
Acute poliomyelitis (non-paralytic) ... ..		302	173	99	13	9	36	4	5	5	1
Acute encephalitis (infective and post infective) (3) ... ..	61	284	280	233	291	261	170	199	219	180	257
Pneumonia (acute primary and acute influenza) (1) ... ..	44,608	36,503	25,577	18,608	20,856	13,356	11,686	12,234	8,746	8,973	..
Puerperal fever and pyrexia (1) ... ..	5,357	11,192	8,819	7,607	6,882	6,294	5,465	4,885	4,320	3,145	..
Food poisoning ... ..	..	10,748	8,630	5,953	6,783	6,392	5,755	5,444	6,060	7,779	8,459
Anthrax ... ..	..	..	11	9	17	10	16	12	24	10	11
Infective hepatitis (4) ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12,978	28,788

(1) Ceased to be notifiable in England and Wales on 1st October 1968.

(2) Includes only cerebro-spinal Fevers for Scotland.

(3) In Scotland Encephalitis Lethargica only.

(4) Notifiable from 1st July 1968 in England and Wales and 1st October 1968 in Scotland.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys  
General Register Office (Scotland)

# XII MORBIDITY

## N.H.S. hospitals: Diagnostic statistics in non-psychiatric departments

TABLE 12.5

I.C.D. number	Diagnostic group	Sex	Unit	1958	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	Average number of beds used daily per million population 1967	
001-019	All causes ...	T	Spells (thousand)	3,535.2	3,766.2	3,890.5	3,997.5	4,168.7	4,310.2	4,398.8	4,473.7	4,584.4	T M F  T M F  T M F  T M F  T M F	4118.4 3441.7 4760.3
		M		1,483.5	1,549.9	1,588.9	1,632.3	1,692.4	1,738.1	1,767.4	1,788.3	1,829.2		
		F		2,051.7	2,216.3	2,301.7	2,365.2	2,476.3	2,572.1	2,631.4	2,685.4	2,755.2		
	Tuberculosis...	T	Rate per 10,000 population	783.7	823.1	842.7	856.6	886.4	909.3	921.0	930.6	947.4		
		M		682.2	702.3	711.0	722.2	741.2	754.2	760.9	764.5	776.3		
		F		878.2	935.8	966.3	982.8	1,023.5	1,056.0	1,072.5	1,088.0	1,109.7		
020-138	Other infective and parasitic diseases ...	T	Spells (thousand)	62.3	49.4	44.7	41.3	37.5	34.5	31.4	30.9	26.8	T M F  T M F  T M F  T M F	99.6 131.0 69.9
		M		37.3	30.1	26.9	25.4	23.4	21.7	20.3	19.1	16.7		
		F		25.0	19.4	17.8	15.8	14.0	12.8	11.2	11.9	10.1		
	Malignant neoplasms	T	Rate per 10,000 population	13.8	10.8	9.7	8.8	8.0	7.3	6.6	6.4	5.5		
		M		17.2	13.6	12.1	11.3	10.3	9.4	8.7	8.2	7.1		
		F		10.7	8.2	7.5	6.6	5.8	5.3	4.5	4.8	4.1		
140-205	Other infective and parasitic diseases ...	T	Spells (thousand)	57.1	56.8	58.8	49.1	56.0	54.3	51.9	50.7	54.7	T M F  T M F  T M F  T M F	58.6 71.3 46.6
		M		30.9	29.7	30.4	25.7	29.2	28.8	27.1	26.9	27.8		
		F		26.2	27.2	28.4	23.4	26.8	25.5	24.8	23.9	26.8		
	Malignant neoplasms	T	Rate per 10,000 population	12.7	12.4	12.7	10.5	11.9	11.5	10.9	10.6	11.3		
		M		14.2	13.4	13.6	11.4	12.8	12.5	11.7	11.5	11.8		
		F		11.2	11.5	11.9	9.7	11.1	10.5	10.1	9.7	10.8		
210-239	Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature	T	Spells (thousand)	185.9	198.3	203.3	211.7	219.1	228.3	234.7	250.2	257.4	T M F  T M F  T M F  T M F	330.4 312.9 346.9
		M		93.2	97.8	100.3	104.3	109.0	112.2	115.1	122.4	125.9		
		F		92.8	100.4	103.0	107.4	110.1	116.1	119.6	127.9	131.6		
	Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature	T	Rate per 10,000 population	41.3	43.4	44.0	45.4	46.6	48.2	49.1	52.0	53.2		
		M		42.9	44.3	44.9	46.1	47.7	48.7	49.6	52.3	53.4		
		F		39.7	42.4	43.3	44.6	45.5	47.7	48.7	51.8	53.0		
240-289	Allergic, endocrine system, metabolic and nutritional diseases	T	Spells (thousand)	112.0	117.3	118.2	116.7	124.0	131.0	139.5	144.4	159.2	T M F  T M F  T M F  T M F	85.7 48.3 121.3
		M		33.9	32.5	31.1	31.4	34.1	36.7	41.7	41.7	44.6		
		F		77.9	84.7	86.9	85.2	89.8	94.2	97.8	102.7	114.6		
	Allergic, endocrine system, metabolic and nutritional diseases	T	Rate per 10,000 population	24.8	25.6	25.6	25.0	26.4	27.6	29.2	30.0	32.9		
		M		15.6	14.7	13.9	13.9	14.9	15.9	17.9	17.8	18.9		
		F		33.3	35.8	36.5	35.4	37.1	38.7	39.9	41.6	46.2		
290-299	Allergic, endocrine system, metabolic and nutritional diseases	T	Spells (thousand)	85.8	88.8	93.7	91.8	96.8	101.2	107.9	110.8	116.0	T M F  T M F  T M F  T M F	130.9 97.9 162.2
		M		30.2	31.1	33.6	33.0	35.6	39.0	42.2	42.6	46.8		
		F		55.5	57.6	60.0	58.8	61.1	62.2	65.7	68.2	69.2		
	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	T	Rate per 10,000 population	19.1	19.4	20.3	19.7	20.6	21.3	22.6	23.0	24.0		
		M		13.9	14.1	15.0	14.6	15.6	16.9	18.2	18.2	19.8		
		F		23.8	24.3	25.2	24.4	25.3	25.5	26.8	27.6	27.9		
290-299	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	T	Spells (thousand)	23.1	25.5	26.4	26.8	26.8	28.6	28.5	30.7	39.5	T M F  T M F  T M F  T M F	38.9 30.9 46.6
		M		9.7	10.7	11.1	11.2	11.2	12.2	12.0	12.8	15.0		
		F		13.4	14.8	15.2	15.6	15.6	16.4	16.5	17.9	26.4		
	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	T	Rate per 10,000 population	5.1	5.6	5.7	5.7	5.7	6.0	6.0	6.4	8.2		
		M		4.5	4.8	5.0	4.9	4.9	5.3	5.2	5.5	5.5		
		F		5.7	6.2	6.4	6.5	6.4	6.7	6.7	7.3	10.6		

## XII MORBIDITY

### N.H.S. hospitals: Diagnostic statistics in non-psychiatric departments

TABLE 12.5 (continued)

I.C.D. number	Diagnostic group	Sex	Unit	1958	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	Average number of beds used daily per million population 1967
300-326	Mental, psychoneurotic and personality disorders (1)	T	Spells (thousand)	22.5	17.2	17.2	18.5	19.2	19.9	20.1	19.1	21.6	T M F 36.6 22.8 49.4
		M		9.4	6.7	6.8	7.6	8.5	8.8	7.9	9.3		
		F		13.1	10.5	10.4	10.9	10.7	11.1	11.3	11.2	12.3	
		T	Rate per 10,000 population	5.0	3.8	3.7	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.2	4.0	4.5	
		M		2.3	3.0	3.0	3.4	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.4	3.9	
		F		5.6	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.5	5.0	
330-334	Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system	T	Spells (thousand)	60.0	66.0	69.1	74.1	74.4	76.0	79.2	83.0	84.4	T M F 337.0 199.9 467.1
		M		28.7	29.9	31.4	34.2	34.2	35.1	36.6	38.0	37.4	
		F		31.3	36.2	37.7	39.9	40.2	40.9	42.6	45.0	46.9	
		T	Rate per 10,000 population	13.3	14.4	15.0	15.9	15.8	16.0	16.6	17.3	17.4	
		M		13.2	13.6	14.1	15.1	15.0	15.2	15.8	16.2	15.9	
		F		13.4	15.3	15.8	16.6	16.6	16.8	17.4	18.2	18.9	
340-369	Inflammatory and other diseases of nervous system	T	Spells (thousand)	51.6	58.2	63.1	65.3	69.0	74.6	75.1	76.7	80.9	T M F 208.8 193.5 223.2
		M		26.3	29.0	30.5	32.0	33.8	35.2	37.6	37.9	39.2	
		F		25.2	29.1	32.5	33.3	35.2	39.4	37.5	38.8	41.7	
		T	Rate per 10,000 population	11.4	12.7	13.6	14.0	14.7	15.7	15.7	16.0	16.7	
		M		12.1	13.1	13.6	14.2	14.8	15.3	16.2	16.2	16.6	
		F		10.8	12.3	13.6	13.8	14.5	16.2	15.3	15.7	16.8	
370-389	Diseases of the eye	T	Spells (thousand)	85.3	86.6	84.5	88.2	93.5	93.9	94.8	98.4	102.0	T M F 63.9 56.7 70.7
		M		40.6	40.4	39.8	41.5	43.4	42.6	43.1	45.3	46.8	
		F		44.7	46.2	44.7	46.7	50.1	51.3	51.7	53.2	55.1	
		T	Rate per 10,000 population	19.0	19.0	18.3	18.9	19.9	19.8	19.8	20.5	21.1	
		M		18.7	18.3	17.8	18.4	19.0	18.5	18.6	19.3	19.9	
		F		19.1	19.5	18.8	19.4	20.7	21.1	21.1	21.5	22.2	
390-398	Diseases of ear and mastoid process	T	Spells (thousand)	34.0	34.4	35.2	35.2	37.9	40.0	41.6	42.0	50.0	T M F 18.0 19.9 16.3
		M		18.1	18.2	18.7	18.4	20.5	21.4	22.0	23.0	27.3	
		F		15.8	16.1	16.4	16.8	17.4	18.6	19.7	19.0	22.6	
		T	Rate per 10,000 population	7.6	7.5	7.6	7.5	8.0	8.4	8.7	8.7	10.3	
		M		8.3	8.3	8.4	8.1	9.0	9.3	9.5	9.8	11.6	
		F		6.8	6.8	6.9	7.0	7.2	7.6	8.0	7.7	9.1	
400-468	Diseases of the circulatory system	T	Spells (thousand)	260.5	292.3	299.9	310.4	322.7	330.2	343.7	344.2	362.2	T M F 578.7 516.5 637.8
		M		136.2	150.6	152.2	157.9	166.4	169.2	180.1	180.3	188.7	
		F		124.3	141.8	147.7	152.5	156.3	161.0	163.6	163.8	173.4	
		T	Rate per 10,000 population	57.8	63.9	65.0	66.5	68.6	69.7	72.0	71.6	74.8	
		M		62.6	68.2	68.1	69.9	72.9	73.4	77.6	77.1	80.1	
		F		53.2	59.9	62.0	63.4	64.6	66.1	66.7	66.4	69.8	
470-527	Diseases of the respiratory system	T	Spells (thousand)	433.6	434.8	435.9	451.5	468.6	448.6	453.1	447.4	424.3	T M F 285.4 350.4 223.7
		M		241.6	240.6	241.4	252.6	265.1	252.7	254.6	253.8	241.7	
		F		192.0	194.2	194.5	198.8	203.5	196.0	198.4	193.6	182.7	
		T	Rate per 10,000 population	96.2	95.0	94.4	96.7	99.6	97.6	94.9	93.1	87.7	
		M		111.1	109.0	108.0	111.8	116.1	109.6	109.6	108.5	102.6	
		F		82.2	82.0	81.6	82.6	84.1	80.5	80.9	78.4	73.6	
530-587	Diseases of the digestive system	T	Spells (thousand)	470.0	484.4	488.0	492.6	492.7	506.0	510.6	512.2	532.3	T M F 353.1 384.8 323.0
		M		262.5	267.2	268.6	273.7	273.0	283.0	282.8	286.0	298.4	
		F		207.5	217.2	219.5	218.9	219.7	222.9	227.8	226.1	233.9	
		T	Rate per 10,000 population	104.3	105.9	105.7	105.6	104.8	106.7	106.9	106.5	110.0	
		M		120.7	121.1	120.2	121.1	119.6	122.8	121.8	122.3	126.6	
		F		88.8	91.7	92.1	91.0	90.8	91.5	92.8	91.6	94.2	

## XII MORBIDITY

### N.H.S. hospitals: Diagnostic statistics in non-psychiatric departments

TABLE 12.5 (continued)

I.C.D. number	Diagnostic group	Sex	Unit	1958	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	Average number of beds used daily per million population 1967	
590-609	Diseases of the urinary system	T	Spells (thousand)	57.5	59.0	60.6	62.6	65.3	70.4	76.1	76.7	94.7	T M F	70.6 72.2 69.2
		M		29.1	29.7	29.7	31.2	31.0	34.8	37.1	37.1	48.3		
		F		28.3	29.3	30.9	31.5	34.3	35.6	39.1	39.6	46.4		
		T	Rate per 10,000 population	12.7	12.9	13.1	13.4	13.9	14.8	15.9	16.0	19.6	T M F	
		M		13.4	13.4	13.3	13.8	13.6	15.1	16.0	15.9	20.5		
		F		12.1	12.4	13.0	13.1	14.2	14.6	15.9	16.0	18.7		
610-617	Diseases of the male genital organs	M	Spells (thousand)	57.2	60.5	63.3	66.0	68.8	71.5	72.3	73.5	77.0	M	98.5
		M	Rate per 10,000 population	26.3	27.4	28.3	29.2	30.1	31.0	31.1	31.4	32.7		
620-637	Diseases of breast and female genital organs	F	Spells (thousand)	167.6 0.8 166.7	179.1 0.7 178.3	178.7 0.8 177.8	191.8 1.0 190.8	204.8 1.0 203.7	216.9 0.7 216.2	236.5 0.9 235.6	240.6 0.8 239.8	254.4 0.8 253.5	T M F	106.9 0.6 207.7
		F	Rate per 10,000 population	37.2 0.3 71.4	39.1 0.3 75.3	38.7 0.3 74.6	41.1 0.4 79.3	43.5 0.5 84.2	45.8 0.4 88.8	49.5 0.4 96.0	50.1 0.4 97.2	52.6 0.4 102.1		
640-689	Deliveries and disorders of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium (and all other obstetric and G.P. maternity cases)	F	Spells (thousand)	599.0	652.6	696.2	729.8	775.5	823.1	834.0	863.6	859.5	F	1,952.3 <sup>(2)</sup>
		F	Rate per 10,000 population	664.4	721.2	765.0	787.8	825.6	870.1	882.0	916.4	913.8		
690-716	Diseases of skin and cellular tissue	T	Spells (thousand)	61.1	63.6	64.1	62.6	61.4	64.2	65.0	65.2	69.2	T M F	62.4 63.2 61.7
		M		32.2	32.8	33.4	32.4	32.1	32.9	32.8	33.6	35.0		
		F		28.8	30.8	30.7	30.2	29.3	31.3	32.1	31.5	34.2		
		T	Rate per 10,000 population	13.5	13.9	13.9	13.4	13.1	13.5	13.6	13.6	14.3	T M F	
		M		14.8	14.8	14.9	14.3	14.1	14.3	14.1	14.4	14.9		
		F		12.3	13.0	12.9	12.5	12.1	12.8	13.1	12.8	13.8		
720-749	Diseases of bones and organs of movement <sup>(3)</sup>	T	Spells (thousand)	124.2	137.6	131.3	134.9	140.4	146.4	146.4	145.3	151.6	T M F	242.6 179.7 302.4
		M		61.0	64.4	61.7	61.7	64.7	69.6	67.2	68.6	71.4		
		F		63.2	73.2	69.7	73.1	75.7	76.8	79.2	76.7	80.2		
		T	Rate per 10,000 population	27.5	30.1	28.5	28.9	29.9	30.9	30.6	30.2	31.3	T M F	
		M		28.1	29.2	27.6	27.3	28.3	30.2	28.9	29.3	30.3		
		F		27.0	30.9	29.2	30.4	31.3	31.5	32.3	31.1	32.3		
750-759	Congenital malformations	T	Spells (thousand)	39.1	43.4	46.0	49.0	48.5	52.0	53.9	54.7	60.5	T M F	55.8 66.2 45.9
		M		23.5	25.9	27.4	29.7	29.3	31.3	32.3	32.7	36.6		
		F		15.6	17.4	18.6	19.3	19.1	20.8	21.6	22.0	23.9		
		T	Rate per 10,000 population	8.7	9.5	10.0	10.5	10.3	11.0	11.3	11.4	12.5	T M F	
		M		10.8	11.7	12.3	13.1	12.8	13.6	13.9	14.0	15.5		
		F		6.7	7.4	7.8	8.0	7.9	8.5	8.8	8.9	9.6		

## XII MORBIDITY

### N.H.S. hospitals: Diagnostic statistics in non-psychiatric departments

TABLE 12.5 (continued)

I.C.D. number	Diagnostic group	Sex	Unit	1958	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	Average number of beds used daily per million population 1967			
													T	F		
760-776	Certain diseases of early infancy	T	Spells (thousand)	25.9	31.3	35.5	41.9	45.1	47.7	48.0	51.3	58.7	T	45.2		
		M		13.5	17.1	19.2	22.9	24.1	26.2	25.8	28.3	31.1			M	46.8
		F		12.4	14.1	16.3	19.0	21.0	21.5	22.2	23.0	27.6					F	43.6
	T	Rate per 10,000 population	5.7	6.8	7.7	9.0	9.6	10.1	10.1	10.7	12.1	12.1	T	43.6		
	M		6.2	7.8	8.6	10.1	10.5	11.4	11.1	12.1	13.2	M			43.6	
	F		5.3	6.0	6.9	7.9	8.7	8.8	9.1	9.3	11.1					F	43.6
780-795	Symptoms, senility and ill-defined conditions	T	Spells (thousand)	162.9	141.0	150.0	151.1	173.1	183.7	200.3	197.3	203.7	T	148.4		
		M		80.4	68.9	73.8	74.4	85.8	91.8	101.3	101.2	101.1			M	132.0
		F		82.4	72.1	76.2	76.6	87.3	91.9	99.0	96.1	102.6					F	163.9
	T	Rate per 10,000 population	36.1	30.8	32.5	32.4	36.8	38.7	41.9	41.0	41.0	42.1	T	163.9		
	M		37.0	31.2	33.0	32.9	37.6	39.8	43.6	43.3	42.9	M			163.9	
	F		35.3	30.4	32.0	31.8	36.1	37.7	40.3	38.9	41.3					F	163.9
N800-N804 N850-N856	Head injuries	T	Spells (thousand)	71.3	89.8	98.6	99.9	107.1	114.9	122.2	122.5	122.7	T	43.1		
		M		50.5	63.8	69.5	70.9	75.3	80.8	85.7	84.8	84.3			M	57.5
		F		20.8	26.1	29.1	29.0	31.8	34.0	36.5	37.7	38.3					F	29.5
	T	Rate per 10,000 population	15.8	19.6	21.4	21.4	22.8	24.2	25.6	25.5	25.3	25.3	T	29.5		
	M		23.2	28.9	31.1	31.4	33.0	35.1	36.9	36.3	35.8	M			29.5	
	F		8.9	11.0	12.2	12.0	13.1	14.0	14.9	15.3	15.4					F	29.5
N805-N848 N860-N996	Other injuries	T	Spells (thousand)	200.6	230.3	247.2	255.7	274.4	281.1	290.2	295.7	313.7	T	285.4		
		M		122.6	137.3	147.4	151.0	157.8	162.1	167.5	168.7	176.0			M	283.0
		F		78.0	93.1	99.9	104.7	116.6	119.0	122.7	127.0	137.7					F	287.6
	T	Rate per 10,000 population	44.5	50.3	53.6	54.8	58.4	59.3	60.8	61.5	64.8	64.8	T	287.6		
	M		56.4	62.2	66.0	66.8	69.1	70.3	72.1	72.1	74.7	M			287.6	
	F		33.4	39.3	41.9	43.5	48.2	48.8	50.0	51.5	55.5					F	287.6
N997-N999	Adverse reactions to medical and surgical procedures	T	Spells (thousand)	11.7	12.8	14.9	16.3	13.5	14.4	11.9	10.8	7.4	T	5.0		
		M		6.9	7.5	8.6	9.5	7.6	8.0	6.1	5.7	3.8			M	5.2
		F		4.7	5.3	6.4	6.8	5.9	6.4	5.8	5.1	3.7					F	4.8
	T	Rate per 10,000 population	2.6	2.8	3.2	3.5	2.9	3.0	2.5	2.2	1.5	1.5	T	4.8		
	M		3.2	3.4	3.8	4.2	3.3	3.5	2.6	2.4	1.6	M			4.8	
	F		2.0	2.3	2.7	2.8	2.4	2.6	2.4	2.1	1.5					F	4.8
Special admissions <sup>(4)</sup>	Spells (thousand)	T	Spells (thousand)	14.4	54.7	65.6	62.8	52.7	57.0	29.9	35.7	.. <sup>(5)</sup>	T	.. <sup>(5)</sup>		
		M		7.1	26.7	31.2	32.5	27.4	29.9	14.4	15.5	..			M	..
		F		7.2	28.1	34.5	30.3	25.3	27.1	15.5	20.2	..					F	..
	T	Rate per 10,000 population	3.2	12.0	14.2	13.5	11.2	12.0	6.3	7.4	.. <sup>(5)</sup>	T	..			
	M		3.3	12.1	14.0	14.4	12.0	13.0	6.2	6.6	..			M	..	
	F		3.1	11.9	14.5	12.6	10.5	11.1	6.3	8.2	..					F

Source: Department of Health and Social Security,  
Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.

Note. See Appendix I (Section XII Tables 12.1 - 12.3 and 12.5 - 12.6). This table is based on a 10 per cent sample of in-patient records from all N.H.S. hospitals except those treating psychiatric diseases including mental handicap (for general note on hospital statistics see Appendix I, Section IV). Diagnostic statistics for psychiatric hospitals are given in Section X.

(1) Patients in psychiatric departments of general hospitals are normally excluded but psychiatric patients in general wards are usually included.

(2) Population relates to females aged 15-44.

(3) Including arthritis and rheumatism, except rheumatic fever.

(4) Not possible to code to a disease, symptom or injury defined in the main diagnostic distribution.

(5) Assigned where possible to other groups of I.C.D. numbers, including 795.

## XII MORBIDITY

### Cancer registration: Analysis by site, sex and broad age group

TABLE 12.6

Number

I.C.D. number	Site	Sex	1962			1963			1964			1965		
			Under 15	15-64	65 and over	Under 15	15-64	65 and over	Under 15	15-64	65 and over	Under 15	51-64	65 and over
140-205	Total cancer ...	T	1,013	64,275	60,359	1,134	68,478	64,215	1,113	71,202	68,565	1,128	70,288	70,005
		M	575	32,022	31,466	643	34,155	33,551	610	35,442	35,663	658	35,081	36,495
		F	438	32,253	28,893	491	34,323	30,664	503	35,760	32,902	470	35,207	33,510
140-159	Total digestive system ...	T	36	15,262	21,746	41	16,079	23,376	28	16,626	24,474	53	16,188	24,451
		M	24	8,825	11,046	21	9,437	11,802	17	9,668	12,229	35	9,378	12,223
		F	12	6,437	10,700	20	6,642	11,574	11	6,958	12,245	18	6,810	12,228
140	Lip ...	T	1	269	395	1	296	364	—	273	344	—	245	382
		M	—	244	345	1	272	319	—	240	296	—	222	326
		F	1	25	50	—	24	45	—	33	48	—	23	56
141	Tongue ...	T	—	215	350	1	187	351	—	195	363	—	186	331
		M	—	140	219	—	126	211	—	112	236	—	104	206
		F	—	75	131	1	61	140	—	83	127	—	82	125
143-148	Buccal cavity and pharynx ...	T	5	763	978	4	786	969	5	758	981	11	748	944
		M	5	442	622	4	444	615	4	436	624	10	436	573
		F	—	321	356	—	342	354	1	322	357	1	312	371
150	Oesophagus ...	T	—	768	1,358	—	812	1,423	—	926	1,550	—	892	1,547
		M	—	444	729	—	487	762	—	563	799	—	531	808
		F	—	324	629	—	325	661	—	363	751	—	361	739
151	Stomach ...	T	1	4,409	6,111	—	4,456	6,471	—	4,575	6,653	1	4,227	6,687
		M	1	3,015	3,337	—	3,085	3,542	—	3,191	3,633	—	2,939	3,645
		F	—	1,394	2,774	—	1,371	2,929	—	1,384	3,020	1	1,288	3,042
152-153	Intestine (except rectum) ...	T	7	3,623	5,371	8	3,821	5,859	8	4,052	6,088	20	4,103	6,100
		M	5	1,571	2,167	2	1,758	2,357	2	1,837	2,412	13	1,860	2,484
		F	2	2,052	3,204	6	2,063	3,502	6	2,215	3,676	7	2,243	3,616
154	Rectum ...	T	1	2,663	3,797	—	2,853	4,211	—	2,858	4,428	1	2,797	4,287
		M	1	1,557	2,072	—	1,604	2,290	—	1,603	2,337	1	1,566	2,211
		F	—	1,106	1,725	—	1,249	1,921	—	1,255	2,091	—	1,231	2,076
157	Pancreas ...	T	—	1,209	1,860	1	1,405	2,075	3	1,437	2,257	1	1,473	2,372
		M	—	736	933	1	890	1,012	1	910	1,126	1	921	1,187
		F	—	473	927	—	515	1,063	2	527	1,131	—	552	1,185
160-165	Total respiratory system ...	T	9	13,820	9,657	11	14,419	10,752	3	15,157	11,763	6	15,064	12,296
		M	8	11,937	8,093	6	12,351	9,014	1	12,896	9,790	4	12,694	10,179
		F	1	1,883	1,564	5	2,068	1,738	2	2,261	1,973	2	2,370	2,117
161	Larynx ...	T	1	643	579	—	656	556	—	724	568	1	661	596
		M	1	556	501	—	563	478	—	616	495	1	563	521
		F	—	87	78	—	93	78	—	108	73	—	98	75
162-163	Lung, bronchus, pleura and trachea ...	T	4	12,841	8,830	5	13,440	9,898	—	14,088	10,887	1	14,084	11,370
		M	4	11,200	7,469	2	11,602	8,372	—	12,066	9,128	1	11,961	9,495
		F	—	1,641	1,361	3	1,838	1,526	—	2,022	1,759	—	2,123	1,875
170-179	Total breast and genital organs	T	31	18,489	13,377	20	19,874	14,008	22	20,495	14,852	25	19,973	15,022
		M	16	1,486	4,201	11	1,508	4,251	10	1,618	4,544	10	1,611	4,575
		F	15	17,003	9,176	9	18,366	9,757	12	18,877	10,308	15	18,362	10,447
170	Breast ...	T	1	9,311	5,496	—	10,082	5,920	1	9,945	6,201	—	10,214	6,325
		M	—	70	65	—	67	78	—	56	82	—	76	76
		F	1	9,241	5,431	—	10,015	5,842	1	9,889	6,119	—	10,138	6,249
171	Cervix uteri ...	F	—	3,336	1,040	—	3,659	1,070	—	4,165	1,134	—	3,447	1,077
172-174	Uterus (other than cervix)	F	2	2,017	1,119	1	2,094	1,110	1	2,184	1,247	1	2,126	1,288
175	Ovary ...	F	10	2,136	1,011	7	2,272	1,139	9	2,339	1,194	12	2,350	1,224

## XII MORBIDITY

### Cancer registration: Analysis by site, sex and broad age group

TABLE 12.6 (continued)

Number

I.C.D. number	Site	Sex	1962			1963			1964			1965		
			Under 15	15-64	65 and over	Under 15	15-64	65 and over	Under 15	15-64	65 and over	Under 15	15-64	65 and over
177	Prostrate ...	M	1	801	3,926	1	850	3,981	1	881	4,244	1	943	4,280
179	Other and unspecified male genital organs	M	1	184	184	—	141	168	—	189	192	—	138	189
180-181	Total urinary system	T	73	2,661	3,548	92	2,875	3,701	75	3,128	4,093	84	3,120	4,339
		M	39	2,013	2,359	55	2,195	2,549	45	2,393	2,768	46	2,376	2,953
		F	34	648	1,189	37	680	1,152	30	735	1,325	38	744	1,386
180	Kidney ...	T	70	807	608	87	848	659	72	926	766	84	896	783
		M	37	550	333	51	602	367	43	643	436	46	619	441
		F	33	257	275	36	246	292	29	283	330	38	277	342
181	Bladder and other urinary organs	T	3	1,854	2,940	5	2,027	3,042	3	2,202	3,327	—	2,224	3,556
		M	2	1,463	2,026	4	1,593	2,182	2	1,750	2,332	—	1,757	2,512
		F	1	391	914	1	434	860	1	452	995	—	467	1,044
190-191	Total skin ...	T	16	6,031	7,152	9	6,746	7,540	15	7,184	7,946	13	7,339	8,304
		M	5	3,374	3,570	3	3,920	3,769	11	4,114	3,924	8	4,321	4,086
		F	11	2,657	3,582	6	2,826	3,771	4	3,070	4,022	5	3,018	4,218
192-193 (1)	Total eye, brain and nervous system ...	T	301	2,237	492	336	2,198	513	348	2,301	584	329	2,229	537
		M	175	1,242	229	184	1,260	255	177	1,297	265	192	1,232	239
		F	126	995	263	152	938	258	171	1,004	319	137	997	298
194	Total thyroid ...	T	—	304	257	5	321	239	5	331	257	4	307	274
		M	—	81	55	2	86	2	2	86	46	1	101	45
		F	—	223	202	3	235	178	3	245	211	3	206	229
196-197	Total bone and connective tissue ...	T	70	564	366	95	707	373	93	702	402	81	745	378
		M	38	329	167	41	440	189	50	385	178	48	416	186
		F	32	235	199	54	267	184	43	317	224	33	329	192
195, 198, (2) 199	Total all other and unspecified ...	T	65	1,503	1,405	61	1,515	1,442	58	1,497	1,528	57	1,616	1,609
		M	35	747	602	36	721	596	31	739	639	31	794	691
		F	30	756	803	25	794	846	27	768	889	26	822	918
200-205	Total lymphatic and haematopoietic tissues ...	T	412	3,404	2,359	464	3,744	2,372	466	3,771	2,666	476	3,707	2,795
		M	235	1,988	1,144	284	2,237	1,166	266	2,246	1,280	283	2,158	1,318
		F	177	1,416	1,215	180	1,507	1,206	200	1,525	1,386	193	1,549	1,477
201	Hodgkin's disease	T	35	705	207	47	846	192	43	816	221	38	873	249
		M	26	453	88	36	553	99	30	492	94	30	572	137
		F	9	252	119	11	293	93	13	324	127	8	301	112
204	Leukaemia and aleukaemia ...	T	305	1,242	1,071	334	1,319	1,113	331	1,307	1,222	334	1,158	1,186
		M	166	676	540	188	752	580	175	741	641	184	642	588
		F	139	566	531	146	567	533	156	566	581	150	516	598

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.

Note. See Appendix I (Section XII: Tables 12.1-12.3 and 12.5-12.6). More detailed statistics are given in the Supplement on Cancer of The Registrar General's Statistical Review for England and Wales.

(1) Includes I.C.D. number 223 in 1961.

(2) Includes I.C.D. number 224 in 1961.

## XII MORBIDITY

### Cases of infectious diseases notified

TABLE 12.7

Disease	Number										
	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Typhoid fever ... ..	311	123	97	130	247	124	138	112	139	119	162
Paratyphoid fever ... ..	582	379	254	126	342	229	832	132	95	89	193
Meningococcal infection (1) ... ..	943	746	651	576	606	506	406	407	293	342	..
Scarlet fever ... ..	70,667	47,919	19,990	15,306	17,437	20,129	26,725	21,228	19,305	14,897	16,082
Whooping cough ... ..	102,816	33,253	24,470	8,348	34,737	31,596	12,945	19,417	33,533	17,369	4,991
Diphtheria ... ..	1,890	102	52	16	33	20	25	20	6	15	14
Erysipelas (1) ... ..	8,270	3,203	2,237	1,789	1,740	1,740	1,759	1,361	1,420	982	..
Ophthalmia neonatorum ... ..	2,229	1,179	932	1,017	970	832	727	612	606	588	434
Dysentery ... ..	4,538	35,626	20,418	30,924	31,759	20,204	26,183	21,567	22,048	19,491	22,114
Smallpox ... ..	19	1	1	66	—	—	—	62	2	1	—
Measles ... ..	385,935	539,524	763,531	184,895	601,255	306,801	502,209	343,642	460,407	236,154	142,020
Acute poliomyelitis (paralytic) ... ..	5,982	739	707	212	39	29	55	19	16	19	9
Acute poliomyelitis (non-paralytic) ... ..		289	169	59	12	8	36	4	3	5	1
Acute encephalitis (infective) ... ..	49	140	118	113	125	114	97	83	104	106	146
Acute encephalitis (post infective) ... ..		140	158	119	165	143	71	114	114	72	110
Pneumonia (acute primary and acute influenza) (1) ... ..	34,561	26,816	18,466	12,542	14,181	9,258	7,983	8,029	5,972	5,381	..
Puerperal fever and pyrexia (1) ... ..	4,724	10,699	8,337	7,147	6,486	6,027	5,190	4,594	4,175	3,046	..
Food poisoning ... ..	..	9,971	7,842	5,151	5,869	5,408	5,003	4,539	5,023	5,961	7,375
Anthrax ... ..	..	..	8	8	14	7	7	10	19	9	3
Infective hepatitis (2) ... ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11,579	23,569

Note. More detailed statistics are given annually in The Registrar General's Statistical Review for England and Wales, Part I, Tables, Medical.

(1) Ceased to be notifiable on 1st October 1968.

(2) Notifiable from 1st July 1968.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.

### XIII ABORTIONS NOTIFIED UNDER THE ABORTION ACT 1967

#### Analysis of termination of pregnancy by place, marital status and age

TABLE 13.1

Number

	1968			1969			
	2nd quarter <sup>(1)</sup>	3rd quarter	4th quarter	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	4th quarter
All places: Total ... ..	4,412	7,938	9,907	11,342	13,117	13,871	15,828
NHS Hospitals ... ..	2,752	4,904	5,954	6,356	8,107	8,933	9,759
Approved places ... ..	1,658	3,009	3,934	4,957	4,970	4,901	6,030
Other places <sup>(2)</sup> ... ..	2	25	19	29	40	37	39
Single ... ..	1,999	3,774	4,712	5,506	5,969	6,376	7,399
Widowed, divorced } and separated }	345	625	841	918	1,129	1,233	1,412
Married ... ..	2,060	3,518	4,306	4,870	5,994	6,220	6,977
Not stated ... ..	8	21	48	48	25	42	40
Under 16 years ... ..	92	174	251	248	285	293	387
16-19 years ... ..	545	1,192	1,473	1,775	2,084	2,266	2,699
20-34 years ... ..	2,790	4,889	6,012	7,055	8,014	8,323	9,436
35-44 years ... ..	814	1,426	1,874	1,970	2,361	2,595	2,842
45 and over ... ..	34	55	61	66	71	66	89
Not stated ... ..	137	202	236	228	302	328	375

(1) From 27 April 1968

(2) Ministry of Defence Hospitals or in emergency situations

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

#### Analysis of termination of pregnancy by Regional Hospital Board areas <sup>(1)</sup>

1969

TABLE 13.2

Number

	Total	NHS Hospitals	Approved places	Other places <sup>(2)</sup>
England and Wales: Total ... ..	54,158	33,155	20,858	145
England: Total ... ..	52,019	31,016	20,858	145
Newcastle ... ..	2,733	2,702	31	—
Leeds ... ..	1,505	1,461	44	—
Sheffield ... ..	1,968	1,857	111	—
East Anglian ... ..	1,393	1,196	176	21
NW Metropolitan ... ..	22,046	3,191	18,855	—
NE Metropolitan ... ..	2,299	2,293	6	—
SE Metropolitan ... ..	3,605	2,666	937	2
SW Metropolitan ... ..	1,829	1,816	13	—
Oxford ... ..	1,221	1,173	15	33
South Western ... ..	2,402	2,118	284	—
Birmingham ... ..	2,403	2,036	345	22
Manchester ... ..	3,269	3,229	40	—
Liverpool ... ..	918	918	—	—
Wessex ... ..	994	926	1	67
London Teaching hospitals... ..	3,434	3,434	—	—
Wales ... ..	2,139	2,139	—	—

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

(1) Including teaching hospitals, except London teaching hospitals which are shown separately

(2) Ministry of Defence hospitals or in emergency situations

## MISCELLANEOUS HEALTH STATISTICS

### National Blood Transfusion Service: Blood donations and issues of blood and plasma Great Britain

TABLE 14.1

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Number of blood donations (thousands) ... ..	1,155	1,222	1,277	1,323	1,403	1,450	1,556	1,606	1,645	1,693
Bottles of blood issued (thousands) ... ..	1,002	1,062	1,101	1,145	1,219	1,275	1,332	1,380	1,434	1,464
Bottles of dried plasma issued (thousands) ... ..	72.5	83.2	89.5	87.1	88.5	85.0	87.9	91.2	92.9	94.5
Bottles of blood issued per hospital bed <sup>(1)</sup> ... ..	1.84	1.96	2.04	2.13	2.27	2.38	2.49	2.59	2.69	2.78
Bottles of dried plasma issued per hospital bed <sup>(1)</sup> ...	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.17	0.18

(1) Based upon total staffed beds.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security  
Scottish Home and Health Department

### National Blood Transfusion Service: Blood donors, donations and issues of blood and plasma

TABLE 14.2

	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Number of effective civilian blood donors (thousands) ... ..	369	784	927	975	1,028	1,059	1,091	1,178	1,244	1,281	1,365
Number of blood donations (thousands) ... ..	384	958	1,078	1,119	1,166	1,241	1,270	1,375	1,418	1,446	1,484
Bottles of blood issued (thousands) ... ..	371	828	948	981	1,024	1,090	1,139	1,188	1,225	1,274	1,303
Rh-negative blood issued (expressed as a percentage of total number of bottles of blood issued) ... ..	13.8	19.2	19.4	19.6	19.4	19.2	19.9	19.7	19.5	19.3	19.6
Group O blood issued (expressed as a percentage of total number of bottles of blood issued) ... ..	55.0	47.9	47.6	47.7	47.7	47.4	47.3	47.3	47.1	46.9	46.9
Bottles of dried plasma issued (thousands) ... ..	45.1	59.6	71.4	77.0	73.1	73.3	70.5	73.4	75.7	78.5	81.8
Bottles of blood issued per bottles of dried plasma issued ... ..	8.2	13.1	13.3	12.7	14.0	14.9	16.6	16.0	16.3	16.2	15.9
Bottles of blood issued per hospital bed <sup>(1)</sup> ... ..	0.75	1.72	1.98	2.07	2.17	2.31	2.43	2.54	2.62	2.73	2.82
Bottles of blood issued per hospital bed in selected specialties <sup>(2)</sup> ... ..	2.08	4.28	4.91	5.11	5.34	5.67	5.92	6.15	6.67	6.58	6.76
Bottles of dried plasma issued per hospital bed <sup>(1)</sup> ... ..	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.16	0.15	0.16	0.15	0.16	0.16	0.17	0.17
Bottles of dried plasma issued per hospital bed in selected specialties <sup>(2)</sup> ... ..	0.22	0.31	0.37	0.40	0.38	0.38	0.37	0.38	0.41	0.41	0.42
Bottles of blood issued per 100 in-patients discharged (discharges and deaths) ... ..	12.6	20.7	22.2	22.3	22.4	23.1	23.6	24.2	24.4	24.7	24.7
Bottles of dried plasma issued per 100 in-patients discharged (discharges and deaths) ... ..	1.54	1.49	1.67	1.75	1.56	1.55	1.46	1.50	1.51	1.52	1.55
Packed red cells issued expressed as a percentage of total number of bottles of blood issued ... ..	3.8	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	1.1	1.7

(1) Based upon total staffed beds.

(2) Based upon total staffed beds omitting staffed beds classified as infectious diseases, chronic sick and geriatric, psychiatric, pre-convalescent and convalescent.

# MISCELLANEOUS HEALTH STATISTICS

## Ambulance services

TABLE 14.3

	Unit	1949	1959	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
<b>Cases carried</b>												
Total	Thousands	7,026	15,829	17,410	18,062	18,542	19,686	20,601	21,083	21,654	22,696	22,925
Section 27 (1) (accident or emergency)	Thousands	..	890	990	1,029	1,079	1,148	1,203	1,298	1,314	1,379	1,421
Section 27 (other)	Thousands	..	14,022	15,363	15,867	16,211	17,178	17,920	18,271	18,693	19,521	19,652
Non-section 27 (2)	Thousands	..	891	1,029	1,136	1,222	1,328	1,454	1,482	1,616	1,767	1,826
Rail	Thousands	..	27	29	29	30	33	34	33	31	30	27
<b>Mileage</b>												
All services: Total	Thousand miles	78,904	101,768	109,820	112,389	114,533	120,642	126,082	129,077	132,318	138,292	140,048
Directly by local authority	Thousand miles	..	73,073	78,586	80,228	82,001	86,442	91,011	93,015	95,651	99,899	101,003
Agency service (3)	Thousand miles	..	7,168	6,734	6,724	6,665	6,227	5,494	4,850	3,646	3,464	3,561
Supplementary (4)	Thousand miles	..	19,125	21,777	22,750	23,159	25,169	26,625	28,342	30,347	32,362	33,042
Rail	Thousand miles	..	2,402	2,722	2,686	2,709	2,805	2,953	2,871	2,674	2,566	2,442
Staff employed by L.A. (5)	Persons	5,846	10,191	10,863	11,381	11,661	12,106	12,356	12,623	12,861	13,172	13,293

(1) Section 27 of the National Health Service Act 1946 placed a statutory duty on local health authorities to make provision for securing that ambulances and other means of transport are available, where necessary, for the conveyance of persons suffering from illness or mental defectiveness, or expectant or nursing mothers, from places in their area to places in or outside their area.

(2) Non-section 27 cases cover such items as transport of children to L.A. centres etc.

(3) Voluntary organisations who assume general responsibility for ambulance work over a definite part, or the whole of an authority's area.

(4) Occasional use of ambulances or cars.

(5) At 30th September from 1966 otherwise as at 31st March.

## APPENDIX I

### SECTION I

#### Tables 1.3-1.4

The analysis of population by regions is based on two slightly different methods in these two tables. In table 1.3 where the boundaries of regional hospital boards cross local authority areas, the population of such a local authority area has been allocated to the appropriate hospital regions in proportion to the ratio of population as calculated from the 1961 census. In table 1.4 the total population of any such local authority area has been allocated to the hospital region containing the greater part of the population of that local authority area. The differences between the two methods are greatest in the four Metropolitan regions.

### SECTION II

#### Tables 2.1-2.4

The costs of the services provided by Central Government which are shown consist of payments charged to the Department of Health and Social Security (and the Scottish Home and Health Department in Tables 2.1 and 2.2) in the Annual Appropriation Accounts presented to Parliament to which have been added charges paid by patients towards the cost of services (dental, ophthalmic, pharmaceutical and hospital amenity and private accommodation).

#### Tables 2.5-2.7 and 2.10

The expenditure figures of Tables 2.5 - 2.7 and 2.10 differ from those of Table 2.3 as they are derived from the annual, summarised accounts of N.H.S. hospital authorities. These accounts are kept on an income and expenditure basis, reflecting the value of goods and services supplied and capital works done in the year of account, whereas government accounts are kept on a receipts and payments basis. Other differences between the tables are footnoted.

#### Table 2.8

The figures in this table for expenditure by local authorities are obtained from returns submitted to the Department. For the years up to and including 1966/67 the figures relate to relevant expenditure for the purposes of general grant; for later years they cover all expenditure on local health and welfare services, including, e.g. salaries of chief officers (health and welfare), meals on wheels and contributions to voluntary bodies (welfare only). Expenditure included for the first time amounted to about £1.0m. (health) and £4.5m. (welfare) in 1967/68.

### SECTION III

#### Table 3.2

Detailed notes for the different categories of staff included in this table are given in the footnotes to the remaining tables in Section III and in the following notes to Section III in this Appendix. In particular, details of hospital administrative and clerical staff, Regional Hospital Board headquarters staff, mass radiography unit and blood transfusion centre staff are shown in Table 3.17.

#### Tables 3.3-3.9

i The tables cover all medical staff holding permanent paid (whole-time and part-time) and honorary appointments in the N.H.S. hospital service. Tables 3.3 - 3.5 show separate figures for those medical staff (mainly general practitioners) engaged in hospital work to whom paragraph 94 of the Terms and Conditions of Service of Hospital Medical and Dental Staff apply. Staff holding locum appointments only are excluded from all tables.

ii Staff holding more than one appointment in any one year are counted once only, in the higher grade, except where one appointment is in the grade of senior registrar or above and the other in the grade of registrar or below, in which case the appointments in both grades will be counted. To this extent therefore totals of all grades may contain some duplication.

iii Subject to paragraph ii above, paid staff who also hold honorary appointments are counted as if the post were paid.

iv Paragraph 94 staff are mainly general practitioners acting as part-time medical officers at convalescent homes, general practitioner maternity hospitals or other hospitals or carrying out occasional work in the Blood Transfusion Service.

v "Other staff" are staff filling ungraded posts.

vi Specialty - The allocation under the main specialties of those sub-specialties not separately classified in the tables, is given below

vii The whole-time equivalent (w.t.e.) for grades above registrar has been calculated by dividing the total notional half-days by 11. (The maximum number of notional half-days counted in respect of part-time officers is 9 and in respect of honorary officers, 7). For grades of registrar and below, the whole-time equivalent has been calculated by totalling the hours and dividing by 38.5.

#### Allocation of sub-specialties within main specialties

Main specialty	Sub-specialties
Anaesthetics	
Bacteriology	Microbial genetics, Virology (Study of viruses)
Biochemistry	Biochemistry, Endocrinology, Chemical pathology, Clinical biochemistry

Main specialty	Sub-specialties
Blood transfusion	
Cardiology	Paediatric cardiology
Clinical neurological physiology	Applied electro-physiology, Electro-encephalography, Neurological physiology
Clinical physiology	Clinical measurement, Physiology, Medical physics
Dentistry (other than orthodontics)	Oral-maxillo-facial-surgery, Oral surgery, Prosthetics
Dermatology	Leprology
Diseases of the chest	Pneumoconiosis, Research in acute respiratory failure, Thoracic medicine, Tuberculosis
Ear, nose and throat	Audiology, Otology, Otorhinolaryngology
General medicine	Allergy, Chemotherapy, Clinical pharmacology, Diabetes, Endocrinology, Experimental medicine, Gastro-enterology, Homoeopathy, Human metabolism, Liver diseases, Medical care of chronic sick and epileptics, Pharmacology Sterile unit, Therapeutics, Toxicology, Tropical medicine
General pathology	Forensic medicine, Immuno-pathology
General surgery	Hand surgery, Rectal surgery, Vascular surgery
Geriatrics	
Gynaecology and obstetrics	Family planning, Fertility, Gynaecology (not practising obstetrics), Gynaecological endocrinology, Obstetrics, Parenthood clinic
Haematology	
Infectious diseases	
Mental illness	Forensic psychiatry, Psychiatry, Psychotherapy
Mental illness in children	
Mental handicap and severe mental handicap (1)	
Morbid anatomy (including histology)	Cancer research, Cytology, Neuropathology, Seminology
Nephrology	Artificial kidney, Haemodialysis, Renal research
Neurology	Cerebral palsy, Epilepsy, Paraplegia, Spinal injuries
Neuro-surgery	
Ophthalmology	Contact lenses
Orthodontics	
Other	Clinical genetics, General hospital duties to which no specialty is appropriate, Genetics, Medical genetics, Medical photography
Paediatrics	Paediatric neurology
Paediatric surgery	
Plastic surgery	
Physical medicine and rheumatology	Physical medicine, Physiotherapy, Rheumatism, Rheumatology, Rehabilitation
Radiology	Dental-radiology, Mass radiography, Neuro-radiology
Radiotherapy	Nuclear medicine, Radioactive isotope clinical investigation
Social medicine	Epidemiology, Human ecology, Industrial health, Public health and hygiene, Social and industrial medicine
Thoracic surgery	Cardiac surgery
Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery	Accident and emergency, Orthopaedics
Urology	
Venereal diseases	

(1) These specialties are synonymous with mental subnormality and severe mental subnormality.

### Tables 3.10 – 3.12

- i The tables cover all dental staff holding permanent paid (whole-time and part-time) and honorary appointments in the N.H.S. hospital service. The tables show separate figures for those dental staff (mainly general practitioners) engaged in hospital work to whom paragraph 107 of the Terms and Conditions of Service of Hospital Medical and Dental Staff apply. Staff holding locum appointments only are excluded from all tables.
- ii Staff holding more than one appointment are counted once only except where one appointment is in the grade of senior registrar or above and the other in the grade of registrar or below, when each appointment will be counted.
- iii Staff holding more than one appointment are counted in the highest grade only except
  - (a) in the circumstances described in paragraph ii
  - (b) where the appointment in the higher grade is honorary and that in the lower grade is permanent and paid, the appointment in the lower grade only is counted.
- iv Paragraph 107 staff are mainly general practitioners who attend patients in hospitals.
- v "Other staff" are staff filling ungraded posts.
- vi The whole-time equivalent (w.t.e.) for grades above registrar has been calculated by dividing the total notional half-days by 11. (The maximum number of notional half-days counted in respect of part-time officers is 9 and in respect of honorary officers, 7. For grades of registrar and below, the whole-time equivalent has been calculated by totalling the hours and dividing by 38.5.

### Tables 3.13 – 3.14

- i Registered nurses are state registered nurses, nurses on the list of foreign trained nurses, or nurses holding the R.M.P.A. or B.T.A. certificate and engaged on nursing duties for which they are registered, listed or certified.
- ii Enrolled nurses were known as enrolled assistant nurses before 1961.
- iii Pupil nurses were known as pupil assistant nurses before 1961.
- iv Other nursing staff include nursing assistants (only in psychiatric hospitals), nursing auxiliaries, nursing orderlies, etc.
- v The whole-time equivalent (w.t.e.) has been calculated by dividing the total hours normally worked per fortnight by 84.

### Table 3.18

- i Detailed notes for the different categories of staff included in this table are given in the footnotes to the previous tables in this Section and in the preceding notes.

### Table 3.19

- i Only practitioners' whose "Responsible Council" is within England and Wales have been included. The "Responsible Council" is, in general, the one in which the majority of the patients of the practice to which the practitioner belongs, reside.

- ii An unrestricted principal is a practitioner who provides the full range of general medical services and whose list is not limited to any particular group of persons. In a few cases (about 20), he may be relieved of the liability to have patients assigned to him or be exempted from liability for emergency calls out-of-hours from patients other than his own.

- iii A restricted principal is a practitioner who either:

- (a) provides the full range of general medical services but whose list is limited to the staff of one or more hospitals or similar institutions in which he is employed, or to patients resident in or connected with one or more schools or other institutions or establishments, or
- (b) provides maternity medical services only.

- iv An assistant is a practitioner who acts as an assistant to a principal. Included from 1962 are practitioners who by virtue of Regulation 2(3) of the National Health Service (General Medical and Pharmaceutical Services) Regulations 1962 and 1966 were deemed not to be practising in partnership or to be a partner. Excluded from 1961 are principals who were also acting as assistants. Assistants employed for less than three months are excluded throughout.

- v A trainee is a practitioner employed for a maximum period of one year for the purpose of training in general practice and in respect of whom a training grant is paid.

### Tables 3.20 – 3.24

- i Unrestricted principals, restricted principals, assistants and trainees are as defined in the notes to Table 3.19.

- ii Rural practices are those where all or most of the principals are eligible for Rural Practice Payments.

- iii Urban practices are those where all or most of the principals are not eligible for Rural Practice Payments.

- iv Mixed practices are those in which half the principals are eligible for Rural Practice Payments.

- v Designated, Open, Intermediate, and Restricted are classifications given to areas by the Medical Practices Committee to indicate whether the number of doctors in the area is considered to be sufficient or insufficient. Broadly, classifications of Designated and Open indicate insufficient doctors; a classification of Restricted indicates sufficient doctors.

- vi List size, for a single-handed practitioner is the number of persons for whose treatment the practitioner is responsible. List size, for practitioners in partnership is the total number of persons for whose treatment the partnership is responsible divided by the number of practitioners in the partnership.

### Table 3.25

- i A dispensing doctor is a principal (restricted and unrestricted) who provides drugs to patients who either have serious difficulty in obtaining drugs from a chemist or who live at a distance of more than one mile from a chemist.

- ii A drug tariff doctor is a dispensing doctor who chooses to be paid according to the Drug Tariff for drugs that he provides.

iii A capitation fee doctor is a dispensing doctor who chooses to be paid a capitation fee for each patient for whom he undertakes to provide drugs.

## SECTION IV

### N.H.S. hospital statistics

There are three broad systems of statistics of the activities of N.H.S. hospitals which are collected centrally; these are derived from (i) the Form S.H.3 which relates to all types of N.H.S. hospitals; (ii) the Mental Health Enquiry which relates to psychiatric N.H.S. hospitals and units, and (iii) the hospital In-patient Enquiry which relates to non-psychiatric N.H.S. hospitals.

i **Form S.H.3.** This is an annual return from hospitals and from separate clinics providing specialist services. Information is given on in-patient and out-patient services, classified by consultants' specialty or in some cases by department. The Form is the source of Tables 4.6 - 4.11 and parts of Tables 8.3 and 10.2. Table 4.5 is derived from a condensed version of the Form which is returned more frequently.

#### In-patients

**Allocated beds:** staffed beds at 31st December, including beds temporarily unavailable.

**Average daily available beds:** average number of staffed beds available daily during the year including beds set up temporarily. The figure for each department is the number of beds available irrespective of whether they were used by that or another department.

**Average daily occupied beds:** the figures are obtained by taking the total of the daily numbers of in-patients for the year (at the night count) and dividing by the number of days in the year. An in-patient for this purpose is a person who has gone through the full admission procedure and is occupying a bed in the in-patient department at the hour of the fixed count.

The following are not counted as in-patients: infants born in maternity departments (except those who are receiving treatment as patients in their own right); sick staff treated in their own quarters; patients on leave; short-term in-patients: patients who, although they have gone through the full admission procedure, were not accommodated overnight or were not included in the bed count; day patients: see below; night patients: patients who attend the hospital, other than as out-patients or day patients, in the evening without going through the full admission procedure and who are provided with treatment as if they were in-patients remaining in hospital for the one night.

**Average duration of stay for:** short stay cases estimates are obtained by dividing the total of daily occupations over the year by the number of discharges in the year; for predominantly long stay cases, e.g. chronic sick, hospitals are advised to obtain the average stay from actual dates of patients' admission and discharge.

**Discharges and deaths:** all patients who have gone through the full admission procedure and who have subsequently been discharged or have died in hospitals. The figures include transfers to other hospitals, which in turn count these patients as discharges when they leave. Infants born in a maternity department and sick staff treated in their own quarters are not included. Patients are classified according to the department of the consultant or general practitioner under whose care they were immediately before discharge. In all tables the terms mental handicap and severe mental handicap are synonymous with subnormality and severe subnormality.

**Waiting lists:** the total number of patients recorded on waiting lists except expectant mothers booked for confinement; cases booked for admission on some definite date; deferred admission cases; patients already occupying beds in the hospital but waiting for admission to another department or hospital.

#### Out-patients

An out-patient is defined as a person attending an out-patient department for treatment or advice.

**New out-patients:** a patient whose first attendance of a continuous series (or single attendance where relevant) at a clinical out-patient department for the same ailment falls within the year under review.

**Out-patient attendances:** each attendance of a course or series is included in the year in which the attendance occurred. Persons attending more than one department are counted in each department.

**Consultant departments:** attendances include subsequent attendances of patients who have been seen by a consultant and return for treatment by a nurse, unless the nurse's attention is in effect the completion of the attendance with the consultant.

**Accident and emergency departments:** attendances are those of patients who arrive at a hospital unannounced and are seen and treated otherwise than at a consultative session.

#### Day patients

Patients who attend hospital regularly as part of a planned course of treatment and care, other than as out-patients and as though they were in-patients, but who have not gone through the full admission procedure, and who return home at night.

ii **Mental Health Enquiry.** This comprises individual in-patient records of admission to and discharge from (or death in) psychiatric hospitals and psychiatric units in non-psychiatric hospitals. The Enquiry is the source of Tables 10.3 - 10.11, 10.13 - 10.14 and the lower section of Table 10.2. Detailed statistics are published in the Department's Statistical Report series.

**Admissions:** these include transfers from other psychiatric hospitals and units. First admissions refer to patients who have never previously received psychiatric hospital in-patient care at any psychiatric hospital or unit, and non-first admissions to patients who have at some time previously received such care. **Duration of stay:** obtained from recorded dates of patients' admission and discharge. **Diagnosis:** the psychiatric diagnosis for which the patient was admitted.

**Mental category:** as defined by the Mental Health Act 1959. The four categories, mental illness, psychopathic disorder, subnormality and severe subnormality are not mutually exclusive and the following rules of preference are applied:

mental illness of a degree which would justify detention (whether or not the patient is detained) combined with any other category is allocated to mental illness;

subnormality or severe subnormality combined with psychopathic disorder is allocated to subnormality or severe subnormality respectively;

by inference, psychopathic disorder is coded only where it appears alone.

iii **Hospital In-patient Enquiry.** The Enquiry, organised jointly by the Department of Health and Social Security and the General Register Office, is based on a one in ten sample of in-patient records for N.H.S. hospitals with the exception of those treating psychiatric diseases, including mental handicap

Patients in psychiatric departments of general hospitals are normally excluded, but psychiatric patients in general wards are usually included.

Private patients are normally excluded.

Staff patients are omitted if treated for an illness which in other persons would not have resulted in hospital admissions.

Convalescent hospitals or units do not render returns.

The Enquiry is the source of Tables 8.4 and 12.5 and the partial source for Tables 4.3, 4.4 and 12.1. Detailed statistics are published in the annual Reports on Hospital In-patient Enquiry. (H.M.S.O.)

**Discharges:** these are defined as for Form S.H.3.

**Duration of stay:** obtained from recorded dates of patients' admission and discharge.

**Diagnosis:** the principal clinical condition for which the patient was admitted to hospital.

It should be noted that in the above statistical systems the figures of admissions, discharges and attendances do not distinguish between single spells of in-patient treatment (or attendances at out-patient departments) occurring to different patients, and multiple spells (or attendances) occurring to the same patient.

## SECTION V

### Tables 5.1, 5.2 and 5.7 – 5.10

i A full course of treatment normally includes all the treatment necessary to secure dental fitness.

ii An emergency treatment covers any treatment immediately required for the relief of pain or other urgent symptoms.

iii A patient may have more than one course of treatment or emergency treatment in a year.

iv Dentists practising in the general dental services are paid on an "item of service" basis. Since the inception of the National Health Service in 1948 there has been a number of revisions to the Scale of Fees.

v For England and Wales, figures for 1963 relate to the calendar year. From 1964, figures relate to a 52- or occasionally a 53- week period from December to November. The change was made to reflect with more precision the treatments for which payment was made during the calendar year. The Scottish figures, included in Great Britain tables, relate to the calendar year throughout.

vi The total numbers of courses of treatment and emergency cases shown for any year relate to the numbers for which payment was claimed during that year and are provided by a full count. All other England and Wales figures in the tables are provided from a small sample (in recent years 2 per cent) of estimate forms (the form on which a dentist claims his fee for a course of treatment). The 2 per cent sample is in a few specified items of treatment supplemented by a further 2 per cent sample.

Other figures for Scotland included in the Great Britain tables were based on 10 per cent and 20 per cent samples prior to 1967 but since then have been on a 100 per cent basis by computer processing.

### Tables 5.6 and 5.15 – 5.20

i These figures represent the number of National Health Service prescriptions for drugs, medicines and specified appliances dispensed by retail pharmacies, drug stores and suppliers of surgical appliances in contract with the Executive Councils; most of the items are supplied on National Health Service prescriptions given by family doctors (other than by doctors who themselves dispense for their patients), but a small number is given by dentists and at National Health Service hospitals and clinics and at such stations of Service departments as have no dispensing facilities.

ii Actual figures shown for total numbers of prescriptions, total cost and total net ingredient cost are obtained from complete pricing records; sample figures shown are obtained from a sample of approximately 1 in 200 prescriptions dispensed.

iii For the years 1949–1963 total cost in relation to data for England and Wales consists of net ingredient cost, plus dispensing fee, on-cost and container allowance. From the year 1964 total cost consists of net ingredient cost, less discount, plus on-cost dispensing fee, container allowance and oxygen delivery allowances. Since 1949 total cost in Scotland has consisted of net ingredient cost, plus on-cost (on a sliding scale), dispensing fee, and container allowance.

iv The net ingredient cost is the basic price of the ingredients as listed in the relevant sections of the Current Drug Tariff. The discount (England and Wales only) is calculated on the net ingredient cost at a variable rate related to the total number of prescriptions dispensed by the contractor in each month. Container allowance is the agreed estimate of the cost incurred for containers provided by the contractor.

v The on-cost—which is calculated as a fixed percentage of net ingredient cost in England and Wales, and as a variable percentage, based on the number of prescriptions dispensed in Scotland—together with the dispensing fee, are negotiated periodically to reimburse the chemist contractors for the operating costs of the professional services provided.

vi Figures shown for persons on NHS prescribing lists (46,863,148 in England and Wales and 5,208,763 in Scotland in 1968) exclude persons registered with dispensing doctors.

## SECTION X

i The figures in the lower section of Table 10.2 and in Tables 10.3–10.11 and 10.13–10.14 on the hospital services, are derived from the Mental Health Enquiry which is based on returns of individual patient movements in and out of psychiatric hospital in-patient care. The basis of this return is slightly different from that of the hospital return S.H.3 (see general note Appendix I Section IV).

ii The figures for the hospital services for mental illness include all mental illness, child psychiatry and chronic sick under psychiatric supervision departments.

iii In all tables the terms mental handicap and severe mental handicap are used synonymously with sub-normality and severe subnormality.

iv Unless separate figures are given for severe mental handicap they are included in those for mental handicap.

v The figures for local authority services include persons cared for by voluntary bodies on behalf of local authorities. Some further statistics covering the care of the mentally disordered by local authorities as well as by voluntary or private bodies are given in Section VI and VII.

## SECTION XII

### Tables 12.1 – 12.3 and 12.5 – 12.6

i I.C.D. – International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death, Seventh Revision, W.H.O. (1957): Geneva.

### Tables 12.2 and 12.3

i These statistics are derived from information notified to the Ministry of Social Security in connection with claims for sickness benefit under the National Insurance Act. The incapacity for work is attributed to the diagnosis shown on the last available medical certificate, and causes of incapacity are classified according to the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death published by the World Health Organisation in 1957. Days of incapacity are weekdays.

ii (a) The statistical period starts on the first Monday in June e.g. 1959 – June 1958 to May 1959. Figures are based on a five per cent sample of claimants whose spells of certified incapacities were recorded in local offices, except for a limited group of diseases of high frequency (e.g. influenza and bronchitis) for which from 1962/63 to 1965/66 a one per cent sample was drawn.

(b) The rates in Table 12.2 are the "inception rates (spells)" and those in Table 12.3 are the "average durations per person" (standardised for age) as defined in Studies in Medical and Population Subjects, No. 8: Measurement of Morbidity, G.R.O., H.M.S.O., 1954. The rates in 1958 to 1962 are standardised to the age distribution of the population at risk in 1951 and those in 1963 to 1968 to that in 1962/63.

(c) The population at risk for sickness benefit is the working population apart from the following groups:

- (1) Men over age 65 and women over age 60 who are retirement pensioners and all men over age 70 and women over age 65.
- (2) Members of the Armed Forces.
- (3) Mariners while at sea.
- (4) Most non-industrial civil servants who do not normally claim sickness benefit until an illness has lasted six months.
- (5) Married women and certain widows who have chosen not to be insured for sickness benefit; about three-quarters of all married women in employment have chosen not to pay flat-rate contributions.

## APPENDIX II

### LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

#### ANNUAL PUBLICATIONS

##### **Office of Population Censuses and Surveys**

Registrar General's statistical review of England and Wales.

Part I. Tables, medical; Part II. Tables, population; Part III. Commentary.

##### **Department of Health and Social Security and Office of Population Censuses and Surveys**

Report on Hospital In-patient Enquiry. Part I. Tables.

##### **Department of Health and Social Security**

Annual report of the Department of Health and Social Security.

On the state of public health. The annual report of the Chief Medical Officer of the Department of Health and Social Security.

Hospital costing returns.

#### OCCASIONAL OR PARTICULAR PUBLICATIONS

##### **General Register Office**

Regional and social factors in infant mortality, by C.C. Spicer and L. Lipworth. (Studies on Medical and Population Subjects, No. 19) H.M.S.O., 1966.

Registrar General's statistical review of England and Wales for the year 1961. Supplement on cancer. H.M.S.O., 1967.

Registrar General's statistical review of England and Wales for the three years 1962-64. Supplement on cancer. H.M.S.O., 1968.

##### **Ministry of Health and General Register Office**

Report on Hospital In-patient Enquiry for the two years 1960 and 1961. Part III, Commentary. H.M.S.O., 1967

##### **Ministry of Health/Department of Health and Social Security**

Statistical Report Series.

No. 1. National Health Service prescribing 1963. H.M.S.O., 1965.

No. 2. Report on the census of children and adolescents in non-psychiatric wards of National Health Service hospitals June 1964 and March 1965. H.M.S.O., 1967.

No. 3. The activities of psychiatric hospitals: a regional comparison. Mental illness hospitals and units, 1964. H.M.S.O., 1968.

No. 4. Psychiatric hospitals and units in England and Wales. In-patient statistics from the Mental Health Enquiry for the years 1964, 1965 and 1966. H.M.S.O., 1969.

No. 5. Psychiatric hospitals and units in England and Wales. In-patient statistics from the Mental Health Enquiry for the year 1967. H.M.S.O., 1969.

No. 6. The facilities and services of psychiatric hospitals in England and Wales 1966. H.M.S.O., 1969.

No. 7. A pilot survey of patients attending day hospitals. H.M.S.O., 1969.

No. 8. Psychiatric case registers. H.M.S.O., 1970.

No. 9. The facilities and services of psychiatric hospitals in England and Wales, 1967. H.M.S.O., 1970.

Statistical Report Series (continued)

- No. 10. The facilities and services of psychiatric hospitals in England and Wales, 1969. H.M.S.O., 1970.
- No. 11. Psychiatric hospitals and units in England and Wales. In-patient statistics from the Mental Health Enquiry for the year 1968. H.M.S.O., 1970.

Reports on Public Health and Medical Subjects.

- No. 113. Enquiry into sudden death in infancy. H.M.S.O., 1965.
- No. 114. The incidence and causes of blindness in England and Wales 1948-62, by Arnold Sorsby. H.M.S.O., 1966.
- No. 115. Reports on confidential enquiries into maternal deaths in England and Wales, 1961-1963. H.M.S.O., 1966.
- No. 116. A census of patients in psychiatric beds, 1963. H.M.S.O., 1967.
- No. 118. A pilot survey of the nutrition of young children in 1963. H.M.S.O., 1968.
- No. 122. The fluoridation studies in the United Kingdom and the results achieved after eleven years. A report of the Committee on Research into Fluoridation. H.M.S.O., 1969.
- No. 123. Interim report on Vitamin D by the Panel on Child Nutrition; [and] First Report by the Panel on Nutrition of the Elderly. H.M.S.O., 1970.
- No. 125. Confidential enquiry into postneonatal deaths 1964-1966. H.M.S.O., 1970.

Note. The General Register Office now forms part of the Office of Population Censuses and Surveys and the Ministry of Health now forms part of the Department of Health and Social Security.

## APPENDIX III

### REGIONAL HOSPITAL AREAS ENGLAND

#### **Newcastle Region**

The administrative counties of Cumberland, Durham and Northumberland, the county boroughs of Carlisle, Darlington, Gateshead, Newcastle upon Tyne, South Shields, Sunderland, Teesside, Tynemouth and West Hartlepool.

So much of the administrative county of Westmorland as comprises the borough of Appleby and the rural district of North Westmorland. So much of the administrative county of the North Riding of York as comprises the borough of Richmond and the urban districts of Guisborough, Loftus, Northallerton, Saltburn and Marske-by-the-Sea, and Skelton and Brotton; and the rural districts of Croft, Northallerton, Reeth, Richmond, Startforth and Stokesley.

#### **Leeds Region**

The administrative counties of the East Riding of York, the North Riding of York (except the part included in the Newcastle Regional Hospital Area) and the West Riding of York (except the part included in the Sheffield Regional Hospital Area). The county boroughs of Bradford, Dewsbury, Halifax, Huddersfield, Kingston-upon-Hull, Leeds, Wakefield and York.

#### **Sheffield Region**

The administrative counties of Derby (except the part included in the Manchester Regional Hospital Area), Leicester, Lincoln, parts of Holland, Lincoln, parts of Kesteven (except the part included in the East Anglian Regional Hospital Area), Lincoln, parts of Lindsey, Nottingham and Rutland (except the rural district of Ketton). The county boroughs of Barnsley, Derby, Doncaster, Grimsby, Leicester, Lincoln, Nottingham, Rotherham and Sheffield.

So much of the administrative county of the West Riding of York as comprises the urban districts of Adwick-le-Street, Bentley with Arksey, Conisbrough, Cudworth, Darfield, Darton, Dearne, Dodworth, Hoyland Nether, Maltby, Mexborough, Penistone, Rawmarsh, Royston, Stocksbridge, Swinton, Tickhill, Wath-upon-Deerne, Wombwell and Worsborough; and the rural districts of Doncaster, Kiveton Park, Penistone, Rotherham, Thorne and Wortley.

#### **East Anglian Region**

The counties of Cambridgeshire and Isle of Ely, Huntingdon and Peterborough, Norfolk, East Suffolk and West Suffolk.

The county boroughs of Great Yarmouth, Ipswich and Norwich.

In the county of Essex – the borough of Saffron Walden; the rural district of Saffron Walden.

In the county of Hertfordshire – the urban district of Royston.

In the county of Lincoln, parts of Kesteven – the borough of Stamford; the urban district of Bourne; the rural district of South Kesteven.

In the county of Rutland – the rural district of Ketton.

#### **North-West Metropolitan Region**

The counties of Bedford and Hertfordshire (except so much as is included in the East Anglian and North-East Metropolitan Regional Hospital Areas).

The county borough of Luton.

In the county of Surrey – the urban districts of Staines and Sunbury-on-Thames.

In the county of Berkshire – the boroughs of Maidenhead and New Windsor; the rural districts of Cookham, Easthampstead and Windsor.

In the county of Buckingham – the borough of Slough; the urban districts of Beaconsfield and Eton; the rural district of Eton.

In Greater London – the London boroughs of Barnet, Brent, Camden, Ealing, Harrow, Hillingdon, Hounslow and Islington; so much of the London borough of Haringey as lies west of Great Cambridge Road, The Roundway, Westbury Avenue and Green Lanes; so much of the London borough of Hammersmith as lies north of Goldhawk Road and Stamford Brook Road; so much of the Royal borough of Kensington and Chelsea as lies north of Holland Park Avenue, Notting Hill Gate and Bayswater Road; so much of the city of Westminster as lies north of Bayswater Road, north-east of Park Lane and north of Constitution Hill, Birdcage Walk, Great George Street, and Bridge Street; so much of the London borough of Enfield as is bounded by Blagdons Lane, High Street, The Meadow, Bourne Avenue, The Bourne, the boundary of Grovelands Hospital, Queen Elizabeth's Drive and the western end of The Bourne; and so much of the London borough of Richmond upon Thames as lies west of the River Thames.

#### **North-East Metropolitan Region**

The county of Essex (except so much as is included in the East Anglian Regional Hospital Area).

The county borough of Southend-on-Sea.

In the county of Hertfordshire – the borough of Hertford; the urban districts of Bishop's Stortford, Cheshunt, Hoddesdon, Sawbridgeworth and Ware; the rural districts of Braughing, Hertford and Ware.

In Greater London – the London boroughs of Barking, Hackney, Havering, Newham, Redbridge, Tower Hamlets and Waltham Forest; the London borough of Haringey (except so much as is included in the North-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area); the London borough of Enfield (except so much as is included in the North-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area); the City of London; and the Inner Temple and the Middle Temple.

#### **South-East Metropolitan Region**

The counties of Kent and East Sussex.

The county boroughs of Brighton, Canterbury, Eastbourne and Hastings.

In Greater London – the London boroughs of Bexley, Bromley, Greenwich and Lewisham; the whole of the London borough of Southwark (except the part lying west of Blackfriars Road, S.E.1, London Road,

S.E.I and Newington Butts, S.E.I, and S.E.II.); and the part of the London borough of Lambeth lying east of the line Kennington Park Road, S.E.II, Brixton Road, S.W.9, Brixton Hill, S.W.2, Upper Tulse Hill, S.W.2, Roupell Road, S.W.2, Christchurch Road, S.W.2, Hillside Road, S.W.2, Palace Road, S.W.2, Kinfauns Road, S.W.2, Leigham Vale, S.W.2 and S.W.16, and Leigham Court Road, S.W.16.

### **South-West Metropolitan Region**

The counties of Surrey (except so much as is included in the North-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area) and West Sussex.

In the county of Hampshire – the borough of Aldershot; the urban districts of Farnborough and Fleet; in the rural district of Hartley Wintney – the parishes of Yateley, Hawley, Crookham Village and Crondall (except enclosure nos. 465, 467 to 470, 525, 526, 529, 530, 532 to 535 and 537 on the 1/2500 Ordnance map of Hampshire (Sheets XXVIII, 2, 3, 6 and 7 – 1910 Edition)).

In Greater London – the London boroughs of Croydon, Kingston upon Thames, Merton, Sutton and Wandsworth; the London borough of Richmond upon Thames (except so much as is included in the North-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area); so much of the London borough of Hammersmith as lies south of Goldhawk Road and Stamford Brook Road; so much of the Royal borough of Kensington and Chelsea as lies south of Holland Park Avenue, Notting Hill Gate and Bayswater Road; so much of the city of Westminster as lies south of Bayswater Road, south-west of Park Lane and south of Constitution Hill, Birdcage Walk, Great George Street and Bridge Street; so much of the London borough of Lambeth as lies west of Kennington Park Road, Brixton Road and Brixton Hill, south-west of Upper Tulse Hill, west of Roupell Road, south of Christchurch Road, west of Hillside Road, south of Palace Road, west of Kinfauns Road and Leigham Vale and south and west of Leigham Court Road; and so much of the London borough of Southwark as lies west of Blackfriars Road, London Road and Newington Butts.

### **Wessex Region**

The administrative counties of Dorset (except the part included in the South Western Regional Hospital Area), Isle of Wight and Hampshire (except the part included in the South-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area). The county boroughs of Bournemouth, Portsmouth and Southampton. So much of the administrative county of Wiltshire, as comprises the boroughs of New Sarum and Wilton; and the rural districts of Amesbury, Mere and Tisbury and Salisbury and Wilton.

### **Oxford Region**

The counties of Berkshire (except so much as is included in the North-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area), Buckingham (except so much as is included in the North-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area), Northamptonshire and Oxford.

The county boroughs of Northampton, Oxford and Reading.

In the county of Gloucestershire – the urban district of Cirencester; the rural districts of Cirencester, North Cotswold and Northleach.

In the county of Wiltshire – the boroughs of Marlborough and Swindon; the rural districts of Cricklade and Wootton Bassett, Highworth, Marlborough and Ramsbury and Pewsey.

### **South Western Region**

The administrative counties of Cornwall, Devon, Gloucester (excluding the urban district of Cirencester and the rural districts of Cirencester, North Cotswold and Northleach (Oxford Region)), Somerset and Wiltshire (except the parts included in the Wessex Regional Hospital Area and the Oxford Regional Hospital Area). The Isles of Scilly. The county boroughs of Bath, Bristol, Exeter, Gloucester and Plymouth.

So much of the administrative county of Dorset as comprises the borough of Lyme Regis.

### **Birmingham Region**

The administrative counties of Hereford, Salop, Stafford, Warwick and Worcester. The county boroughs of Birmingham, Burton-upon-Trent, Coventry, Dudley, Solihull, Stoke-on-Trent, Walsall, Warley, West Bromwich, Wolverhampton and Worcester.

### **Manchester Region**

The administrative counties of Chester (except the part included in the Liverpool Regional Hospital Area), Lancaster (except the part included in the Liverpool Regional Hospital Area) and Westmorland (except the part included in the Newcastle Regional Hospital Area). The county boroughs of Barrow-in-Furness, Blackburn, Blackpool, Bolton, Burnley, Bury, Manchester, Oldham, Preston, Rochdale, Salford, Stockport and Wigan.

So much of the county of Derby as comprises the boroughs of Buxton and Glossop; the urban districts of New Mills and Whaley Bridge; and the rural district of Chapel-en-le-Frith.

### **Liverpool Region**

The county boroughs of Birkenhead, Bootle, Chester, Liverpool, St. Helens, Southport, Wallasey and Warrington.

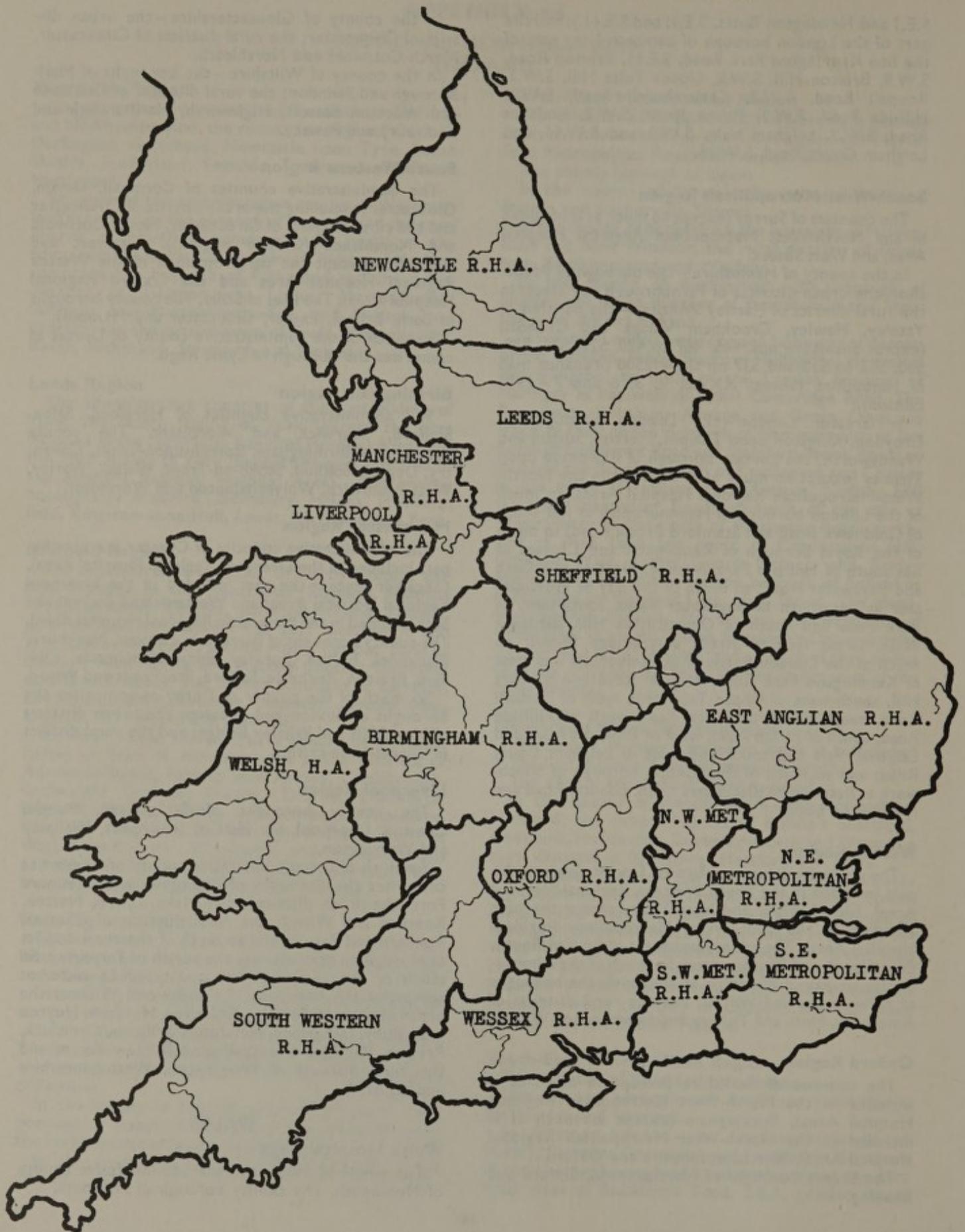
So much of the administrative county of Chester as comprises the boroughs of Bebington and Ellesmere Port; the urban districts of Hoylake, Lymm, Neston, Runcorn and Wirral; the rural districts of Chester, Runcorn and Tarvin; and so much of the rural district of Northwich as comprises the parish of Tarporley. So much of the administrative county of Lancaster as comprises the boroughs of Crosby and Widnes; the urban districts of Formby, Golborne, Haydock, Huyton with Roby, Litherland, Newton-le-Willows, Ormskirk, Prescott, Rainford and Skelmersdale New Town; and the rural districts of Warrington, West Lancashire and Whiston.

## **WALES**

### **Welsh Hospital Area**

The whole of Wales and the administrative county of Monmouth. The county borough of Newport.

REGIONAL HOSPITAL AREAS ENGLAND AND WALES



## APPENDIX IV

### STANDARD REGIONS

#### ENGLAND

##### North

Cumberland, Durham, Northumberland, Westmorland, and the North Riding of Yorkshire.

##### Yorkshire and Humberside

The East and West Ridings of Yorkshire (including City of York) and Lincolnshire (parts of Lindsey excluding Lincoln C.B.).

##### East Midlands

Derbyshire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire (parts of Holland, parts of Kesteven and Lincoln C.B.), Northamptonshire, Nottinghamshire and Rutland.

##### East Anglia

Cambridgeshire and the Isle of Ely, Huntingdonshire, the Soke of Peterborough, Norfolk and Suffolk.

##### South East

Bedfordshire, Hertfordshire, Essex, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Oxfordshire, London (Greater London Council area), Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Hampshire (including the Isle of Wight).

##### South West

Cornwall (including the Isles of Scilly), Devonshire, Dorset, Gloucestershire, Somerset and Wiltshire.

##### West Midlands

Herefordshire, Shropshire, Staffordshire, Warwickshire and Worcestershire.

##### North West

Cheshire, Lancashire, the urban districts of New Mills and Whaley Bridge, and the rural district of Chapel-en-le-Frith.

#### WALES

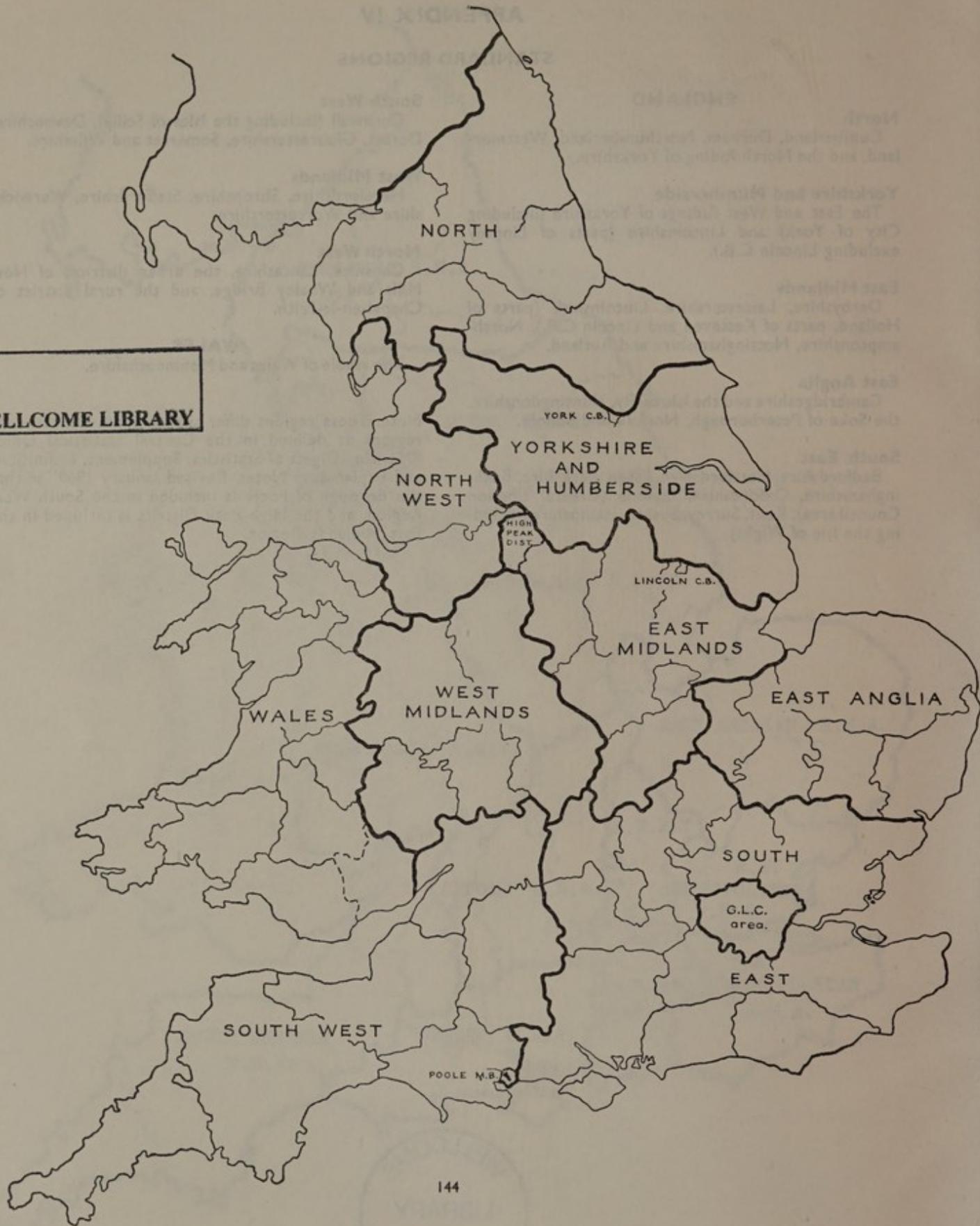
The whole of Wales and Monmouthshire.

Note. These regions differ slightly from the standard regions as defined in the Central Statistical Office "Monthly Digest of Statistics, Supplement, Definitions and Explanatory Notes, Revised January 1969" in that the Borough of Poole is included in the South West Region, and the High Peak District is included in the East Midlands Region.



STANDARD REGIONS OF ENGLAND AND WALES

WELLCOME LIBRARY





© Crown copyright 1971

Published by  
HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased from  
49 High Holborn, London WC1V 6HB  
13a Castle Street, Edinburgh EH2 3AR  
109 St Mary Street, Cardiff CF1 1JW  
Brazennose Street, Manchester M60 8AS  
50 Fairfax Street, Bristol BS1 3DE  
258 Broad Street, Birmingham B1 2HE  
80, Chichester Street, Belfast BT1 4JY  
or through booksellers